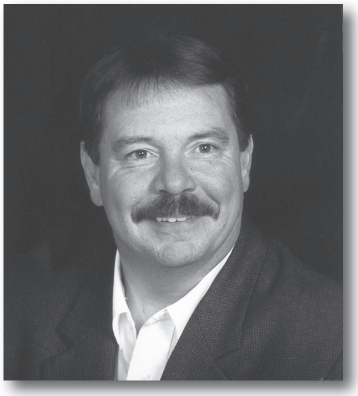
Four-State Dairy Nutrition and Management Conference

June 12 & 13, 2019
Grand River Center, Dubuque, Iowa

Cooperative Extension for:
Iowa State University
University of Illinois
University of Minnesota
University of Wisconsin

2019

Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference
Dedicated to Dr. Randy Shaver



Dr. Randy Shaver

The 2019 Four State Dairy Nutrition and Management Conference is dedicating these proceedings to Professor Randy Shaver, Department of Dairy Science, University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Randy retired in 2019 after 31 years of outstanding service to Wisconsin and the national dairy industry. A Pennsylvania native, Dr. Shaver has dedicated himself to translating complex nutrition research results into practical feeding recommendations for the dairy industry.

Professor Shaver was key in starting the current Four State Dairy Nutrition and Management Conference. Randy, as an UW Assistant Professor with encouragement and cooperation of nutritionist Rod Martin now with Vita Plus Corporation, started the Wisconsin Veterinary Nutrition Symposium in Madison, WI in 1989. Around the same time, Ron Orth of Iowa State coordinated the Tri-State (IA, IL and WI Extension) Professional Dairymen's Management Seminar in Dubuque IA. Eventually Minnesota joined the group and these events were hosted by the four dairy extension services. Until 2003 when the Grand River Conference Center opened in Dubuque, the conferences operated in alternating years as the Four-State Applied Nutrition & Management Conference in Lacrosse, WI in the odd years and as the Professional Dairy Management Seminar held in Dubuque, IA in the even years. In addition, Randy was a valued speaker every year.

Randy is recognized worldwide for his commitment to improving corn silage utilization by dairy cattle. His research program focused on applied nutrition of lactating dairy cows with the major emphasis in research being corn silage and starch utilization, nutritional effects on reproduction and B-Vitamin nutrition. In his extension program, Randy focused on forage, fiber and starch utilization, transition cow feeding and management, and nutritional effects on metabolic disorders with a focus on subacute rumen acidosis and displaced abomasum.

A few major career outcomes include: improved corn silage hybrid evaluation, silage maturity and moisture content at harvest, corn silage kernel processing and improvements, optimizing forage length of chop guidelines, reducing phosphorus feeding to lactating dairy cows, better understanding starch in dairy cattle diets, the use of fecal starch as a dairy farm diagnostic tool, supplementing the B-Vitamin Biotin to dairy cows, and using rumen-protected methionine in dairy cattle diets to improve performance.

A few recognitions include: 2019 World Dairy Expo Industry Person of the Year Award; 2014 ADSA AFIA Dairy Nutrition Award; 2008 ADSA Pioneer Hi-Bred Forage Award; 2005 ADSA Delaval Dairy Extension Award; 2002 ADSA Nutrition Professionals Applied Dairy Nutrition Award; 1993 UW-Madison CALS Pound Extension Excellence Award. Randy has served as President of American Registry of Professional Animal Scientists (2009-2010), President American College of Animal Sciences (2012-2014), and on the PDPW Board of Directors as an Advisor (2017-2019).

Thank you to our Sponsors

The program committee deeply appreciates the following for their support and commitment to strengthening the Midwest dairy industry:

Platinum Co-Sponsors

Elanco Animal Health
NovaMeal by Novita Nutrition
Enogen Feed from Syngenta

Gold

Ag Processing Inc.
Alltech
Anpario
Balchem Corporation
Canola Council of Canada
Central Life Sciences
Chr. Hansen, Inc.
CSA Animal Nutrition
Dairyland Laboratories, Inc.
Diamond V
Energy Feeds International
Jefo Nutrition
Kemin
Milk Specialties Global
Natural Biologics, Inc
Origination, Inc
ORIGO
Papillon Agricultural Company
Phibro Animal Health Corp
Phileo Lesaffre Animal Care
Pioneer
Quali Tech, Inc.
Quality Roasting
Virtus Nutrition
Westway Feed Products

Silver

Adisseo
Agrarian Solutions
Ajinomoto Animal Nutrition N.A. Inc
Amelicor
Arm & Hammer Animal & Food Production
Cumberland Valley Analytical Services
Dairy Nutrition Plus (SoyPLUS/SoyChlor)
Double S Liquid Feed Services
Enzabac Advanced Products
Feed Components
Feedworks USA
Fermented Nutrition Corp
Greenfield Contractors
Lallemand Animal Nutrition
Micronutrients
Mycogen Seeds
Olmix
Pancosma
PMI
Protekta
Rock River Laboratory
Topcon Agriculture
VAS Valley Ag Software
Zinpro

Bronze

Biomin
DSM
Perdue AgriBusiness Animal Nutrition
Provimi
Quality Liquid Feeds Inc.
TechMix
Timab USA

Upcoming Conference Dates

June 10-11, 2020
June 9-10, 2021

Table of Contents

Pre-Conference Symposium

Sponsored by Elanco Animal Health

Uncovering Profit Opportunities on the Dairy

4-State Dairy Nutrition and Management Conference

Surviving Today's Economic Environment

Breakfast ***Sponsored by NovaMeal by Novita Nutrition***

What's New in Research

Post Conference Symposium *Sponsored by Enogen Feed*

Mark Your Calendar for the Future Date of the 4-State Conference

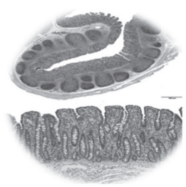
June 10-11, 2020
June 9-10, 2021

How Early Life Stress Impacts Gut Development and Long-Term Health

Adam Moeser, MS DVM PhD and Matilda R. Wilson Endowed Chair
Dept. of Large Animal Clinical Sciences
College of Veterinary Medicine
Michicgan State University

How Early Life Stress Impacts Gut Development and long-Term Health

Adam Moeser MS DVM PhD
Matilda R. Wilson Endowed Chair
Dept. of Large Animal Clinical Sciences
College of Veterinary Medicine

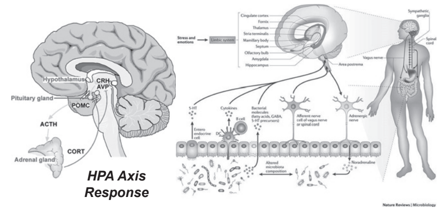


MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

The Stress Response

The stress response is a homeostatic response meant for survival



Benefits of the stress response:
- Mobilizes nutrients and resources necessary for survival
- Diverts blood flow and oxygen to cardiovascular system and muscles
- Boosts your immune system
- Behavioral changes

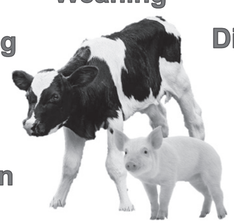
Inappropriate stress response leads to disease

Major factors impacting stress response and disease outcomes
- Number of stressors
- Duration – Acute vs chronic
- Age at which time stress occurs
- Nature/type of stress
- Biological Sex: Male vs. female

Moeser AJ. 2018
ADSA Discover Conference, Itasca, IL

Stressors Erode Performance and Increase Disease Risk Across the Production Lifespan

Weaning
Mixing/Crowding
Diet change
Pathogen exposure
Processing



Transportation
Cold stress
Vaccinations
Heat stress

Significant Gaps in Knowledge:
- Mechanisms driving poor performance and increased disease risk are poorly understood
- Practical interventions are lacking

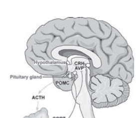
Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

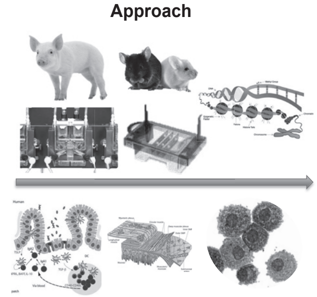
Gastrointestinal Stress Biology Laboratory

Research Focus: Mechanisms of stress-related gastrointestinal disorders

Approach

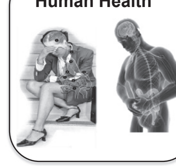
Stress





Animal Health

Human Health

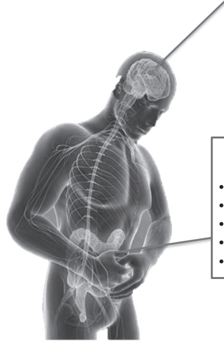


Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

The Gut is Highly Sensitive to Stress

- Major Depressive Disorder
- Autism
- Parkinson's

Gut-Brain Axis



Stress-related GI disorders in people and Animals
- Irritable Bowel Syndrome (IBS)
- Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD)
- Infectious enteritis
- Functional diarrhea/constipation
- Performance reductions

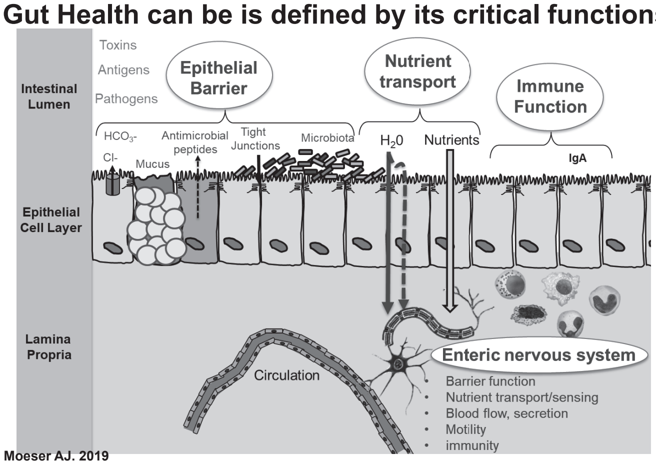
Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

What is gut health and how do you measure it?

The Largest Interface with the Outside World

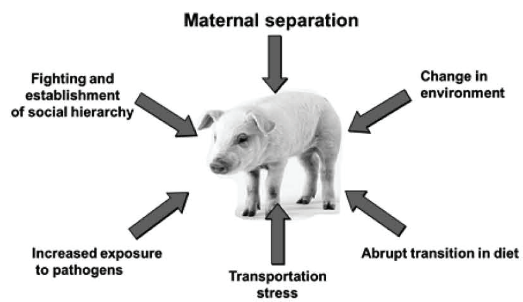
Impacts of Weaning Stress on Gut Barrier and Immune Function: Lessons learned from the pig

Gut Health can be is defined by its critical functions



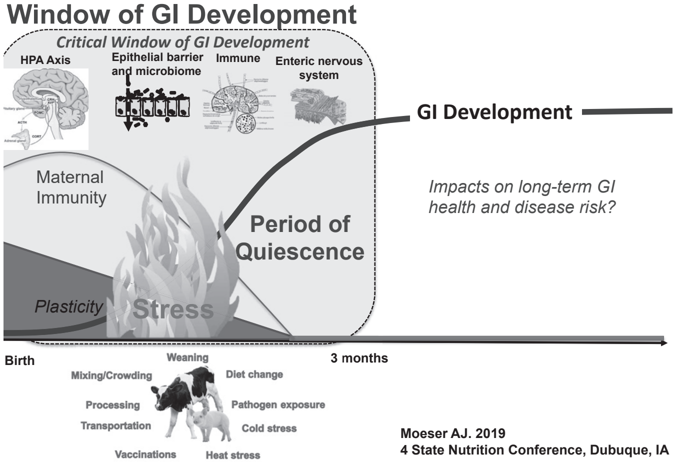
Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

Weaning stress is the most significant early life stress



Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

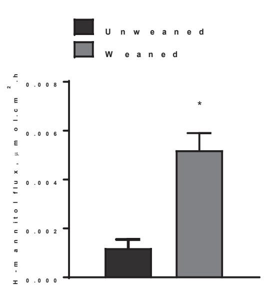
The First Three of Postnatal Life is a Critical Window of GI Development



Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

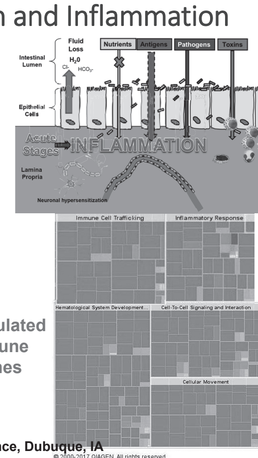
Impact of Early Weaning on Intestinal Barrier Function and Inflammation

Intestinal permeability measurements on Ussing Chambers



Wean age = 21 d

Leaky gut



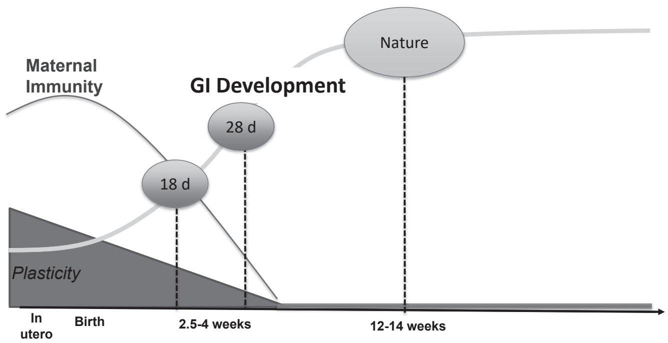
Upregulated Immune Genes

Moeser et al. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* 292:G173-81

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

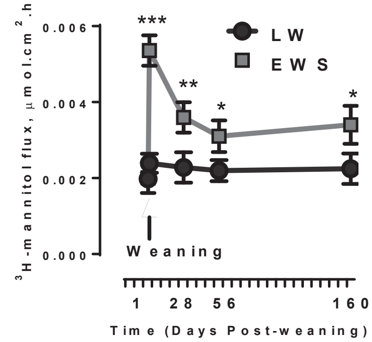
Does Weaning Age Matter?

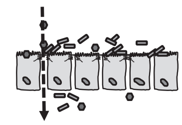
Critical Window of GI Development



Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

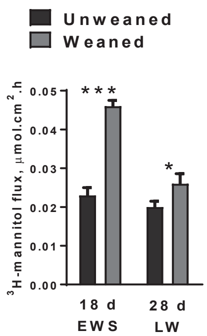
Long-term Impact of Early Weaning on Intestinal Barrier Function



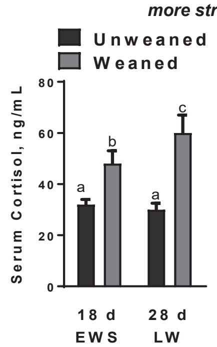


Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

Early Weaned Pigs Have Greater Intestinal Barrier Injury In Response to Weaning



Are early weaned pigs more stressed?

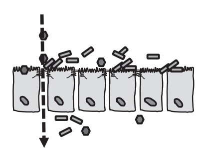


EWS = Early weaning stress
LW = Late Weaning

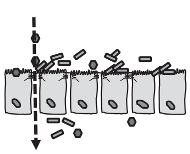
oeser et al. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* 293:G413-21

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

Does early weaning influence Responses to Later Life Challenges?

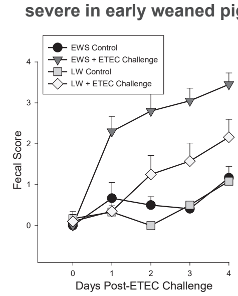


Are there long-term impacts of early weaning on gut health and disease risk?



Early Weaning Stress Leads to Heightened Clinical Disease in Response to Subsequent Enterotoxigenic *E. coli* Challenge

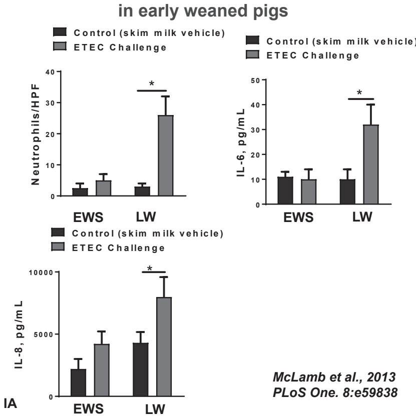
Clinical Disease is more severe in early weaned pigs



EWS = 16-18 d wean age
LW = 22-24 wean age

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

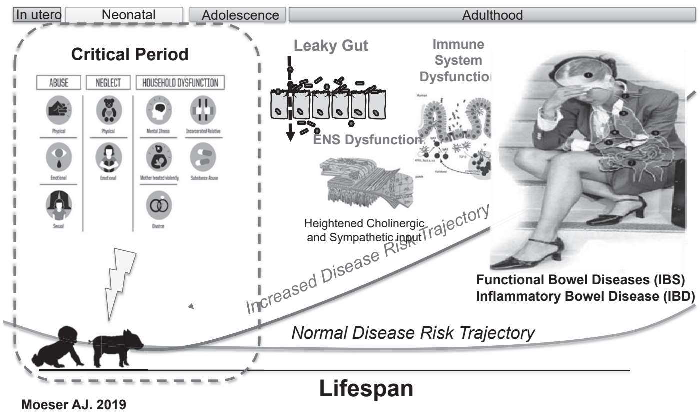
Immune response is suppressed in early weaned pigs



McLamb et al., 2013
PLoS One. 8:e59838

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

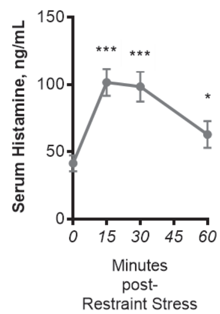
Early Life Stress and Long-term GI Development

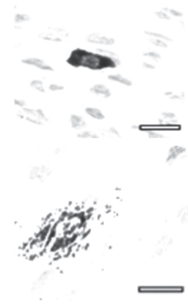


Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Mast Cells are Rapidly Activated in Response to psychological Stress

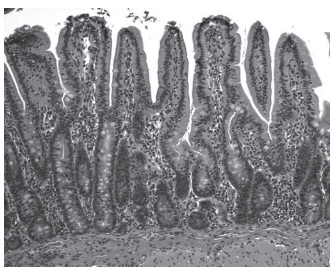




Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

No Major Histological Differences Observed Between Early and Late Weaned PIgs



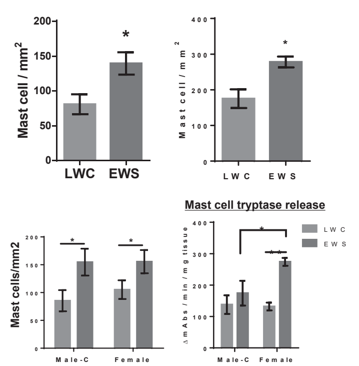
Late Weaned

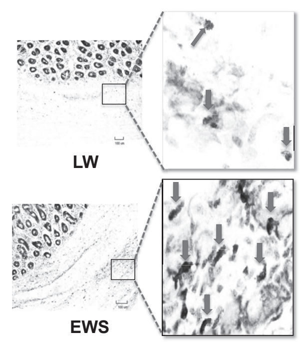
Early Weaned

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Early Weaning Stressed Pigs Exhibit Increased Intestinal Mast Cell Numbers and Mediator Release



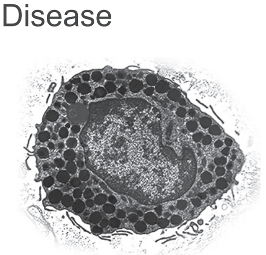


Pohl et al, 2017 Neurogastroenterology and Motility (in press)

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

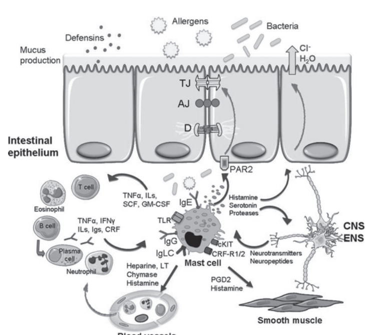
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Mast Cells: Critical Innate Immune Effector Cells Playing Diverse Roles in Health and Disease



Beneficial roles
- Pathogen defense
- Wound repair
- Resolution of inflammation
- Tolerance

Deleterious roles (hyper-activation)
- Leaky gut
- Inflammation
- Chronic pain
- Anaphylaxis/allergy

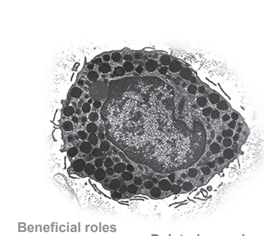


Wouters et al 2015, Gut.

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

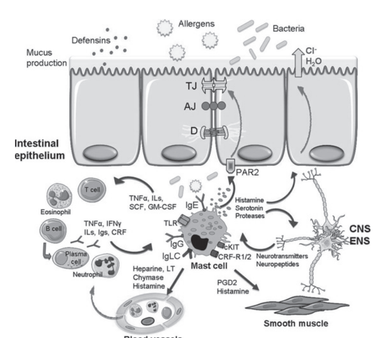
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Mast Cells: Critical Innate Immune Effector Cells Playing Diverse Roles in Health and Disease



Beneficial roles
- Pathogen defense
- Wound repair
- Resolution of inflammation
- Tolerance

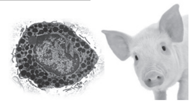
Deleterious roles (hyper-activation)
- Leaky gut
- Inflammation
- Chronic pain
- Anaphylaxis/allergy

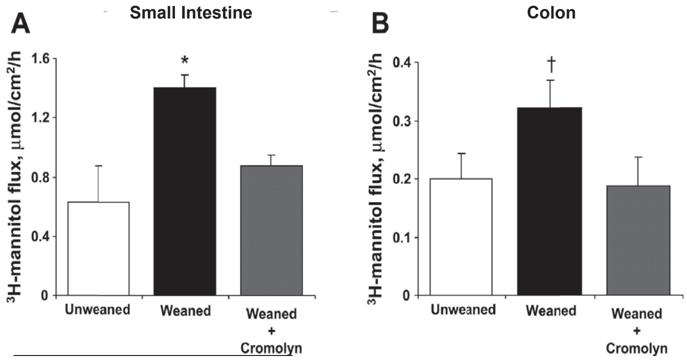


Wouters et al 2015, Gut.

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

Mast Cells Are Critical Regulators of Weaning Stress-Induced Intestinal Permeability

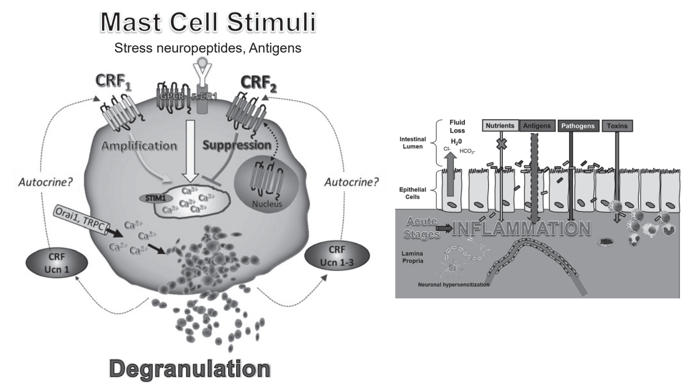




Moeser et al. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* 293:G413-21, 2007

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

CRF1 and CRF2 are opposing regulators of mast cell degranulation and intestinal permeability

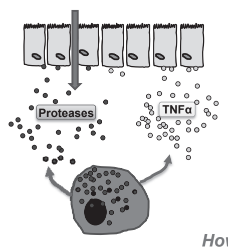


- Overman EL, Rivier JER, and Moeser AJ. 2012. *PLoS One.* 7(6):e39935
- Ayydurai, Moeser et al 2017 *J Leuk Biol*
- *D'Costa et al. 2018 (J Allergy Clin Immunol, in press)*

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

How do Mast cells Increase Intestinal Permeability?

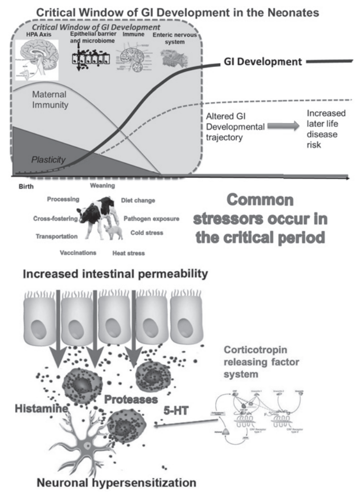
Increased Intestinal Permeability



How are mast cells regulated by stress?

Overman EL, Rivier JER, and Moeser AJ. CRF Induces Intestinal Epithelial Barrier Injury via the Release of Mast Cell Proteases and TNFα. 2012. ***PLoS One.*** 7(6):e39935
Moeser et al 2017, *Animal Nutrition*
Ayydurai, Moeser et al 2017 *J Leuk Biol*

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA



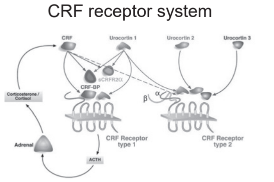
Take Home Points

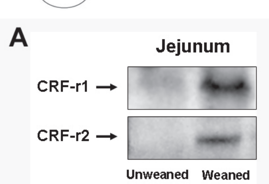
- Common production stressors occur during the critical window of GI development
- Early weaning stress induces
  - Early gut barrier breakdown and inflammation
  - Altered development of the GI and immune system function
- **Mast cells** are critical immune drivers of stress-induced GI injury

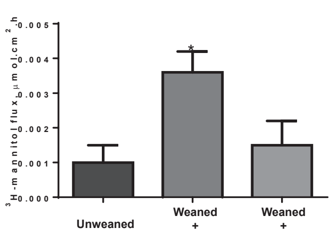
Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

Upregulation of CRF Signaling Pathways in Early Weaned Pigs

CRF receptor system







CRF receptor antagonist drug

Moeser et al. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* 292:G173-81

Moeser AJ. 2019
4 State Nutrition Conference, Dubuque, IA

Replacement Heifers: How Many, What Kind, and How Do We Manage it All?

Michael Overton, DVM, MPVM
Elanco Animal Health
Advisor – Dairy Analytics
moverton@elanco.com

Replacement Heifers:
How Many, What Kind, and How do We Manage it All?

Michael Overton, DVM, MPVM

Advancements in Dairy Breeding and Selection have Created Both Opportunities and Challenges

- Formerly:
  - Bred everything (conventional)
  - Kept all heifers that did not die
- Currently – options:
  - Sex-sorted semen
  - Beef semen
  - IVF embryos (dairy or beef)
  - Genomic testing
- Many questions to consider:
  - What service sire should I use on each animal?
    - Conventional, sexed, beef, or embryo
    - How many heifers do I need to produce?
    - Which cows should produce my replacements?
  - Which heifers do I keep?
  - When do I cull heifers that I do not need?
  - Should I use genomic testing?
  - How many (and which) cows should I cull?

Common Question that I Get: “How Many Heifers Do I Need?

- “IT DEPENDS…”
- It depends on the question being asked and on the timing:
  - THIS month, need enough heifers to replace cows that need to be culled (or would like to cull)
  - If forecasting into the future…the questions can vary and the answers will vary based upon many factors:
    - How many do pregnancies do I need to produce?
    - How many do I need to place into the hutches?
    - How many do I need in inventory?

Producing More Pregnancies is Just the Start…

- Stillbirths – what percent of births result in dead calves?
- Mortality losses
- Heifer culling due to chronic disease issues
- Growth rate/nutritional management/age at first service
- Fertility – it’s a bigger issue than many realize
- Abortions…Pregnancies must survive to term
- Adult herd culling needs
- Herd size plans (expansion, no change, contraction)

To Help Illustrate a Few of These Concepts, We’ll Use a Data Set from Our Dairy Data Access System (DDAS)

(Convenience sample of 30 dairy herds from across the US)

- Populations used:
  - 30 herds from across the U.S. (all herds are >90% Holstein)
  - Average milking and dry, total across all herds = 99,955 cows
  - Average youngstock inventory, total across all herds = 104,264 heifers
  - Herd size range of 236 to 13,602, mean of 3,332
  - DairyComp 305® backups were from December 2018

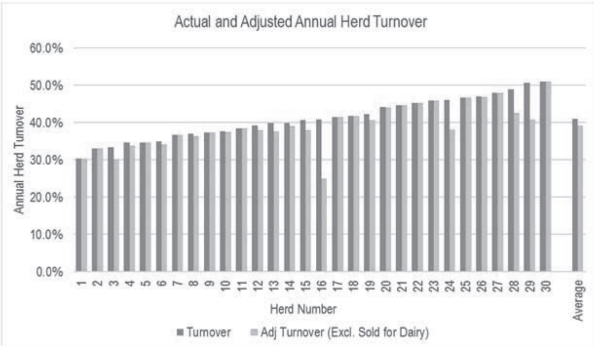
When Considering “How Many Heifers Do I Need?”, the Primary Consideration Should be the Anticipated Herd Turnover

Herd Turnover:

$$\frac{\text{\# Cows (milking and dry) that leave the herd}}{\text{Average \# of Cows (milking and dry) for the year}}$$

- Wide range of observed values: < 20% to > 50%
- Very commonly observed (US): 35% to 45%
- Why is there so much variation amongst herds?

Holstein Data Set from DDAS System



EM-US-19-0016

Think of a Dairy as a Closed Production System

Replacement heifers
- Improved repro (cows and heifers)
- Improved calf & heifer performance
- Sexed semen

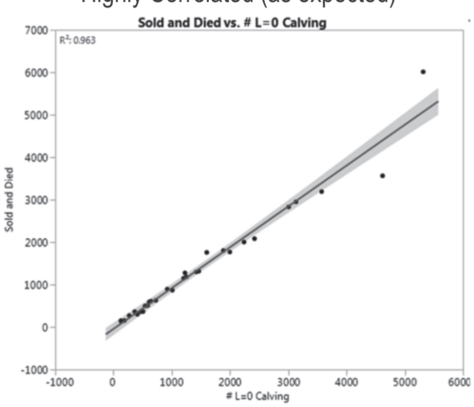
Dairy Herd
(Milking and Dry)

Sold & Dead Cows
- Disease
- Lameness
- Repro performance (cows)
- Genetic potential
- Economic opportunities

- There is a certain capacity of animals (milking and dry)
  - If too many, overcrowded and decreased performance
  - If too few, inefficient dilution of fixed costs
- First priority: improve management in order to reduce the risk of cows losing value prematurely (death, disease, infertility, etc)
- THEN, culling should be driven by economics…
  - Based on what is better for the current and long term profitability of the herd and ***NOT some predetermined benchmark***

EM-US-19-0016

Heifer Numbers (or Availability) and Herd Turnover Are Highly Correlated (as expected)



EM-US-19-0016

Given the Strong Relationship Between Heifer Numbers and Herd Turnover, What Factors Impact the Number of Heifers Produced?

- Reproductive performance – heifers and cows
- Sires used – conventional, sexed, or beef
- Stillbirth (DOA) risk – heifers and cows
- Heifer losses
  - Early:
    - Birth through weaning
    - Weaning to entrance to breeding pen
    - Breeding
  - Late:
    - Post-breeding to calving

EM-US-19-0016

What Factors Impact the Number of Heifers Produced?

- **Reproductive performance – heifers and cows**
- Sires used – conventional, sexed, or beef
- Stillbirth (DOA) risk – heifers and cows
- Heifer losses
  - Early:
    - Birth through weaning
    - Weaning to entrance to breeding pen
    - Breeding
  - Late:
    - Post-breeding to calving

EM-US-19-0016

What is the Relationship Between 21-d Pregnancy Rate (PR) and Calves Produced

- In reality, it depends on the pattern (timing) of pregnancy creation along with the herd's 21-d PR
- For this demonstration → our assumptions:
  - Herd with 1200 animals calving/year
  - Average abortion risk = 10%
  - Average culling risk = 34%
  - 10 21-d cycles of breeding eligibility

21-d PR	***16%***	***20%***	***23%***	***26%***	***28%***
% of Cows that Calve Again	*60%*	*63%*	*66%*	*67%*	*68%*
# Calves Produced	720	760	792	807	816
# Heifers Produced	346	365	380	387	392
Difference from lower PR		19	15	7	5

- So, assuming 48:52% heifers:bulls and a 1000-cow dairy, a 28% PR in THIS demonstration would yield 46 more heifers, assuming all else being equal

EM-US-19-0016

What Happens to Herd Turnover if Reproductive Performance Improves?

- If pregnancy creation efficiency improves (more pregnancies and fewer animals culled due to reproductive failure)
- AND assuming replacement heifer management and performance is unchanged
- AND service sires used are similar
- AND if herd size is stable…
  Herd Turnover MUST Increase

EM-US-19-0016

About Those Service Sires…

- Traditionally, herds used natural service or AI with conventional semen
  - Expected 45-48% heifer calves
- 10-20 years ago, herds often struggled to reach 18-20% pregnancy rate
- As a result, herd turnover was limited (or producers purchased heifers as needed)
- Now, there are options!

EM-US-19-0016

Potential Sire Options and Expected Fertility

Semen Type	Expected % Heifer Replacements	Fertility Impact
Conventional	46-48%	Baseline
Sex Sorted	Up to 90%	-20 to -25% but animal selection and superior management can result in lower impacts
Beef	0%	None to slight improvement

Karakaya-Bilen, E., et al. (2018). Reproduction in Domestic Animals: 1-8.
Vishwanath, R. and J. F. Moreno (2018). Animal 12(s1): s85-s96.

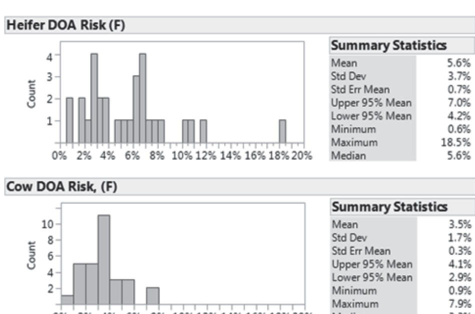
EM-US-19-0016

Given that Heifer Numbers Typically Drive Herd Turnover, What Drives the Number of Heifers Produced?

- Reproductive performance – heifers and cows
- Sires used – conventional, sexed, or beef
- **Stillbirth (DOA) risk – heifers and cows**
- Heifer losses
  - Early:
    - Birth through weaning
    - Weaning to entrance to breeding pen
    - Breeding
  - Late:
    - Post-breeding to calving

EM-US-19-0016

Stillbirth (DOA) Risk (same 30-herd data set)



EM-US-19-0016

What Factors Impact the Number of Heifers Produced?

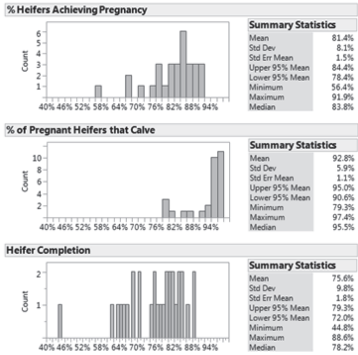
- Reproductive performance – heifers and cows
- Sires used – conventional, sexed, or beef
- Stillbirth (DOA) risk – heifers and cows
- **Heifer losses**
  - **Early:**
    - **Birth through weaning**
    - **Weaning to entrance to breeding pen**
    - **Breeding**
  - **Late:**
    - **Post-breeding to calving**

"What % become pregnant?"

"What % of pregnancies actually calve?"

EM-US-19-0016

Heifer Dynamics (birth through potential calving)



On average:

- 19% of heifers failed to achieve a pregnancy (but don't confuse this with a fertility issue)
  - Mortality
  - Culling (sold)
  - Repro failure (sold)
- 7% of pregnant heifers failed to calve
  - Abortion losses
  - Late culls
  - Late mortality

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Putting it all together…How Many Heifers Are Needed Annually? (using results of 30-herd data set)

Milking and Dry	1200
Herd Turnover	39.0%
# Cows Culled = # Heifers Needed to Calve	468
% of Heifers Calving	75.5%
% Preg Heifers that Calve	92.8%
% Heifers that Conceive	81.4%
# Live Heifers Born	620
DOA Risk	5.6%
# Heifer Births Needed	656

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

How Many Heifers are Needed Annually? (Scenarios for Consideration)

Milking and Dry	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Herd Turnover	30.0%	40.0%	50.0%	40.0%	40.0%	39.0%
# Culled = # Heifers Needed to Calve	360	480	600	480	480	468
% of Heifers Calving	83.6%	83.6%	83.6%	83.6%	73.6%	75.5%
% Preg Heifers that Calve	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	92.0%	92.8%
% Heifers that Conceive	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	80.0%	81.4%
# Live Heifers Born	431	574	718	574	652	620
DOA Risk	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	5.0%	5.6%
# Heifer Births Needed	453	604	755	592	686	656

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Different Approaches to Creating Sufficient Number of Heifers: Observations from the Field

- Very common:
  - Use sexed semen for 1-3 services in virgin heifers
- Increasingly common:
  - Also, use sexed semen for 1-2 services in lactation=1 +/- lactation=2
- In herds aggressively using sexed semen, now starting to see increased use of beef semen in lower end cows and heifers
- Some herds are trying to move to all sexed or beef; plan is to use NO conventional semen

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Putting it all together…Selecting Sires

Milking and Dry	1200
Herd Turnover	39.0%
# Culled = # Heifers to Calve	468
% of Heifers Calving	75.5%
% Preg Heifers that Calve	92.8%
% Heifers that Conceive	81.4%
# Live Heifers Born	620
DOA Risk	5.6%
# Heifer Births Needed	656
# Animals Conceiving	1200

		Option 1		Option 2		Option 3	
	%F	% Sires	# Heifers	% Sires	# Heifers	% Sires	# Heifers
% Convent.	48%	83%	480	50%	287	26%	150
% Sexed	88%	17%	175	35%	370	48%	506
% Beef	0%	0%	0	15%	0	26%	0
		100%	656	100%	656	100%	656

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Putting it all together…Selecting Sires

Milking and Dry	1200
Herd Turnover	39.0%
# Culled = # Heifers to Calve	468
% of Heifers Calving	75.5%
% Preg Heifers that Calve	92.8%
% Heifers that Conceive	81.4%
# Live Heifers Born	620
DOA Risk	5.6%
# Heifer Births Needed	656
# Animals Conceiving	1200

		Option 1		Option 2		Option 3		Option 4	
	%F	% Sires	# Heifers	% Sires	# Heifers	% Sires	# Heifers	% Sires	# Heifers
% Convent.	48%	83%	480	50%	287	26%	150	0%	0
% Sexed	88%	17%	175	35%	370	48%	506	62%	656
% Beef	0%	0%	0	15%	0	26%	0	38%	0
		100%	656	100%	656	100%	656	100%	656

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Producing a Large Excess of Heifers Has Become an Economic Concern

- Due to a combination of excess heifer inventory and low milk prices, replacement heifer values have plummeted and are well below actual cost of production:

	Jan-18	Oct-18	Jan-19
Arizona	$1,700	$1,450	$1,250
California	$1,500	$1,200	$1,100
Florida	$1,530	$1,260	$1,250
Idaho	$1,600	$1,350	$1,120
Michigan	$1,600	$1,400	$1,180
Minnesota	$1,500	$1,200	$1,050
New York	$1,750	$1,450	$1,040
Ohio	$1,450	$1,100	$1,000
Pennsylvannia	$1,440	$1,400	$1,050
Texas	$1,600	$1,450	$1,300
Virginia	$1,370	$1,120	$970
Wisconsin	$1,470	$1,180	$1,120
United States	**$1,520**	**$1,230**	**$1,140**

Source: USDA NASS Ag Prices Report, March 28,2019, p. 21
https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/c821gj76b/f7623m42k/k0698f528/agpr0319.pdf, last accessed on 4/20/2019

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Estimating the Cost per Heifer Raised

Assumptions used in the model:

- Newborn heifer value $60
- Birth weight 88 lbs
- Breeding weight 884 lb (57% of mature weight & 51" WH)
- Labor/ hr $15
- Interest 6%
- AI cost/ service $18
- Large dairy using hutches, 100% milk replacer, outdoor housing, and TMR feeding

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Estimated Cost of Raising Heifers

Hutch	Post Wean	Growing	Breeding	Post-breeding	Close-up	Total	Stage
Birth to 2	2 to 4	4 to 10	10.0-15.3	15.3-20.9	20.9-22.9	22.8	Age in months
3.50%	1.75%	1.00%	0.50%	0.30%	0.25%	7.30%	Mortality
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%	6.5%	Culled (sold)
$16						16	Colostrum*
$164						164	Milk*
$22						22	Starter*
	$71					71	Grain*
	$5					5	Hay*
		$217	$262	$311	$153	943	Feed (TMR)*
$203	$76	$217	$262	$311	$153	$1,296	Total Feed*
$48	$10	$12	$33	$14	$30	$158	Labor*
$18	$5	$8	$3	$3	$15	$55	Vet Med/ Health*
			$35	($61)		($24)	Breeding & Culls*
$30	$19	$12	$11	$13	$7	$100	Housing and Other*
$2	$3	$16	$24	$34	$14	$97	Interest*
$301	$113	$266	$368	$313	$220	$1,682	Total Cost*
$4.78	$1.92	$1.45	$2.11	$1.83	$3.61	$2.37	Cost/ Day
88	198	325	702	1037	1341		Entering Weight (lb)
198	325	702	1037	1341	1443	1443	Exit Weight (lb)
1.75	2.16	2.06	1.92	1.77	1.68		Average daily gain (lb)
1.75	1.95	2.02	1.98	1.93	1.91	1.91	Cumulative ADG (lb)
							Cumulative from birth
$301	$419	$689	$1,061	$1,457	$1,682	$1,682	Total Cost*
$4.78	$3.44	$2.26	$2.22	$2.24	$2.37	$2.37	Cost/ Day*
$364	$484	$756	$1,130	$1,534	$1,760	$1,760	Cost Including Wet Calf*

* Adjusted for death loss

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Estimated Cost of Raising Heifers

Cumulative Cost by End of Each Stage

Hutch	Post Wean	Growing	Breeding	Post-breeding	Close-up
Birth to 2	2 to 4	4 to 10	10.0-15.3	15.3-20.9	20.9-22.9
$364	$484	$756	$1,130	$1,534	**$1,760**

* Adjusted for death loss

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

For the Next Slide, Will Examine the Cost of Extra Culling during the Raising Period

(over and above mortality and reproductive culling)

- Assumptions:
  - Same baseline assumptions as before
  - Same mortality risk by stage
  - Initial heifer population = 1,000
    - 50 culled after weaning
    - 40 culled after the grower
  - Cull values based on projected body weight at time of culling and published market values for slaughter Holstein heifers (4 sources around the US)

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Culling Loss Estimates

Starting age	**0.0**	**2.1**	**4.1**	**10.1**	**15.3**	**20.9**
Ending Age (mos)	**2.1**	**4.0**	**10.0**	**15.2**	**20.8**	**22.8**
Number of performance culls for stage	0	50	40	0	0	0
Median days to cull for stage	63	14	14	30	60	14
Total Cost for heifer completing stage	$364	$498	$786	$1,164	$1,574	$1,802
Weight of cull (lb)		229	354	760	1143	1364
Beef value ($/lb)		$0.71	$0.77	$0.74	$0.69	$0.90
Beef value ($/head)		$162	$273	$562	$789	$1,200
Cost of raising to point of cull		-$413	-$531	-$854	-$1,301	-$1,608
Loss per heifer culled		**-$251**	**-$258**	**-$291**	**-$513**	**-$408**

Elanco
37
USDBUNON01783(1)

Comparison of Baseline vs. Culling Strategy

Baseline							Culling Strategy					
Hutch	Post Wean	Growing	Breeding	Post-breeding	Close-up	Stage	Hutch	Post Wean	Growing	Breeding	Post-breeding	Close-up
Birth to 2	2 to 4	4 to 10	10.0-15.7	15.7-21.4	21.4-23.4	Age in months	Birth to 2	2 to 4	4 to 10	10.0-15.7	15.7-21.4	21.4-23.4
3.50%	1.75%	1.00%	0.50%	0.30%	0.25%	7.3% Mortality 7.1%	3.50%	1.75%	1.00%	0.50%	0.30%	0.25%
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%	6.5% Culled (sold) 14.9%	0.0%	5.2%	4.5%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%
$16						Colostrum*	$16					
$164						Milk*	$164					
$22						Starter*	$22					
	$71					Grain*	$0	$72				
	$5					Hay*	$0	$5				
		$217	$262	$311	$153	Feed (TMR)*	$0		$218	$262	$311	$153
$203	$76	$217	$262	$311	$153	Total Feed*	$203	$77	$218	$262	$311	$153
$48	$10	$12	$33	$14	$30	Labor*	$48	$10	$13	$35	$15	$32
$18	$5	$8	$3	$3	$15	Vet Med/ Health*	$18	$5	$9	$3	$3	$15
$0	$0	$0	$35	($61)	$0	Breeding & Culls*	$0	($9)	($13)	$35	($62)	$0
$30	$19	$12	$11	$13	$7	Housing and Other*	$30	$20	$13	$12	$14	$8
$2	$3	$16	$24	$34	$14	Interest*	$2	$4	$17	$24	$35	$15
$301	$113	$266	$368	$313	$220	Total Cost*	$301	$107	$256	$371	$316	$222
$4.78	$1.92	$1.45	$2.11	$1.83	$3.61	Cost/ Day	$4.78	$1.82	$1.40	$2.13	$1.84	$3.65
88	198	325	702	1037	1341	Entering Weight (lbs)	88	198	325	702	1037	1341
198	325	702	1037	1341	1443	Exit Weight (lbs)	198	325	702	1037	1341	1443
1.75	2.16	2.06	1.92	1.77	1.68	Average daily gain (lbs)	1.75	2.16	2.06	1.92	1.77	1.68
1.75	1.95	2.02	1.98	1.93	1.91	Cumulative ADG (lbs)	1.75	1.95	2.02	1.98	1.93	1.91
						Cumulative from birth						
$301	$419	$689	$1,061	$1,457	$1,682	Total Cost*	$301	$430	$711	$1,087	$1,489	$1,715
$4.78	$3.44	$2.26	$2.22	$2.24	$2.37	Cost/ Day*	$4.78	$3.53	$2.34	$2.27	$2.29	$2.41
$364	$484	$756	$1,130	$1,534	$1,760	Cost Including Wet Calf*	$364	$498	$786	$1,164	$1,574	$1,802

USDBUNON01783(1)

Comparison of Baseline vs. Culling Strategy

Baseline					
Hutch	Post Wean	Growing	Breeding	Post-breeding	Close-up
Birth to 2	2 to 4	4 to 10	10.0-15.7	15.7-21.4	21.4-23.4
$364	$484	$756	$1,130	$1,534	**$1,760**

Culling Strategy					
Hutch	Post Wean	Growing	Breeding	Post-breeding	Close-up
Birth to 2	2 to 4	4 to 10	10.0-15.7	15.7-21.4	21.4-23.4
$364	$498	$786	$1,164	$1,574	**$1,802**

USDBUNON01783(1)

What if I Already Have Too Many Heifers in the Pipeline? (current youngstock plus known pregnancies)

- Options:
  - Do nothing now – current cash flow drain…
    - Sell springers later (hope for higher prices…)
    - Cull more cows (possibly for dairy purposes?)
    - Expand the herd
  - Cull some heifers
    - Which should you cull?
    - When should you cull them?
- Plan to breed more selectively moving forward

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Can We Use Data Contained In The Record System To Make Improved Culling Decisions?

- What data are useful predictors?
- What impact does culling some heifers have on the cost of the ones that successfully complete the raising process and calve?
- What is the value of using data during the heifer raising period to cull heifers at high risk for poor first lactation performance?

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Herd Data Analysis

- Two large dairy herds from two geographically diverse areas of US
- Heifers born during 2013 were evaluated using records from DC305
- Goals:
  - Determine if potential culling candidates can be accurately identified during the heifer rearing process
  - What is the value of using this approach if there are more heifers than needed in the pipeline?

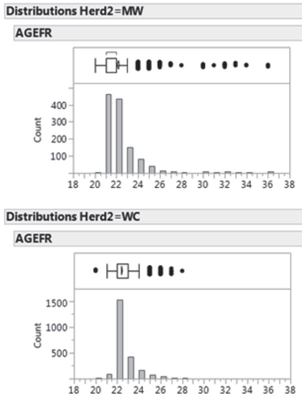
Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Inclusion Criteria

- Heifers had to have the following information recorded to be included in the project:
  - Current Dairy Gain 2 (CDG2) – daily gain adjusted to a 61-d weaning age
  - Predicted Transmitting Ability – Milk (PTAM)
  - Current Dairy Gain 3 (CDG3) – daily gain adjusted to 91-d of age

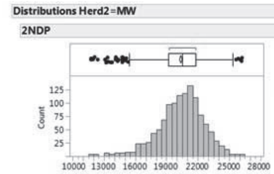
Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Descriptive Information about the Two Herds



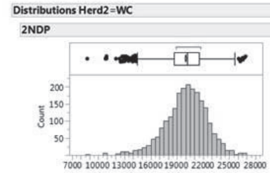
EM-US-19-0016

Descriptive Information about the Two Herds



Quantiles (Herd2=MW, 2NDP)

100.0%	maximum	26220
99.5%		25390
97.5%		24120
90.0%		22900
75.0%	quartile	21750
50.0%	median	20540
25.0%	quartile	19180
10.0%		17650
2.5%		15510
0.5%		13040
0.0%	minimum	11770

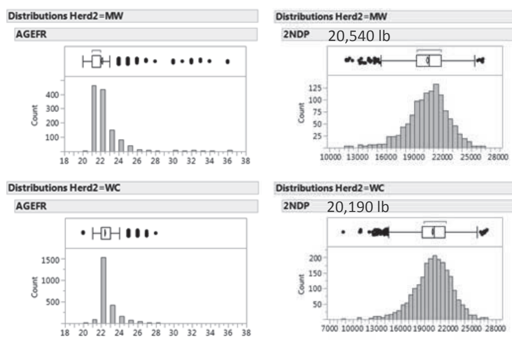


Quantiles (Herd2=WC, 2NDP)

100.0%	maximum	26860
99.5%		25358.3
97.5%		24180.5
90.0%		22750
75.0%	quartile	21560
50.0%	median	20190
25.0%	quartile	18697.5
10.0%		17068
2.5%		14914.25
0.5%		12726.95
0.0%	minimum	8750

EM-US-19-0016

Descriptive Information about the Two Herds



Quantiles (Herd2=MW, 2NDP)

100.0%	maximum	26220
99.5%		25390
97.5%		24120
90.0%		22900
75.0%	quartile	21750
50.0%	median	20540
25.0%	quartile	19180
10.0%		17650
2.5%		15510
0.5%		13040
0.0%	minimum	11770

Quantiles (Herd2=WC, 2NDP)

100.0%	maximum	26860
99.5%		25358.3
97.5%		24180.5
90.0%		22750
75.0%	quartile	21560
50.0%	median	20190
25.0%	quartile	18697.5
10.0%		17068
2.5%		14914.25
0.5%		12726.95
0.0%	minimum	8750

EM-US-19-0016

Developed Three Potential Approaches (Models) for Consideration in Selecting the “Wean Culls”

- Original Approach: Select heifers that are below the lower quartile cut points for CDG2 _and_ PTAM
- More Selective: Select heifers that are below the lower quartile cut points (CDG2 and PTAM) _and_ had Pneumonia recorded by 60 d of age
- Less Selective: Select heifers that are below the lower quartile cut points (CDG2 and PTAM) _or_ had Pneumonia recorded by 60 d of age

EM-US-19-0016

Created Culling Criteria for Post-Weaning Evaluation

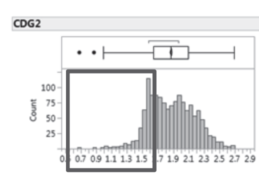
- First, eliminated the heifers that died or were sold by the dairy prior to 63 days of age
- Then, if below the lower quartile for both CDG2 (1.64) _and_ PTAM (46), identified them as “Wean Cull”

Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Farm Removed	30	0.02209
Not Wean Cull	1229	0.90501
Wean Cull	99	0.07290
Total	1358	1.00000

EM-US-19-0016

First Herd: MW

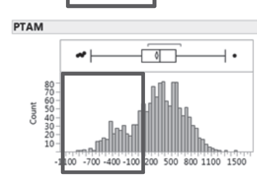


Quantiles (CDG2)

100.0%	maximum	2.69
99.5%		2.59
97.5%		2.43
90.0%		2.26
75.0%	quartile	2.09
50.0%	median	1.87
25.0%	quartile	1.64
10.0%		1.54
2.5%		1.38
0.5%		1.07
0.0%	minimum	0.68

Summary Statistics (CDG2)

Mean	1.8721134
Std Dev	0.2892865
Std Err Mean	0.0078502
Upper 95% Mean	1.8875132
Lower 95% Mean	1.8567136
N	1358



Quantiles (PTAM)

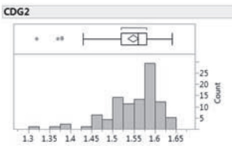
100.0%	maximum	1461
99.5%		1133
97.5%		964
90.0%		765
75.0%	quartile	566
50.0%	median	322
25.0%	quartile	46
10.0%		-311
2.5%		-548
0.5%		-708
0.0%	minimum	-918

Summary Statistics (PTAM)

Mean	283.81149
Std Dev	394.41906
Std Err Mean	10.703061
Upper 95% Mean	304.80783
Lower 95% Mean	262.81515
N	1358

EM-US-19-0016

Culled at Weaning | Not Culled at Weaning

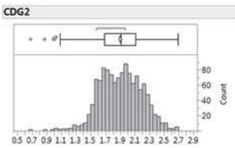


Quantiles

100.0%	maximum	1.64
99.5%		1.64
97.5%		1.64
90.0%		1.62
75.0%	quartile	1.58
50.0%	median	1.56
25.0%	quartile	1.52
10.0%		1.47
2.5%		1.38
0.5%		1.32
0.0%	minimum	1.32

Summary Statistics

Mean	1.5491919
Std Dev	0.0601813
Std Err Mean	0.0060484
Upper 95% Mean	1.5611949
Lower 95% Mean	1.537189
N	99



Quantiles

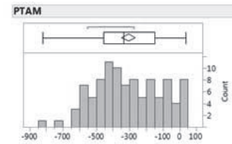
100.0%	maximum	2.69
99.5%		2.60
97.5%		2.44
90.0%		2.27
75.0%	quartile	2.12
50.0%	median	1.91
25.0%	quartile	1.69
10.0%		1.58
2.5%		1.38
0.5%		1.04
0.0%	minimum	0.68

Summary Statistics

Mean	1.9049634
Std Dev	0.283649
Std Err Mean	0.0080911
Upper 95% Mean	1.9208372
Lower 95% Mean	1.8890896
N	1229

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Culled at Weaning | Not Culled at Weaning

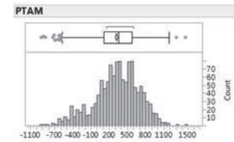


Quantiles

100.0%	maximum	36
99.5%		36
97.5%		32
90.0%		-12
75.0%	quartile	-149
50.0%	median	-337
25.0%	quartile	-456
10.0%		-553
2.5%		-666
0.5%		-820
0.0%	minimum	-820

Summary Statistics

Mean	-306.7172
Std Dev	199.28203
Std Err Mean	20.028598
Upper 95% Mean	-266.9711
Lower 95% Mean	-346.4633
N	99



Quantiles

100.0%	maximum	1461
99.5%		1130
97.5%		964
90.0%		778
75.0%	quartile	573
50.0%	median	353
25.0%	quartile	112
10.0%		-220
2.5%		-489
0.5%		-686
0.0%	minimum	-918

Summary Statistics

Mean	326.77705
Std Dev	367.21187
Std Err Mean	10.47468
Upper 95% Mean	347.32731
Lower 95% Mean	306.2268
N	1229

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

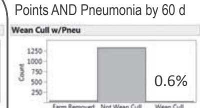
Results of Different Approaches for Selecting "Wean Culls"

Original Approach

Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Farm Removed	30	0.02209
Not Wean Cull	1229	0.90501
Wean Cull	99	0.07290
Total	1358	1.00000

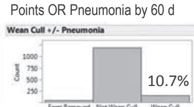
More Selective: Below Cut Points AND Pneumonia by 60 d



Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Farm Removed	30	0.02209
Not Wean Cull	1320	0.97202
Wean Cull	8	0.00589
Total	1358	1.00000

Less Selective: Below Cut Points OR Pneumonia by 60 d



Frequencies

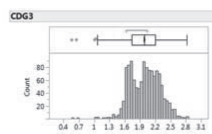
Level	Count	Prob
Farm Removed	30	0.02209
Not Wean Cull	1183	0.87113
Wean Cull	145	0.10677
Total	1358	1.00000

	Original Approach	More Selective	Less Selective
Not Wean Cull minus Wean Cull (LS Means)	1249 lb	1421 lb	813 lb
Not Wean Cull minus Full Population (LS Means)	625 lb	711 lb	406 lb

Continued the analysis with the Original Approach

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Next, "Removed" the "Wean Cull" Heifers and the Farm-Removed Heifers Prior to 120-d and Re-Evaluated the Performance of the Remaining Heifers at 120 d of Age

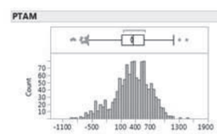


Quantiles

100.0%	maximum	2.82
99.5%		2.70
97.5%		2.52
90.0%		2.35
75.0%	quartile	2.20
50.0%	median	1.99
25.0%	quartile	1.74
10.0%		1.63
2.5%		1.52
0.5%		1.08
0.0%	minimum	0.56

Summary Statistics

Mean	1.9853621
Std Dev	0.2896054
Std Err Mean	0.008261
Upper 95% Mean	2.0015693
Lower 95% Mean	1.9691549
N	1229



Quantiles

100.0%	maximum	1461
99.5%		1130
97.5%		964
90.0%		778
75.0%	quartile	573
50.0%	median	353
25.0%	quartile	112
10.0%		-220
2.5%		-489
0.5%		-686
0.0%	minimum	-918

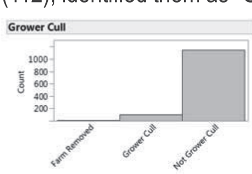
Summary Statistics

Mean	326.77705
Std Dev	367.21187
Std Err Mean	10.47468
Upper 95% Mean	347.32731
Lower 95% Mean	306.2268
N	1229

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

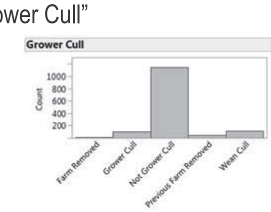
Created Culling Criteria for Grower Evaluation

- If below the lower quartile for CDG3 (1.74) and PTAM (112), identified them as "Grower Cull"



Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Farm Removed	3	0.00244
Grower Cull	91	0.07404
Not Grower Cull	1135	0.92352
Total	1229	1.00000



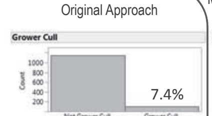
Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Farm Removed	3	0.00221
Grower Cull	91	0.06701
Not Grower Cull	1135	0.83579
Previous Farm Removed	30	0.02209
Wean Cull	99	0.07290
Total	1358	1.00000

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Repeated the Three Different Selective Models as with the Weaning Evaluation

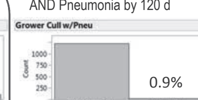
Original Approach



Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Not Grower Cull	1135	0.92577
Grower Cull	91	0.07423
Total	1226	1.00000

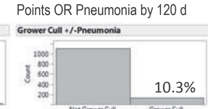
More Selective: Below Cut Points AND Pneumonia by 120 d



Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Not Grower Cull	1215	0.99103
Grower Cull	11	0.00897
Total	1226	1.00000

Less Selective: Below Cut Points OR Pneumonia by 120 d



Frequencies

Level	Count	Prob
Not Grower Cull	1100	0.89723
Grower Cull	126	0.10277
Total	1226	1.00000

	Original Approach	More Selective	Less Selective
Not Grower Cull minus Grower Cull (LS Means)	561 lb	908 lb	309 lb
Not Grower Cull minus Full Population (LS Means)	281 lb	454 lb	155 lb

Continued the analysis with the Original Approach

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Repeated the Process for Herd WC

Herd Comparisons

CDG2		MW	WC	CDG3		MW	WC
Original Model	% Culled	7.3%	6.9%	Original Model	% Culled	7.4%	3.9%
	Difference	1249 lb	911 lb		Difference	561 lb	1082 lb
	Lift	625 lb	456 lb		Lift	281 lb	541 lb
More Selective	% Culled	0.6%	1.6%	More Selective	% Culled	0.9%	1.0%
	Difference	1421 lb	1280 lb		Difference	908 lb	1136 lb
	Lift	711 lb	640 lb		Lift	454 lb	568 lb
Less Selective	% Culled	10.7%	21.6%	Less Selective	% Culled	10.3%	18.7%
	Difference	813 lb	634 lb		Difference	309 lb	602 lb
	Lift	406 lb	317 lb		Lift	155 lb	300 lb

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Assuming that We Can Predict Which Heifers will be of Lower Value, What is the Impact on the Cost of Raising?

- To examine this question, created three scenarios:
  - Cull selected heifers post-weaning
  - Cull selected heifers post-weaning and post-grower
  - Cull selected heifers post-weaning and at springer stage
- Assumptions used:
  - Housing costs are fixed: i.e., with additional selective culling, cost/remaining heifer for cost of housing increases
  - Labor costs are partially fixed: i.e., with additional selective culling, cost/remaining heifer are treated as 50% fixed, 50% variable based on # of heifers

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Estimated Value Minus Raising Cost for Each Scenario by Herd (using modeled least square means estimates)

Herd MW	Scenario 1: Cull Selected Heifers at Post-Weaning			Scenario 2: Cull Selected Heifers at Post-Weaning and Post-Grower			Scenario 3: Cull Selected Heifers at Post-Weaning and at Springer Stage		
	Baseline	Scenario	Net	Baseline	Scenario	Net	Baseline	Scenario	Net
Total Raising Cost per Heifer Calving	($1,760)	($1,793)	($33)	($1,760)	($1,833)	($73)	($1,760)	($1,840)	($80)
Predicted Value per Heifer Calving	$1,760	$1,934	$174	$1,760	$1,838	$78	$1,760	$1,838	$78
Net Benefit (or Cost) of Scenario			$141			$5			($2)

Herd WC	Scenario 1: Cull Selected Heifers at Post-Weaning			Scenario 2: Cull Selected Heifers at Post-Weaning and Post-Grower			Scenario 3: Cull Selected Heifers at Post-Weaning and at Springer Stage		
	Baseline	Scenario	Net	Baseline	Scenario	Net	Baseline	Scenario	Net
Total Raising Cost per Heifer Calving	($1,760)	($1,793)	($33)	($1,760)	($1,812)	($52)	($1,760)	($1,817)	($57)
Predicted Value per Heifer Calving	$1,760	$1,887	$127	$1,760	$1,911	$151	$1,760	$1,911	$151
Net Benefit (or Cost) of Scenario			$94			$99			$94

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

With Good Data and Careful Analyses, Selective Pressure Can Be Applied to Replacement Programs to Improve the Quality of Heifers Calving

- BUT, there MUST be extra heifers for this program to work
  - In these examples, and extra 14.7% or 10.8% of heifers were culled, depending on the herd
  - MUST have good records to make more accurate decisions
- This approach needs to be repeated across herds to validate the process
- Highly unlikely that a single modeling approach will work across all herds
  - Will need to develop customized approaches for each herd

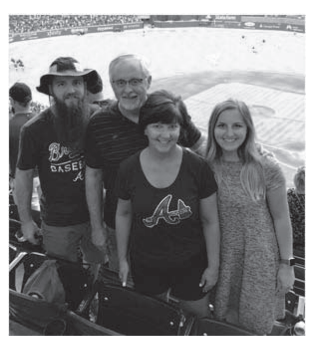
Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Summary

- Advancements in dairy breeding and selection have created opportunities and challenges for dairies
- Careful management can promote faster genetic progress and improved cash flow
  - Sexed semen to top animals, beef semen on bottom cows
  - But remember the fertility impacts as well…
- Err on the side of caution in terms of heifer numbers
  - A large excess is costly but not having enough to cull properly might be more costly in the long term
- By using growth performance and genetic information, excess heifers can be culled, leading to better quality heifers at calving (but there are still costs…)
- Finally, strive to reduce the risk of premature loss of value in heifers (and in cows) through improved feeding, housing, and preventive care
  - But, replace animals in a timely manner based on economic decision making

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Thanks For Your Attention!



Michael Overton, DVM, MPVM

(706) 248-4664

moverton@elanco.com

Elanco

Elanco
EM-US-19-0016

Cattle Welfare: Understanding Welfare Standards to Protect and Uncover Profit Opportunities

Michelle Calvo-Lorenzo
Elanco Animal Health
Greenfield, IN 46140
mcalvo-lorenzo@elanco.com

Introduction

The topic of animal welfare in the dairy industry resonates strongly with the general public today as both consumers and livestock caregivers demonstrate growing interest in the quality of life of dairy animals. Over the past several decades, there has been great progress seen within the dairy industry; however, the welfare conversations and future vision of dairy farming is continuously evolving (Weary and von Keyserlingk, 2017). For instance, research questions and ethical decisions for animal welfare in the 1983 dairy industry were centered on behavior, stress, objective assessments, animal sentience, and a moral obligation to maximize welfare (Fox et al., 1983). Whereas in 2017, welfare efforts and focus have been centered on balanced and applicable science, objective and subjective assessments, increasing two-way engagement with concerned people, demonstrate compliance with accepted standards, and positioning the industry as a leader in welfare (Weary and von Keyserlingk, 2017). As the focus of discussion, training, and action in the welfare space continues to evolve, there have been many standards and resources developed to assess and address such issues in the dairy industry, amongst other livestock industries (FARM, 2019; PAACO, 2019; OIE, 2019). In order for welfare science and expert guidance to continuously drive effective advancements in the dairy industry, animal welfare issues must be addressed in a holistic manner whereby aspects beyond health and production of cattle welfare are met, in addition to the welfare needs of their caregivers (von Keyserlingk et al., 2009).

Welfare Standards and Tools

The area of welfare science, standards, and policy is vast. Animal welfare standards for livestock take the form of laws, guidelines and certification programs (Weimer et al., 2018). When cattle caregivers adopt appropriate practices relevant to their region and segment within the dairy industry, it is important that they understand (1) the accepted standards and (2) the ways of demonstrating compliance to such standards. The three schools of welfare (Fraser et al., 1997) have served as the scientific basis for most accepted standards and/or definitions of animal welfare and encompass the biological functioning, affective state, and natural living conditions of an animal. Although the three schools are widely recognized among the scientific and research community, the importance of understanding and applying this basic framework at the caregiver level is critical during training exercises and protocol development that is grounded on accepted standards. Given that the three schools can and do overlap, the management of cattle should extend beyond measures of health and production to include the mental state and behavioral expression of animals (von Keyserlingk et al., 2009).

There are two federal livestock animal welfare laws in the U.S, which are limited to animal transportation and slaughter: the Twenty-Eight Hour Law and the Humane Methods of Slaughter Act. Currently, there are no U.S. federal laws that regulate the management of livestock and poultry, however, various animal industry groups have established voluntary guidelines containing best management practices (Weimer et al., 2018). Welfare definitions, guidelines, and audits for dairy cattle are available on both the domestic and global scale, including those published by the National Milk Producers Federation (FARM, 2019), the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE, 2019), the Professional Animal Auditing Certification Organization (PAACO, 2019), and many other standards provided by private organizations (for example, Dean Foods Dairy Stewardship Program). Given that consumer skepticism continues to grow and there is a wide range of personal values and beliefs that drive welfare concerns and buying behaviors across consumers (CFI, 2017; von Keyserlingk et al., 2009), it is important to ensure that dairy managers and cattle caregivers remain science-based in their practices and can demonstrate compliance to accepted standards. Several methods of verifying compliance exist, which include obtaining certification by a 1st, 2nd, and/or 3rd party auditor (Weimer et al., 2018). The 1st and 2nd party auditors may not be considered as fully independent by an outsider (because 1st party auditors are employed by the dairy company and 2nd party auditors are employed by a stakeholder group or allied industry); however, they are the parties that help implement the changes needed in practices and culture as identified by the assessment/audit. Third-party auditors are independently contracted, and therefore have no association with the producer and are not invested in the success of the producer's dairy. Thus, a 3rd party auditor may bring a level of confidence to outsiders given the nature of their unbiased and independent position, but this should be balanced with the recognition that these auditors do not directly drive change at the farm level.

Overcoming welfare issues as an industry

It is critical that the dairy industry is committed to working together and communicating as an industry to find solutions that address industry-wide welfare concerns. One particular welfare issue that will require an industry-wide approach in leadership is the issue of compromised culled dairy cows arriving at slaughter facilities. Although this is a significant welfare concern recognized by many within the supply chain, compromised dairy cattle that are unfit for transport continue to arrive at slaughter facilities in the U.S., which casts doubt on the priorities that supply chain stakeholders have on production and finances versus cow welfare (Edwards-Callaway et al., 2019). One example that can be learned on addressing welfare issues affecting multiple stakeholders is the response and actions taken by the beef industry when significant observations were made on impaired fed cattle mobility in 2013 (AVMA, 2013). In addressing this issue as an industry, the feedlot, packer, and allied industry segments came together and not only established new methods of scoring cattle specific to this welfare concern, but developed research studies and industry benchmarking programs to monitor trends in abnormal mobility across the U.S. and understand the factors associated with impaired mobility for the betterment of beef cattle and the industry (Edwards-Callaway et al., 2017). The development of these tools has brought increased awareness and training emphasis on the importance of low-stress strategies during the final feeding and transport stages of fed cattle.

Another important area that will be critical for the dairy industry to work in partnership across all stakeholders within the supply chain includes overcoming the barriers that affect the welfare of the workforce- the 'boots on the ground' workers and drivers that directly interact with cattle (Hagevoort et al., 2013; Daigle and Ridge, 2018). It is known that dairy farming is among the most dangerous of occupations and modern dairies have become increasingly reliant on the diverse immigrant workforce (many with little dairy experience) to perform the critical responsibilities of cattle care and feeding, particularly as dairy businesses and productivity expand (Hagevoort et al., 2013; Hagevoort et al., 2017; Daigle and Ridge, 2018). In addition to the language and literacy barriers, there are many other challenges that workers likely encounter on and off the farm that can have direct and indirect impacts on the care and attention they provide to cattle. For instance, there may be internal farm challenges and external personal challenges that may impact worker performance in the workplace, affect the animals in their care, and ultimately result in high turnover rates typically seen in the agricultural sector (Daigle and Ridge, 2018). Unfortunately, there are very little to no metrics available to effectively quantify or evaluate dairy worker performance, job satisfaction, and related impacts on cattle welfare and productivity (Hagevoort et al., 2013; Hagevoort et al., 2017). There is also a disconnect on the value placed on stockpeople (compensation, workload, ergonomics, perception by society, etc.) and this subject is not often proactively addressed on farms (Hagevoort et al., 2013; Daigle and Ridge, 2018). Although scientific tools such as science-based strategies, best management practices, and audits/assessments are essential for identifying and managing the factors that pose risks to animal welfare, the understanding of challenges and lack of metrics related to worker welfare is as essential for dairy cattle welfare.

Conclusion

Animal welfare is a continuously evolving issue, yet a topic that resonates strongly with the general public and all stakeholders of the dairy supply chain. In order for the dairy industry to position itself as a trailblazer in animal welfare, leadership is needed across the industry to drive advancements in understanding and adopting welfare standards, demonstrate shared values and compliance with accepted standards, and foster new ways of collaborating together as an industry. Furthermore, new methods of addressing cattle welfare-related issues may require a shift in farm leadership skills, approach, or training, because the industry must focus efforts on its people as part of its focus on animals. Given the increased need and dependency of a skilled and stable workforce to carry out cattle management needs in dairies, new tools must account for the physical and mental well-being of owners, managers, and hired labor of dairies.

References & Resources

AVMA, 2013. Cattle drug's sales suspended after lameness reports. American Veterinary Medical Association. Available at: https://www.avma.org/News/JAVMANews/Pages/131015l.aspx. Accessed 18 April 2019.

CFI, 2017. A Dangerous Food Disconnect. When consumer hold you responsible but don't trust you. The Center for Food Integrity. http://www.foodintegrity.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/CFI_Research_8pg_010918_final_web_REV2-1.pdf. Accessed 18 April 2019.

Daigle, C. L., and E. E. Ridge. 2018. Investing in stockpeople is an investment in animal welfare and agricultural sustainability. Anim. Front. 8(3):53-59.

Dean Foods. 2019. Dairy stewardship Program. Available at: http://www.deanfoods.com/dairystewardship/. Accessed 18 April 2019.

Edwards-Callaway, L. N., M. S. Calvo-Lorenzo, J. A. Scanga, and T. Grandin. 2017. Mobility scoring of finished cattle. Vet. Clin. Food Anim. 33:235-250.

Edwards-Callaway, L. N., J. Walked, and C. B. Tucker. 2019. Culling decisions and dairy cattle welfare during transport to slaughter in the United States. Front. Vet. Sci. 5(343):1-5.

FARM. 2019. Farmers Assuring Responsible Management; National Milk Producers Federation & Dairy Management Inc. Available at: https://nationaldairyfarm.com/. Accessed 18 April 2019.

Fox, M.W. 1983. Animal welfare and the dairy industry. J. Dairy Sci. 66:2221-2225.

Fraser, D., D. M. Weary, E. A. Pajor, and B. N. Milligan. 1997. A scientific conception of animal welfare that reflects ethical concerns. Anim. Welfare. 6:187-205.

Hagevoort, G. R., D. I. Douphrate, and S. J. Reynolds. 2013. A review of health and safety leadership and managerial practices on modern dairy farms. J Agromedicine. 18:265-273.

Hagevoort, R., D. Douphrate, B. Naerebout, J. Brose, J. White, and A. Rodriguez. 2017. Challenges surrounding training the next generation, in Proceedings. 2017 Western Dairy Management Conference, Reno, NV. Available at: http://wdmc.org/2017/Hagevoort.pdf. Accessed 18 April 2019.

Humane Methods of Slaughter Act. 1978. United State Department of Agriculture. Available at: https://www.nal.usda.gov/awic/humane-methods-slaughter-act. Accessed 18 April 2019.

OIE. 2019. Animal welfare; World Organization for Animal Health. Available at: http://www.oie.int/en/animal-welfare/animal-welfare-at-a-glance/. Accessed 18 April 2019.

PAACO. 2019. Professional Animal Auditor Certification Organization, Inc. Available at: https://animalauditor.org/. Accessed 18 April 2019.

Twenty-Eight Hour Law. 2005. United State Department of Agriculture. Available at: https://www.nal.usda.gov/awic/twenty-eight-hour-law. Accessed 18 April 2019.

von Keyserlingk, M. A. G., J. Rushen, A. M. de Pasille, and D. M. Weary. 2009. The welfare of dairy cattle- Key concepts and the role of science. J. Dairy Sci. 92:4101-4111.

Weary, D. M., and M. A. G. von Keyserlingk. 2017. Public concerns about dairy cow welfare: how should the industry respond? Anim. Prod. Sci. 57:1201-1209.

Weimer et al., 2018. https://www.extension.purdue.edu/extmedia/AS/AS-639-w.pdf. Accessed 18 April 2019.

Maximizing Whole Farm Feed Efficiency

Dr. Michael Brouk
Kansas State University
mbrouk@ksu.edu

Maximizing Whole Farm Feed Efficiency

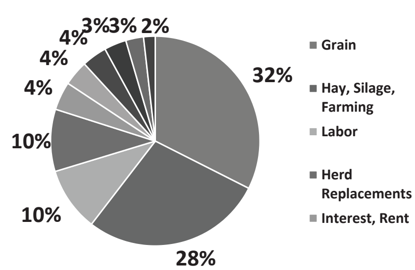
June 12, 2019
Dubuque, IA

Dr. Micheal Brouk
mbrouk@ksu.edu
785-565-3434

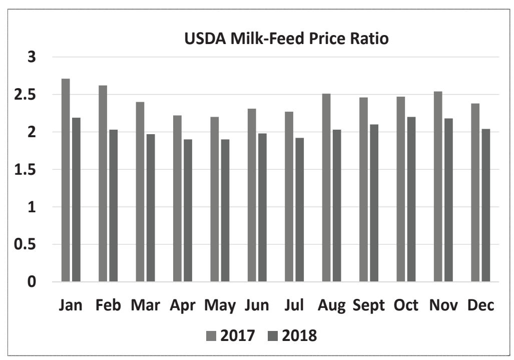
Feed Cost vs Feed Efficiency

	Daily Milk Production/c, lbs				
	80	85	90	95	100
Daily Feed cost/c @$8.50/cwt	$6.80	$7.23	$7.65	$8.08	$8.50
Increased Daily Feed Cost vs base, $		$0.43	$0.85	$1.28	$1.70
Estimated Daily Feed Cost vs Base, $		$0.26	$0.52	$0.78	$1.04
Potential Daily Difference, $		$0.17	$0.33	$0.49	$0.66
Potential Daily Feed Cost/c		$7.06	$7.32	$7.58	$7.84
Estimated Feed Cost/cwt		$8.31	$8.13	$7.98	$7.84

2017 Percentage of Total Cost of Dairy Production



Genske, Molder Company

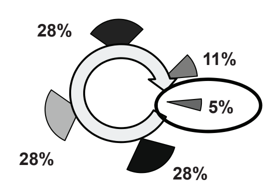


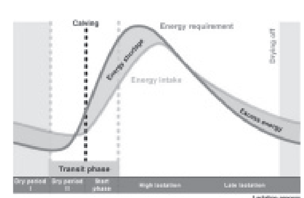
Thoughts to Consider

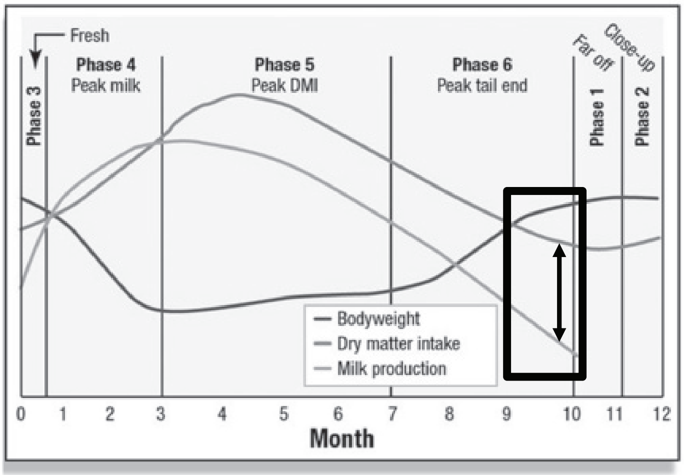
- Efficient use of feedstuffs
  - Measured?
    - Dairy or whole farm
    - Per unit of milk, cow, total cost
    - Financial impact
  - Accounting for feedstuff loss
    - Physical
    - Financial
- Economic opportunity?

First Things First

- Production Cycle
  - Transition
    - 3 wks pre-calving
    - 3 wks post-calving
- Reproduction
  - Days in Milk
  - Pregnancy Rates







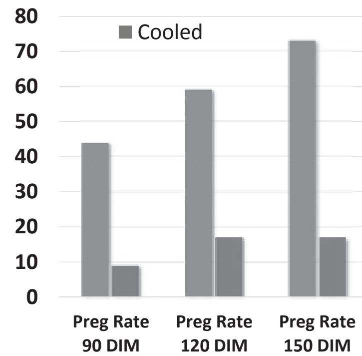
Source: Dr. Mike Hutjens, University of Illinois, Extension Dairy Specialist

Pregnancy Rates of Cooled and Non-Cooled Cows

Cooled cows = <102.2ºF (39ºC) Body Temperature

Non-Cooled Cows > 103.1ºF (39.5ºC) Body Temperature

Flamenbaum, 2012



Focus

- **Pre-Fresh**
  - Health Start
  - Cow Comfort
  - Absence of Metabolic Disease
- **Early Lactation – 150 DIM**
  - Peak Milk
    - 1 pound Peak = 250 – 300 pounds on lactation
  - Intake
    - 1 pound increased DMI = 2.5 to 3 pounds of milk
  - Cow Comfort
  - Cow Health
  - Reproduction

Impact on Dry Cow Cooling

Summary of current research on the influence of dry cow cooling on milk yield (lb/d).

Study	Method	Milk (lb/d) of cows not cooled	Milk (lb/d) of cows cooled
Avendaño-Reyes et al., 2006 (Mexico; 56 DIM)	Fans and water spray (mist ring)	55.9[a]	71.5
Urdaz et al., 2006 (CA; 60 DIM)	Add fans/shades to sprinklers over feed bunk	84.9[c]	88
do Amaral et al., 2008 (FL; 42 DIM)	Fans and sprinklers	55.9[c]	73.0
do Amaral et al., 2009 (FL; 140 DIM)	Fans and sprinklers	67.8[b]	78.3
Adin et al., 2009 (Israel; 90 DIM)	Fans and foggers along feed bunk	86.2[c]	90.9
Tao et al., 2010 (FL; 147 DIM)	Fans and sprinklers	69.5[b]	80.3

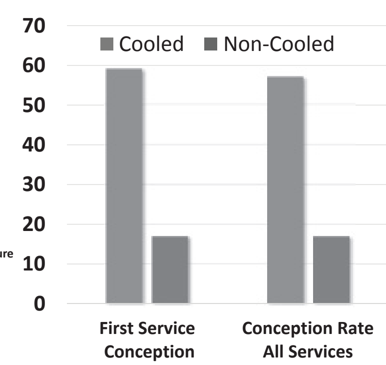
[a]$P \le 0.15$, [b]$P \le 0.10$, [c]$P \le 0.05$

Conception Rates of Cooled and Non-Cooled Cows

ooled cows = <102.2ºF (39ºC) Body Temperature

lon-Cooled Cows > 103.1ºF (39.5ºC) Body Temperature

lamenbaum, 2012



Effect of Pre-Fresh Cow Cooling

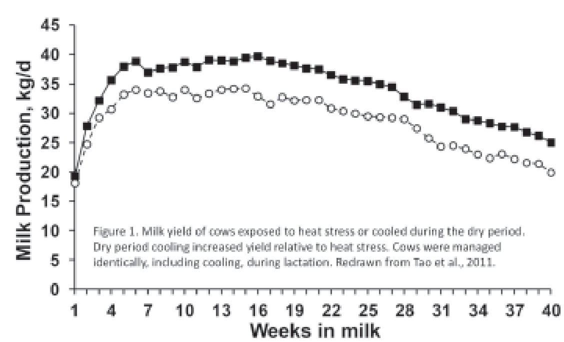


Figure 1. Milk yield of cows exposed to heat stress or cooled during the dry period. Dry period cooling increased yield relative to heat stress. Cows were managed identically, including cooling, during lactation. Redrawn from Tao et al., 2011.

Dry Cow Cooling

- **Missed Opportunity**
- **Relatively Inexpensive to Install**
- **Heat Stress Months 4-5**
- **Track Success of Cows Dry June – August**
- **Track Success of Cows Calving June - September**

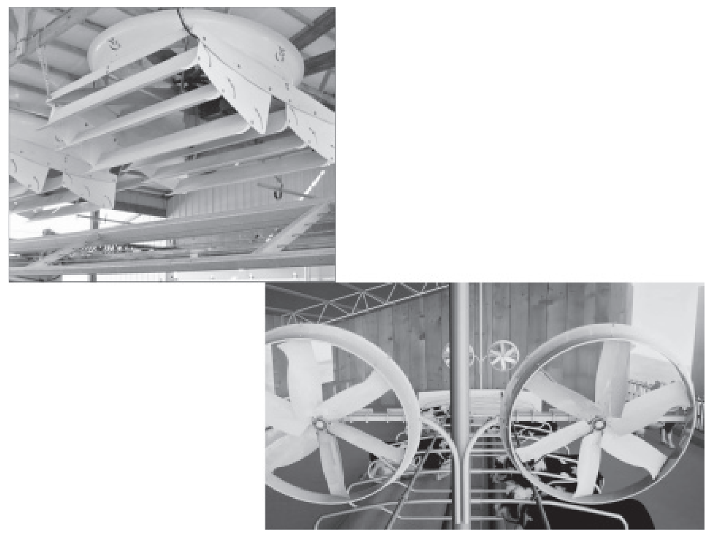
Increased CBT

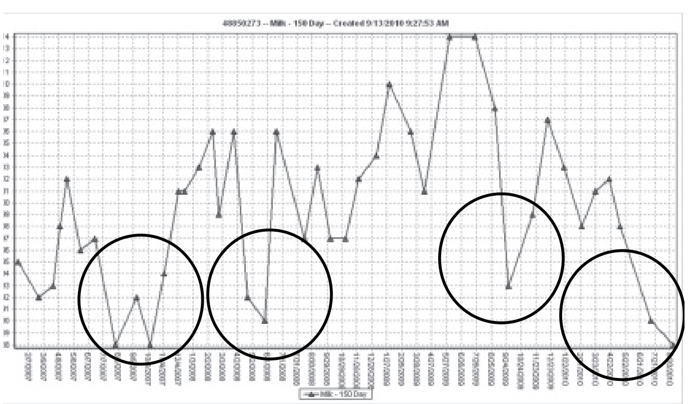
- Milk production drops when rectal temps exceed 39°C (102.2F) for more than 16 h (Igono and Johnson, 1990)

- Milk yield declines 1.8 kg for each .55°C increase in CBT above 38.9°C (Johnson, 1963)
  - 39°C→39.5°C = drop of 1.8 kg or 4 lbs. of milk

Additional Transition Considerations

- **Feed Additives**
  - Monensin
  - B-Vitamins
    - Choline
    - Niacin

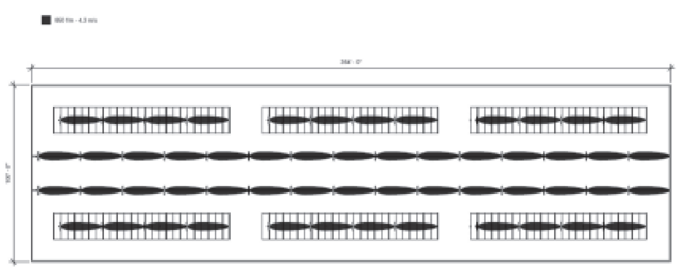




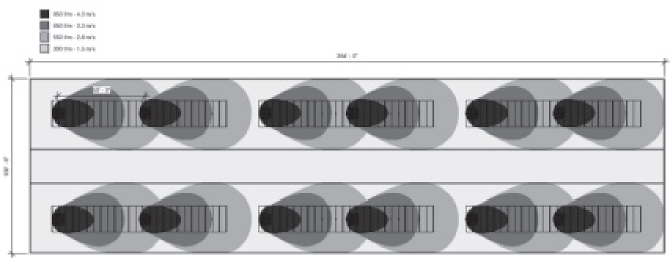
15 to 25 pound drop each summer !!!!

$2.40 to $4.00/c/d

Air flow pattern from 36” fans mounted every 24 ft



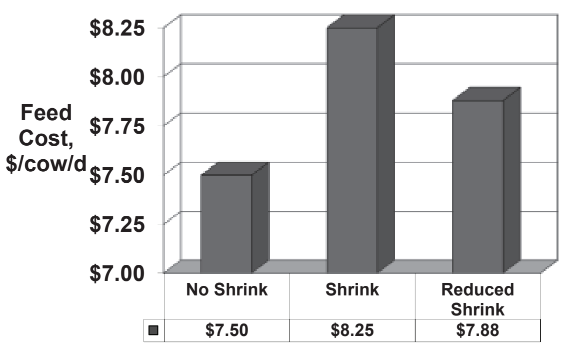
Air flow pattern from 72” fans (ECVC) mounted every 50 ft



How to Make $50,000

- Increase milk price
  - 500 cows @ 85 lb/cow = $0.32/cwt
- Increase milk production
  - 500 cows @ $16/cwt = 3.2 lbs/cow daily
- Reduce feed shrink
  - 4% @ $7.50 daily feed cost

Real Feed Cost



Can You Measure True Feed Cost?

- **Shrink -**
  - Amount Delivered
  - Amount Fed
  - Difference is Shrink
- **Factors**
  - Moisture
  - Spoilage
  - Losses
    - Wind
    - Animals

What Can’t Be Measured Can’t Be Managed!!!!!!

Herd Size	Annual loss @ $7.50 Feed Cost /cow daily		
	8%	10%	12%
500	$ 109,500	$ 136,875	$ 164,250
1,000	$ 219,000	$ 273,750	$ 328,500
1,500	$ 328,500	$ 410,625	$ 492,750
2,000	$ 438,000	$ 547,500	$ 657,000

Ingredient	Herds	Range, %	Weighted mean, %
Corn Silage (Pile or Pit)	15	4.8 – 16.0	9.1
Corn Silage (Bag)	8	6.5 – 14.0	9.9
Haylage (Pile or Pit	12	5.6 – 16.0	10.2
Haylage (Bag)	11	8.5 – 17.0	10.7
Bulky Ingredients	14	3.5 – 14.0	11.3
Wet Byproducts	13	12.0 – 40.0	23.0
Bagged Ingredients	16	2.0 – 19.0	8.1

Greene, 2014

Storage Type	Herds	Range, %	Weighted mean, %
Feed Center (3-Sided)	16	2.5 – 11.0	6.7
Feed Center (Enclosed)	5	2.0 – 7.0	4.0
Upright/Over-head Storage	7	2.0 – 7.0	4.0

Greene, 2014

Where is the Shrink on Your Farms?

Example of Shrink in a Commodity Barn

- **Dry Distillers**
  - 8.4%
- **Canola Meal**
  - 3.5%
- **Whole Cotton Seed**
  - 5.2%
- **Mineral**
  - 1.6%
- **Flaked Corn**
  - 2.7%

$0.13/c/day

4,500 cows

$213,525/yr

Attitudes on Shrink Control

- **Lack of Data**
  - **"Can't Manage What You Can't Measure"**
- **Cost of Doing Business**
- **Out of Sight Out of Mind**
- **Not Worth My Time**
- **Potential Profit Opportunity**

Hay Bales
Roll Tarps
Brooms

Reduced
Shrink
Initial Cost
Inventory

500 Cow Dairy

Annual Savings
32.5 tons SBM =
$12,350

20 minutes/load
4 hr/d or
1,460hr/year
$73,000/yr

Feed Centers

- Reduced Shrink
  - < 2%
- Increased Material Handling Efficiency
- Reduction in Feeding Time
- Reduction in Energy Consumption
- Payback Opportunity

Cost of Delivery Error

	Deviation Wt, lb	Cost/lb,$	Cost/Mix $
Corn Silage	120	0.025	3.00
Alfalfa Hay	90	0.125	11.25
Corn	20	0.071	1.42
SBM	20	0.20	4.00
Premix	30	0.45	13.50
Molasses	20	0.060	1.20

$0.229 cow/day

$83,634
1000 cows/year

$34.37

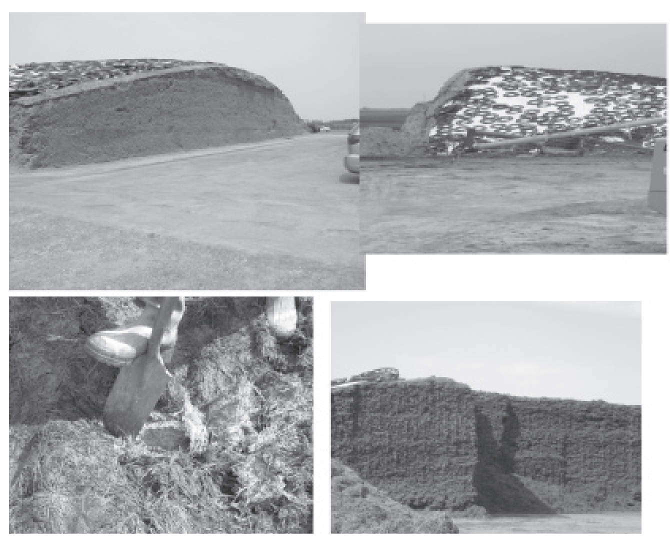
Improving Feeder Accuracy

- Tracking program
- DM of wet feeds
- Premix – small inclusion - 5lb/head
- Loader bucket size
- Regular review of data

Feed Delivery Errors

	Target Wt, lb	Loaded Wt, lb	Deviation Wt, lb	% Error
Corn Silage	9,000	9,120	120	1.3
Alfalfa Hay	3,200	3,290	90	**2.8**
Corn	2,000	2,020	20	1.0
SBM	800	820	20	**2.5**
Premix	400	430	30	**7.5**
Molasses	100	120	20	**20.0**

150 Cow Mix



What is Your Silage Storage Loss?

- Fermentation – **6% of DM**
- Seepage – **1% of DM**
- Surface – **up to 50% of DM**
- Feedout – **5 - 15% of DM**
- Type of Storage
  - Bags – 10 - 12%
  - Bunkers – 15 - 20%
  - Piles – 15 - 25%
  - Towers – 10 - 12%

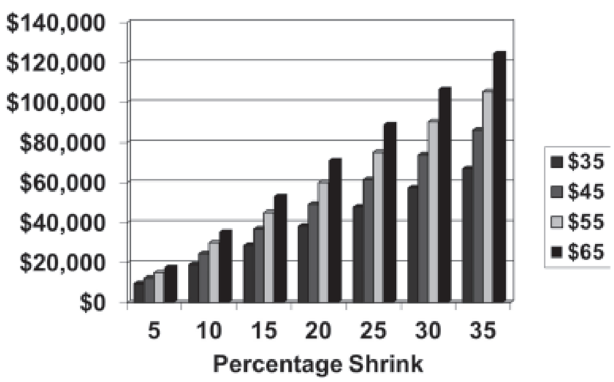
Impact of Feeding Spoiled Silage to Steers

Item	0% Spoiled	25% Spoiled	50% Spoiled	75% Spoiled
Intake, lb	17.5	16.2	15.3	14.7
% Reduction		7.4	12.6	16.0
NDF Digestibility, %	63.0	59.5	56.0	51.0

7% Decrease in DMI = **3.5 lb of DMI** = **10.5 lb of milk**

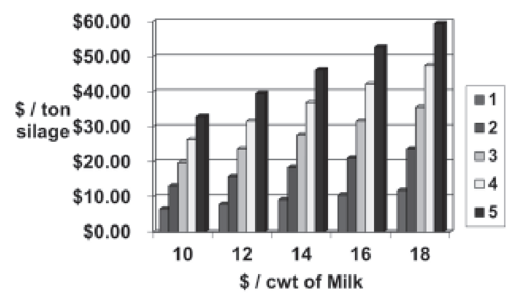
Bolsen, 2004

Annual Cost of Silage Loss
1,000 Cows fed 30lb/c/d of silage



Additional Benefits

- Reduced loss = Increased Forage Quality
  - *30 lb feeding rate* *66 cows/ton*



Tons and Acres Required for Annual Silage Shrink

Amount of Shrink, %

	5	10	15	20	25	30	35
Extra Tons	274	548	821	1,095	1,369	1,643	1,916
Extra Acres	9.1	18.3	27.4	36.5	45.6	54.8	63.9

1,000 cows fed 30 lbs silage per day
Acres estimated based on a yield of 30 ton/acre

Silage Management

- **Reduced Losses of DM and Nutrients!!**
  - Can you measure this?
- **Reduce Secondary Fermentation**
  - Silo Face Size
  - Face Management
  - Packing and Covering
- **Improve Milk Production**
- **Reduce Feed Cost per cwt of Milk**

Keys to Silage Success

- Silo Sizing and Selection
- Hybrid Selection
- Harvest Moisture
- Harvest Quickly
- Inoculants
- Packing Density
- Covering
- Feeding Management

Quotes from John Wooden

- **"Do not let what you cannot do interfere with what you can do."**
- **"It's the little details that are vital. Little things make big things happen."**
- **"Failing to prepare is preparing to fail."**
- **"Failure is not fatal, but failure to change might be."**
- **"Make each day your masterpiece."**

Whole Farm Efficiency

- Take the Right Measurements
- Utilize the Data
- Focus on the Right Things
  - Cows
  - Forages
  - Cow Comfort
- Be Consistent
- Involve the Whole Team

How to Survive Tough Economic Times

Gary Sipiorski
Vita Plus, Madison, WI
gsipiorski@vitaplus.com

It certainly goes without say that the last 4 ½ years have been the most trying times in the business of milking cows. Many farmers remember 2009 as a very difficult year. However, it was only one year then margins got better. The landscape of the industry going forward will continue to consolidate and look much different. It appears a $15 to $17 milk price may be the range dairy farmers may have to live with.

If points in time can be marked which accelerated the new unknown period, it began with the elimination of the EU milk quota which unleashed the production of 23 million dairy cows to the world market 2015. Followed by the implementation of the Canadian Class 7 milk policy in February of 2017 which closed the door on the shipping condensed milk from the US to Canada. Many dairy farms in Wisconsin and New York found themselves scrambling for a place to go with their milk.

US milk plants now found their capacity to process milk at a maximum level. Between a worldwide abundance of milk and US manufactures unable to handle more raw milk the farm mailbox price of milk remained under the cost of producing it for 80% of dairy farmers.

The purpose of this paper is to outline how to survive and continue to operate a dairy farm in difficult and tough times. These comments will mirror many of the strategies that the top 20% of dairy producers do to obtain a profitable bottom line when others find it difficult to make ends meet. There are 100 difference things successful dairy farmers do every day. This paper highlights some of those key items.

1. The starting point always must be to have a thorough understanding of the total financial picture of the dairy. In the past working hard by taking care of the cows and growing crops was mostly all that mattered. Today, working hard continues alongside of thinking hard. Getting the financials in order first, then discussing the numbers, thinking through the numbers and planning must take place before decisions are made. Financial items needed are as follows:
   a. Yearend Balance Sheets must be accurately completed with detailed numbers.
   b. A 3-year Income Statement must show Accrual adjusted figures.
   c. A projected Cash Flow must be done before the end of the current year or shortly after the new year begins.
   d. A written business plan must reflect the projected Cash Flow.
   e. The projected Cash Flow and Business Plan is reviewed quarterly at team meetings with the family, key employees that need to know, lender, veterinarian and other professionals when input is necessary.

2. Key Ratios are calculated and monitored to achieve the following ranges:
   a. Ownership Equity +50%
   b. Current Ratio 2:1
   c. Term-debt and Lease repayment ratio 1.5
   d. Principal and Interest as a % of Gross Income 15%
   e. Debt/Cow $5,000
   f. Debt/CWT Milk $15
   g. Debt to Revenue 1:1
   h. Operation Expense as a % of Gross Income 70%
   i. Feed Cost as a % of Gross Income 20% to 45% (depends on growing or buying forage)
   j. Feed and Cropping Cost as a % of Gross Income 20% to 45% (see h)
   k. Cost of Producing 100 Pounds of Milk $15 - $17

3. Communicating with your primary lender is more important than ever. Banks are facing mergers and acquisitions (M&A). The Farm Credit system has gone through consolidations. Each time there is a change in ownership or management the personal relationship with a lender is at risk. Generally, the loan officer is the link between the lender and the farm. If a change occurs at the lender the long-time relationship may change as well. The regulators of all lenders are becoming more stringent regarding the auditing of dairy farm loans. The tougher rules will boil down to the farm level. If the lender seems to becoming more difficult it may be the regulator that is adding to the mix. It will be more important in the future to survive by having an open communication with the lender. It is equally important to have a thorough understanding of all of the financial information on point #1 so your lender knows you know.

4. Milk Marketing and utilizing government milk marketing opportunities: Taking a position with a broker on a portion of milk can make the overall monthly income look more positive in tough times. A thorough understanding of the mechanisms and tools must be gained though education. A number of government milk programs have come into existence. They are not the total answer to low milk prices however they can add to the farm's income. Once again educating oneself is the key to understanding. The USDA FSA office personnel in many cases can be a big help in this area as well.

5. 100,000 SCC along with 6-7 pounds of components are going to be keys in selling milk in the future. Regardless of the milk plant, indirectly consumers will demand to know that their milk comes from farms with high standards. It is also important to get on the list of a High Paying Milk Plant. Some milk plants are selling high quality end products at a premium price. These same plants are paying additional premiums for the raw milk they take in. In tough times a dollar or two dollars over what others are being paid goes a long way toward profitability. It is important to let high paying milk plants know who you are.

6. SOP or Standard Operating Procedures are another way to help farms stay profitable in tough times. The SOP are a proper and approved way to do certain jobs on a farm as "effectively" as possible. They lay out the proper way to assist a cow during calving. There is a step by step check lists of how to care for a calf when it is born. Care of the dairy cows 30 days before calving and 30 days after have specific actions. There are SOPs for each job on the farm. This way there are no assumptions made that everyone should know how to do a job. SOP are in writing. Training and follow up is practiced daily.

7. Vision and Mission statements are real documents that hang where owners and employees can see them daily. The statements are short, clear and meaningful. Written in two languages.

8. Cow comfort is always at the top of everyone's mind each day. Top Dairy Producers question cow comfort and ask themselves every morning as they walk up to the dairy, "What can be done better to make the cows more comfortable?" Is the milking parlor comfortable for the cows as well as for the milkers? Is the holding area kept cool until the last cow enters the parlor? Do cows have plenty of water to drink as they return to the free stall? Is there fresh feed waiting for the returning cows? Are the stalls large enough? Does the bedding material keep the cows in their stalls for 10 to 12 hours a day? Are there enough stalls?

9. Producing more milk is a goal of dairy producers that survive. They understand at times there is a worldwide glut of milk. However, they think about their "Barnyard" and what they need to do to be profitable. Their cows produce 1,500 more pounds of milk every year. Breeding programs select productive sires. Some use genomic testing and use the information to select the youngstock that will lead their herds in the future.

10. Forage programs are outlined in the winter months. There are team meetings with crop consultants, nutritionist, lenders and veterinarians. Seeds are selected, planting times and harvest times are set. Custom operators and manure custom operators join the meetings at times to learn what is expected of them and the importance of the timing of their work.

11. Enterprising is done to know the true costs of certain areas of the dairy. The true costs of producing forage is divided out from other expenses. Seeds, rent, the costs of owning land, tillage, spraying, harvest, trucking, inoculating, packing, and labor are all factored in. The costs of renting or owning machinery is separated out including functional depreciation. Joint ownership of some pieces of equipment may make sense to some.

12. Evaluating the cost of raising heifers is kept separate. Evaluations are made regarding where the youngstock should be reared. Housing near the dairy? Raised by a local heifer grower or animals sent away at 3 days of age to a western climate. Getting the right size and correctly raised animals returning to the dairy is critical. With the costs of raising heifers, surviving farm strategies grow only the heifers they need. Older cows that are paid for and have 1 or 2 more years of productive life are kept longer. Older cows will produce 20 to 30 pounds more milk than a first calf heifer. The number of incoming heifer are at the right number so there is no reason to force older productive cows out of the barns. Some cows and heifers are bred to beef bulls to limit the number of replacement heifers. The beef crosses are commanding a higher calf price currently. Future markets will determine if this strategy will continue.

13. Other diverse enterprises are considered. Further processing of milk in a partner owned plant may

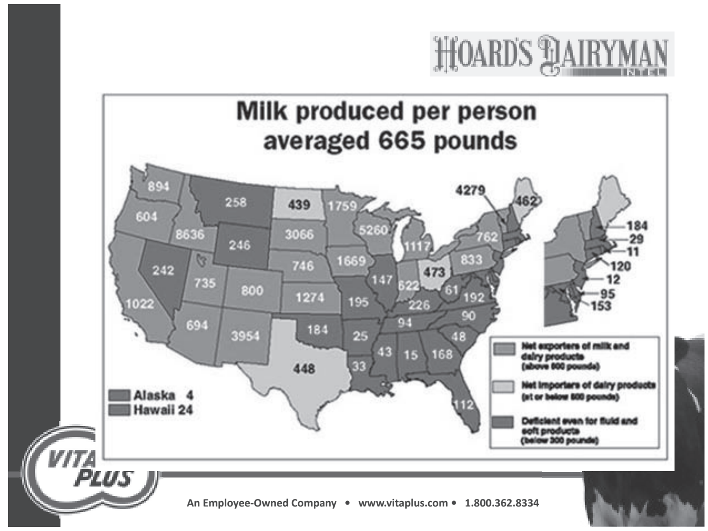
be considered by some. The list of other types of enterprises are many in light of the concentrated business of milking cows. Owning a shared "Feed Facility" where 3 farms deliver and truck TMRs from may be considered. A great deal of research and number crunching must be completed before money is spent on a new enterprise.

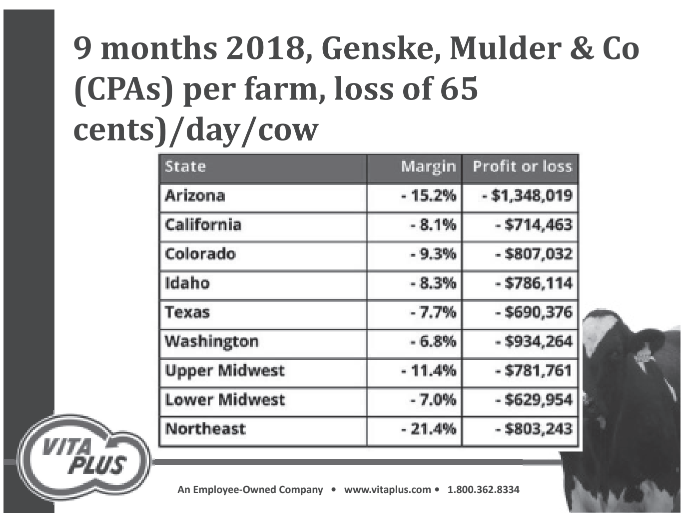
14. Transition planning is at some point in an ongoing process. As the balance sheets continue to grow the zeros add up behind the numbers. Partial or total farm transfers take 10 years or more to achieve. Transfers may be with blood relatives or those outside of the family. Professional consultants, accountants and attorneys are always involved in the process.

15. Those that survive tough economic times see their dairy as the Business of Milking Cows. It is a "Business" and needs to be operated that way!

How to Survive Tough Economic Times

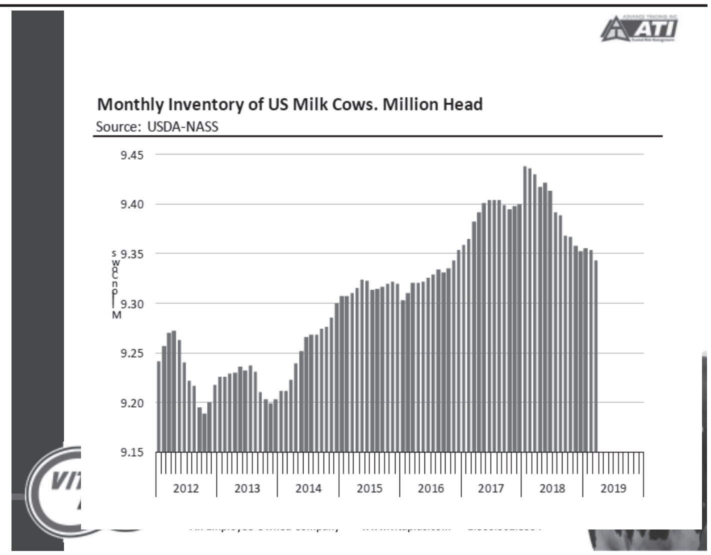
Gary Sipiorski
Vita Plus, Madison, WI
gsipiorski@vitaplus.com

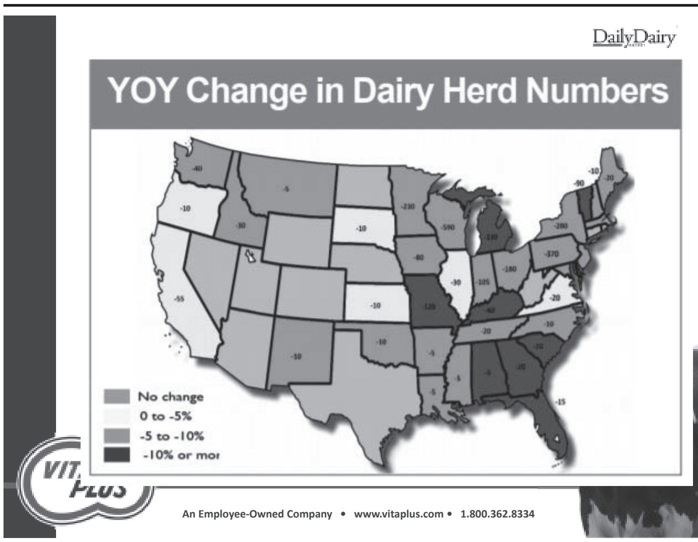


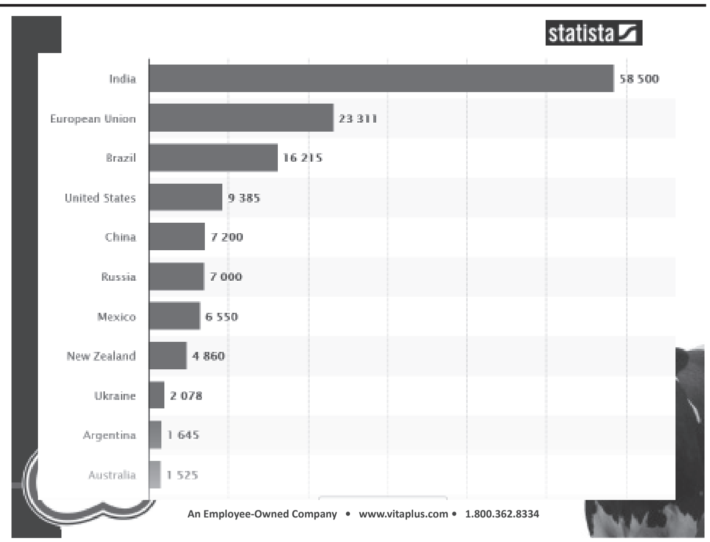


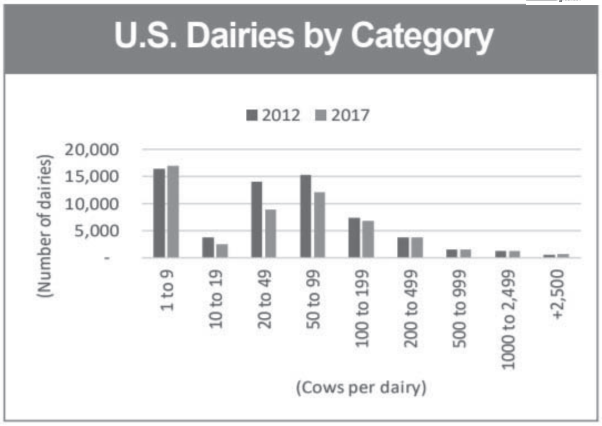
9 months 2018, Genske, Mulder & Co (CPAs) per farm, loss of 65 cents)/day/cow

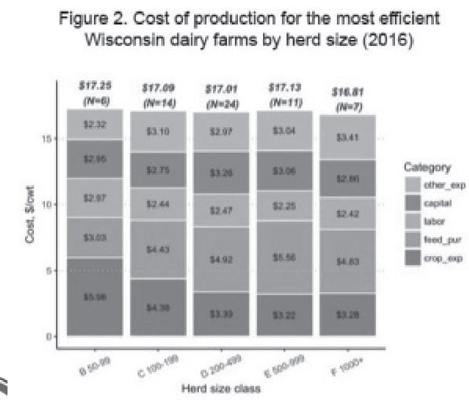
State	Margin	Profit or loss
Arizona	- 15.2%	- $1,348,019
California	- 8.1%	- $714,463
Colorado	- 9.3%	- $807,032
Idaho	- 8.3%	- $786,114
Texas	- 7.7%	- $690,376
Washington	- 6.8%	- $934,264
Upper Midwest	- 11.4%	- $781,761
Lower Midwest	- 7.0%	- $629,954
Northeast	- 21.4%	- $803,243

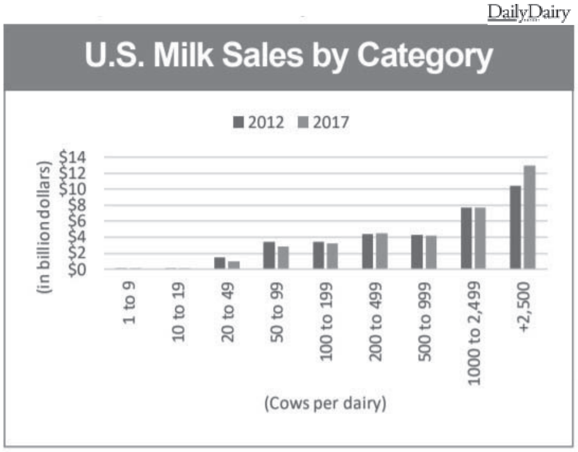






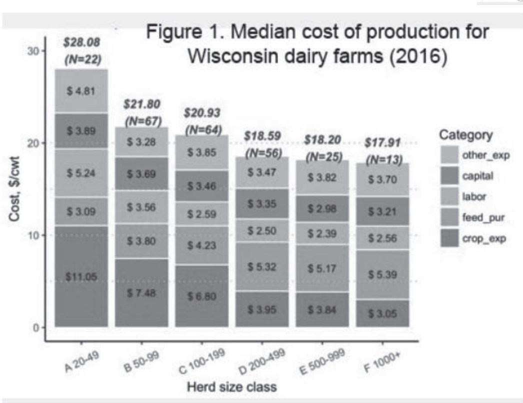






Q3 - 2018 Nietzke & Faupel (48)

	All	<1500	>1500	Top 1/3
Milk	15.24	15.36	15.24	16.24
Lvtk	1.28	1.03	1.29	1.29
Gross	16.95	16.76	16.96	17.99
COP	17.61	17.53	17.61	17.23
Net	(0.66)	(0.77)	(0.65)	0.76



Is $0.76 A Big Deal?

- $0.76 X 24,000 cwt = $182.40 /cow/ yr
- $182.40 X 25 cows = $ 4,560
- $182.40 X 50 cows = $ 9,120
- $182.40 X 100 cows = $ 18,240
- $182.40 X 500 cows = $ 91,200
- $182.40 X 1,000 cows = $ 182.400

Zoetis – Cost of Health Issues

• Mastitis	12-40%	$155-224	32.7 cull rate
• Lame	10-48%	$177-469	16.0
• Metritis	2-37%	$300-358	17.1
• RP	5-15%	$206-315	31.7
• DA	3-5%	$494	26.9
• Ketosis	5-14%	$117-289	32.5

What TO Do?

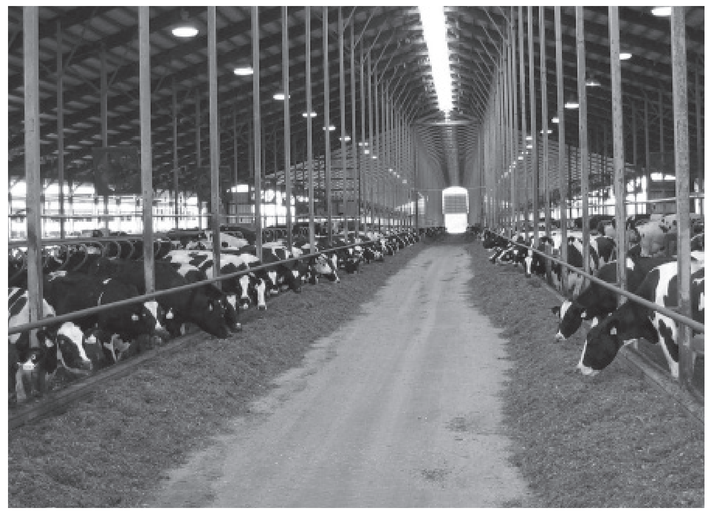
- Increase Production 1,500#s
- Take Another Look at Cow Comfort
- Evaluate Labor "Effectiveness"
- Forage Quality Plan
- Milk Marketing
- COP
- Transition

VITA PLUS
An Employee-Owned Company • www.vitaplus.com • 1.800.362.8334

What are Lender's Thinking?

• Rating	Equity	D/R	Liquidity
• Ex	+75%	2:1	2:1
• Good	+60%	1.75:1	1.75:1
• Normal	+50%	1.25:1	1.25:1
• Watch	30%	1.00:1	1.00:1
• Sub Std	<25%>	0.90:1	0.90:1

VITA PLUS
An Employee-Owned Company • www.vitaplus.com • 1.800.362.8334

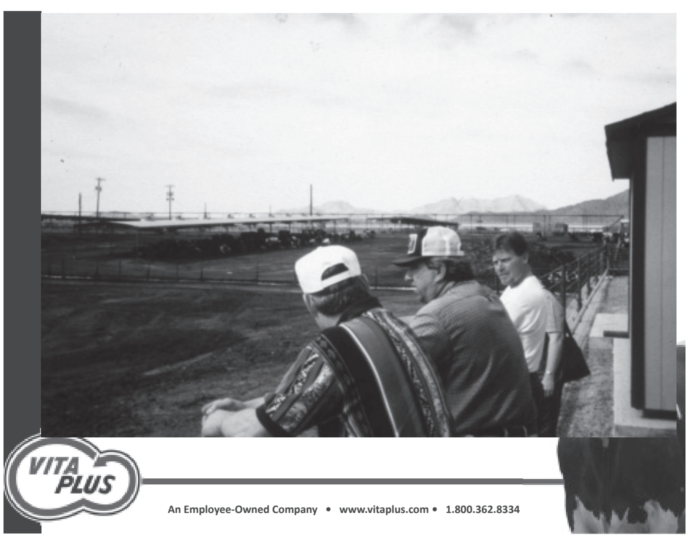


What To Do?

- Balance Sheet
- 3 Years of Income Stmts (Accrual Adjusted)
- 2019 Projection
- Business Plan
- Talk with Lender
- 2019 Cropping needs
- 100,000 SCC, 6-7# Components
- Get on the List of a Higher Paying Plant

VITA PLUS
An Employee-Owned Company • www.vitaplus.com • 1.800.362.8334


PLUS
An Employee-Owned Company


VITA PLUS
An Employee-Owned Company • www.vitaplus.com • 1.800.362.8334

Feeding Options with Todays Economics

Dr. Mike Hutjens
University of Illinois, Emeritus

Feeding Options With Today's Economics

Four State Dairy and Management Conference
June 14, 2019

Mike Hutjens
University of Illinois, Emeritus

ILLINOIS

Holstein Component Profile by Days in Milk and Lactation Number

Lact #	Milk (lbs)	Fat %				Fat/Prot	Protein %				Milk (kg)
		1-40	41-100	101-199	200-305	1- 40	1-40	41-100	101-199	200-305	
1	19,000	2.9%	3.0%	3.5%	3.7%	1.32	2.2%	2.4%	2.8%	3.0%	8,618
	23,000	3.4%	3.3%	3.6%	3.8%	1.36	2.5%	2.6%	3.0%	3.1%	10,433
	26,000	3.8%	3.5%	3.6%	3.9%	1.36	2.8%	2.8%	3.0%	3.2%	11,793
	30,000	3.9%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%	1.34	2.9%	2.8%	3.0%	3.2%	13,608
2	19,000	2.9%	3.1%	3.5%	3.7%	1.26	2.3%	2.5%	2.9%	3.1%	8,618
	23,000	3.3%	3.3%	3.6%	3.8%	1.32	2.5%	2.6%	3.0%	3.2%	10,433
	26,000	3.7%	3.4%	3.6%	3.8%	1.32	2.8%	2.8%	3.0%	3.2%	11,793
	30,000	3.8%	3.4%	3.5%	3.8%	1.31	2.9%	2.8%	3.0%	3.2%	13,608
3+	19,000	3.5%	3.4%	3.6%	3.8%	1.35	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%	3.1%	8,618
	23,000	3.7%	3.4%	3.6%	3.8%	1.37	2.7%	2.7%	3.0%	3.2%	10,433
	26,000	3.9%	3.4%	3.6%	3.8%	1.39	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	3.2%	11,793
	30,000	4.0%	3.4%	3.5%	3.7%	1.38	2.9%	2.8%	3.0%	3.2%	13,608

* 19,000 RHA n=1,014 herds, 23,000 RHA n=1,998 herds; 27,000 RHA n=1,022; 30,000 RHA n=292 herds

ILLINOIS

Finding 65 cents per 100 pounds of milk

- Genske, Mulder & Co Certified Public Accountants
- First nine months of 2018
  - Arizona: -15.2% margin; loss of $1.3 million
  - Upper Midwest: -11.4% margin, loss of $781,761
  - Northeast: -21.4% margin; loss of $803,243

ILLINOIS

Option 2: Marginal Dry Matter Intake

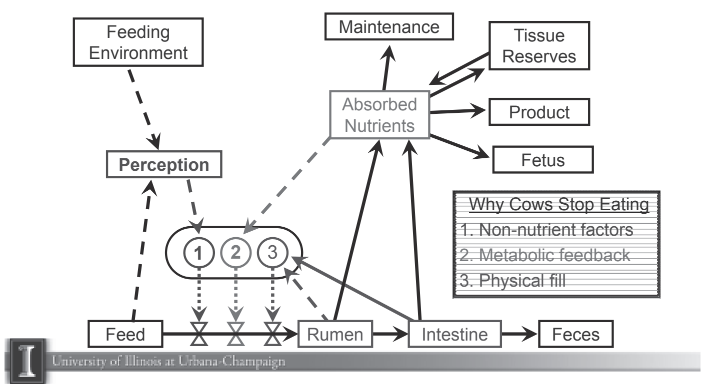
- Last pound of dry matter consumed can support two plus pounds of milk
- A pound of dry matter costs 10 cents
- Two pounds of milk worth 30 cents at 15 cents a pound
- Profit is **20 cents** per pound of dry matter or per cow per day

ILLINOIS

Option 1: Building Your Milk Check

- Improving milk components
  - Milk fat is valued at $2.51 per pound
  - Milk protein is valued at $1.14 per pound
- Fat test increase of 0.2 point (3.7 to 3.8) leads to 0.1 pounds more milk fat times $2.51 leads 25 cents per cwt or **20 cents** per cow per day at 80 pounds of milk

ILLINOIS



Milk Fat and Milk Protein Relationship

(Hoard's Dairyman—August 2018)

	Fat %	Protein %	Protein vs Fat	Fat vs Protein
Ayrshire	3.89	3.14	81%	1.23
Brown Swiss	4.05	3.32	82%	1.22
Guernsey	4.56	3.35	73%	1.36
Holstein	3.81	3.06	80%	1.24
Jersey	4.89	3.70	75%	1.32

ILLINOIS

2018 U.S. Feed Additive Use

2018 Hoard's Market Survey

Buffers	38
Yeast/yeast culture	29
Rumensin	24
Mycotoxin binders	24
Probiotics	11
Niacin	10
Omnigen	8
Don't use	7
Feed bunk stabilizer	2

ILLINOIS

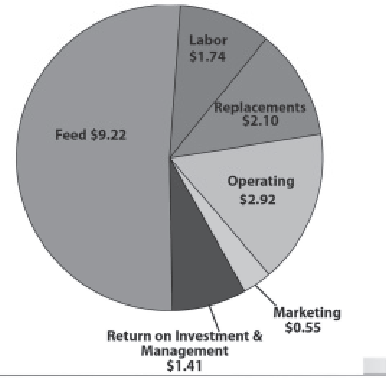
Benefit to Cost Ratios

Buffers	8 : 1
Biotin	7 : 1
Yeast products	5 : 1
Ionophores	5 : 1
Silage inoculant	3 : 1
Rumen protect choline	3 : 1

ILLINOIS

Cost Comparison Summary

(Cost per cwt)



University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Additives Recommended for Lactating Cows

- Rumen buffers– **save 6 cents per cow**
- Yeast culture/yeast **products—save five cents per cow**
- Monensin (Rumensin)—**save 3 cents per cow**
- Silage inoculants—**save 3 cents per cow**
- Biotin—**save 4 cents per cow**
- Organic trace minerals—**save 10 cents per day**

ILLINOIS

Twenty Percent Extra Heifers on Farm

- California data: Cost is $2.10 per cwt of milk
- Assume the 20% value is on your farm
- 20% of $2.10 is 42 cents a day

ILLINOIS

Hutjens Priority

1. Rumensin
2. Silage inoculants
3. Organic trace minerals (Zn, Se, Cr, & Cu)
4. Yeast and yeast culture
5. Sodium bicarb/S-carb
6. Biotin

Rumen impact

ILLINOIS

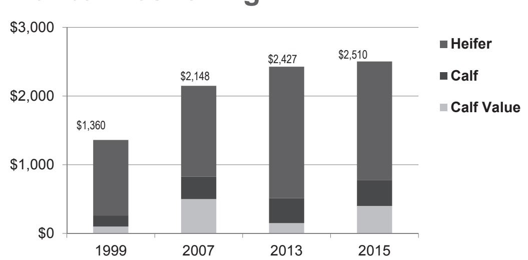
Raising Heifers is Not a Profit Center

Cost to raise heifers is >$2,000 than current market prices

- Number of heifers needed:
  - Culling rate
  - Death losses of heifers
  - Calving interval
- Tools:
  - Genomics (find the best ones)
  - Sex semen (get heifers from the best genetics)
  - Beef crossbreeds
    (premium +$150, calving ease, and healthy of calves)

ILLINOIS

Total Cost to Raise a Dairy Replacement from Birth to Freshening



NDFD: An Index of Dry Matter Intake

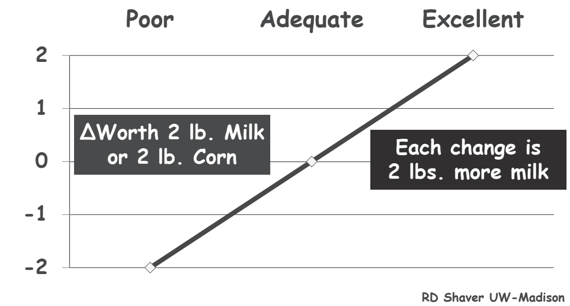
One unit change in NDFD equals

- **0.26 lb. of Dry Matter Intake**
- **0.47 lb. of Fat Corrected Milk**

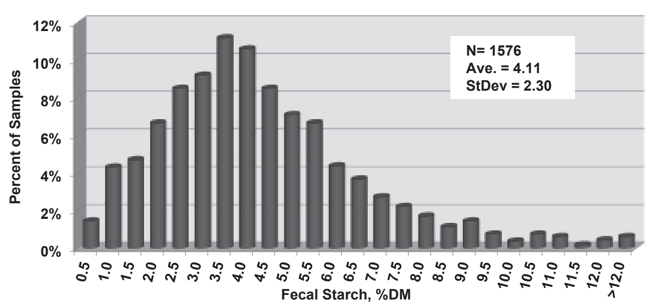
Increase Forage NDFD Two Units

- Total forage program increased from 55 to 57 percent
- May lead to 0.94 pounds more milk
- Added income is **15 cents per day**

Kernel Processing Score



(CVAS, 2017)



Change Kernel Processing Score

- Shift from 61 to 71 score results in two pounds more milk
- Results in **32 cents** per cow per day
- Lower fecal starch from 7 percent to 5 percent leads to 1.3 pounds of milk
- Results in **20 cents** more per cow
- These values could overlap

Defining Shrink

- **The quantity of feed fed that the cow doesn't eat**
- **Varies from 1 to > 20% of available feed**
- **Cost 10 cents to 15 cents per cow per day**

Shrink Areas of Focus

- Forage management
- Pre-blending concentrates
- Weigh backs
- Reducing feed variation
- TMR mixing strategies (precision blending)
- Storage (bags, vertical storage, etc)
- Tracking inventory

Weigh Back Considerations

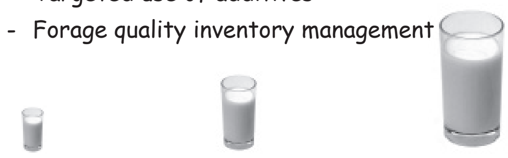
- **1-2% of total dry matter offered (steers 1st choice)**
- **> 5% weigh backs must go to cows**
- **50% of feed available at each feeding with 2x delivery**
- **Evaluate sorting (+/- 5% each box)**
- **Remove each day (each feeding)**
- **Feed costs savings: 50 lb DMI times 2% equal 1 pound DM or 10 cents per cow**

Grouping Systems increase IOFC

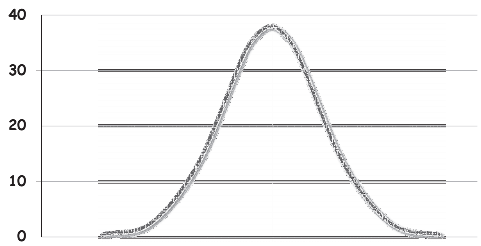
1. Fresh (3wk) vs. all other cows
   - Fresh diet can be very expensive
   - May have carry over effects
   - May increase peaks
2. Two year old vs. older cows
   - Diets can be identical
   - Increase production of 2 yr olds

Many Grouping Systems increase IOFC

3. Group by production
   - Diets formulated for each group
   - Targeted use of additives
   - Forage quality inventory management

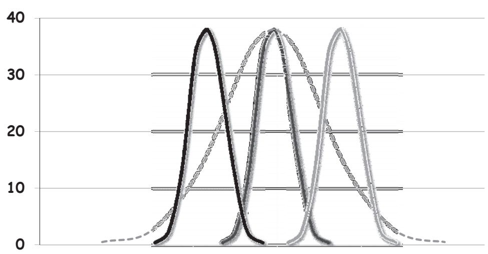


Grouping by Production (80 lb average)



1 average with large variation

Grouping by Production



- 3 different means
- Smaller SD within pens

Formulating for Groups

1 group (mean = 75 lbs, SD = 13)
Protein for 75 + 13 = **88 lbs**

3 groups

Low (mean=60 lbs, SD = 4)
MP for **64 lbs**

Mids (mean = 75 lbs, SD =5)
MP for **80 lbs**

Highs (mean = 90 lbs, SD =6)
MP for **96 lbs**

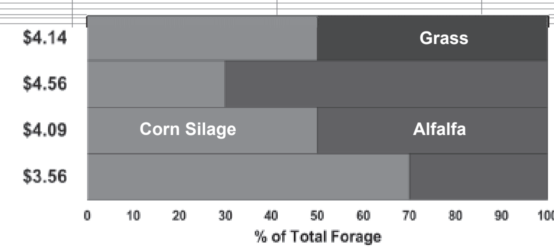
Avg = 80 lbs

Comparing Ration Costs with Various Forage Programs

- Used the 2018 forage costs (purchase/market prices)
- Rations balanced for energy, RDP, RUP, and fiber
- Milk yield was 70 pounds of milk
- No minerals, vitamins, or additives were added or balanced

ILLINOIS

Economics of Forage Feed Costs Per Day (70 pounds of milk, 2018 Feed Prices)



ILLINOIS

Feed Benchmarks 2019

Feed costs per cow per day	$5.01	
Feed cost per lb DM	$0.10	
	Milk Production	
	80 lb	70 lb
Feed cost per cwt milk	$6.26	$7.16
Income over feed costs / cow ($16)	$9.74	$8.84
Feed efficiency (kg milk/kg DM)	1.6	1.4

ILLINOIS

Economics of Feed Efficiency

(70 lb milk, 10 cent lb DM)

Feed efficiency (lb milk/lb DM)	DMI (lb/day)	Difference (savings/day)
1.40	50.0	
		$0.34
1.50	46.6	
		$0.28
1.60	43.8	

ILLINOIS

Milk Yield Targets (Ohio State University)

Milk Yield (lb)	Feed efficiency
60	1.32
65	1.38
70	1.44
75	1.49
80	1.54
85	1.58
90	1.63

ILLINOIS

Take Home Messages

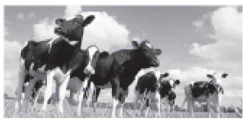
- Can you find 65 cents per cow per day?
- A business focus on feed decisions
- Listen to your cows
- Use available tools to evaluate your feeding program

ILLINOIS

Economics of Raising the Right Heifers

Albert De Vries
Department of Animal Sciences
University of Florida - Gainesville
devries@ufl.edu

Economics of Raising the Right Heifers



Albert De Vries

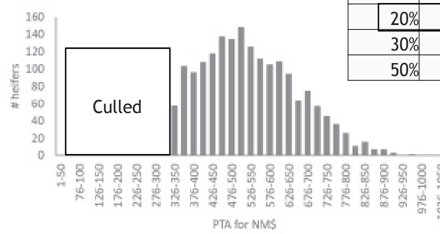
Department of Animal Sciences
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL 32611
devries@ufl.edu

UF IFAS
UNIVERSITY of FLORIDA

Four State Dairy Nutrition and Management Conference, Dubuque, IA. June 12-13, 2019

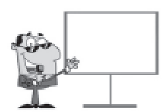
gPTA Net Merit Dollars for 2000 heifers

Culled	Min	Average	Gain	StDev
0%	69	512	0	145
10%	318	537	25	126
20%	391	564	52	112
30%	436	585	73	103
50%	510	631	119	88



Overview

1. Culling worst heifers
2. Make more dairy calves than needed? (keep best ones)
3. Keep best dairy calves or crossbred calf premiums?
4. Combining health, growth, genetics to predict first lactation IOFC



How much is +$52 PTA NM$ worth?

+$52 predicted transmitting ability / life time
= +$104 estimated breeding value / life time (= 3 years)
= +$34 estimated breeding value / year

Keeping the best 80% of heifers increases the genetic level of the herd by $34/cow/year
(but culling, discounting makes final value a little lower)

Top 50 Net Merit $

NAAB Code	Short Name	NM$	OR	Rel
29HO18960	ACURA '99-I	1065	G	74
200HO11500	MOSALAH	1056	G	73
551HO3600	NASHVILLE '99-I	1051	G	75
29HO18693	CRIMSON '99-I	1045	G	75
29HO18868	DIVERSITY '99-I	1041	G	74
614HO14226	ROME '99-I	1040	G	76
200HO11586	EINSTEIN	1040	G	73
29HO17454	INVICTUS '99-N	1039	G	73
551HO3800	DUBAI '99-I	1036	G	74
29HO18850	CELTIC '99-I	1035	G	73
551HO3797	TAMPA '99-N	1033	[illegible]	[illegible]
29HO18937	BUNDLE '99-N	1032	[illegible]	[illegible]
614HO14453	ARROWHEAD '99-I	1031	[illegible]	[illegible]
614HO14085	SOLUTION '99-I	1030	[illegible]	[illegible]
29HO18870	VENTURE '99-I	1030	[illegible]	[illegible]
551HO3529	CHARL '99-I	1029	[illegible]	[illegible]
29HO18906	BILLY '99-N	1029	G	74
7HO14703	HALLMARK '99-N	1024	G	74
29HO18929	VALUE '99-N	1022	G	76
551HO3590	DEDICATE '99-I	1017	G	77

Top 50 Cheese Merit $

NAAB Code	Short Name	CM$	OR	Rel
29HO18960	ACURA '99-I	1093	G	74
200HO11500	MOSALAH	1085	G	73
551HO3600	NASHVILLE '99-I	1086	G	75
200HO11586	EINSTEIN	1083	G	73
551HO3800	DUBAI '99-I	1081	G	74
29HO17454	INVICTUS '99-N	1081	G	73
614HO14226	ROME '99-I	1080	G	76
29HO18693	CRIMSON '99-I	1080	G	75
29HO18868	DIVERSITY '99-I	1079	G	74
29HO18937	BUNDLE '99-N	1077	G	74
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7HO14703	HALLMARK '99-N	1064	G	74
551HO3749	MAROON	1061	G	74
29HO18784	AMPLIF[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29HO18870	VENTUR[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Top 50 TPI

NAAB Code	Short Name	TPI	OR
200HO11586	EINSTEIN	2953	G
551HO3600	NASHVILLE '99-I	2932	G
551HO3800	DUBAI '99-I	2927	G
551HO3797	TAMPA '99-N	2919	G
551HO3812	IMPERIAL '99-I	2898	G
614HO14220	RIVETING '99-I	2896	G
29HO18960	ACURA '99-I	2895	G
200HO11500	MOSALAH	2895	G
200HO11330	MAESTRO	2889	G
551HO3590	DEDICATE '99-I	2879	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	G
614HO14085	SOLUTION '99-I	2870	G
1HO14107	MILLENIAL '99-I	2870	G

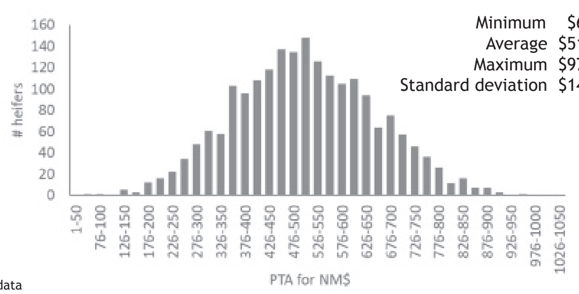
Net Merit $ = Predicted transmitting ability (PTA) of lifetime profit compared to profit of base cow

Hoard's Dairyman Bull List. Genomic Holsteins. April 2019

Make more dairy heifer calves than needed?

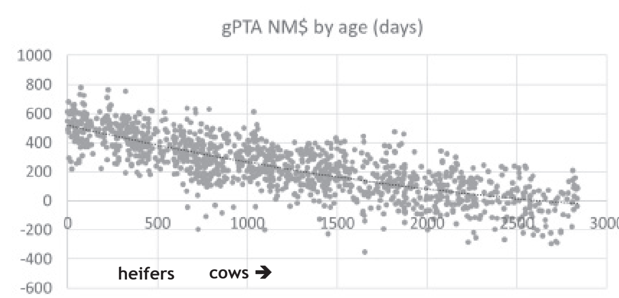
- Use sexed semen
- Higher selection intensity
- Greater selection gain
- Other advantages dairy calves

gPTA Net Merit Dollars for 2000 heifers



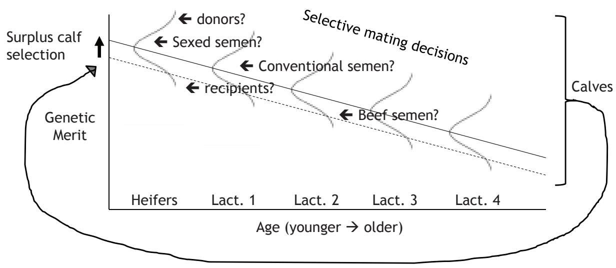
Minimum $69
Average $512
Maximum $970
Standard deviation $145

2013 data



1,247 animals genomic tested at the UF Dairy Unit

Genetic model



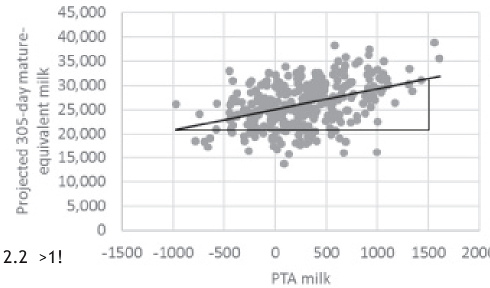
Response to selection:

"Traditional" PTA milk of cow vs. phenotype mature equivalent milk of cow

Expected response to selection: 1 lb milk / 2 lb PTA = 1

Observed response to selection =

$$\frac{32{,}000 - 21{,}000}{(1{,}500 - -1{,}000) \times 2} = 2.2 \quad >1!$$

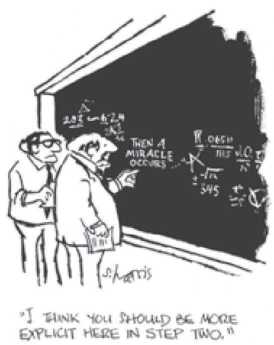


UF Dairy Unit

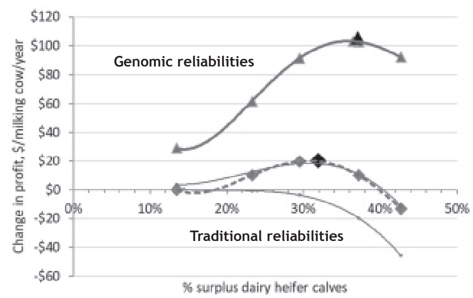
Herd budget model

Genetics, phenotype, prices, …
1000 milking cows

Bottom line:
Profit per milking cow per year



Response to selection = 2 x expected



- 35% cull rate

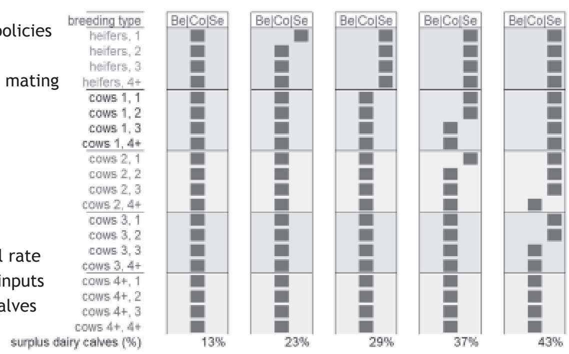
0% → sexed semen use → a lot

0% → sexed semen use → a lot

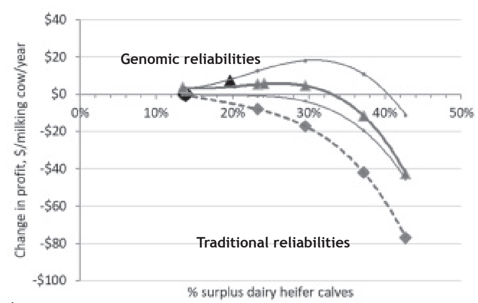
5 breeding policies

No selective mating

35% cow cull rate
Many other inputs
→ surplus calves



$100 lower dairy calf sale price compared to dairy bull calf

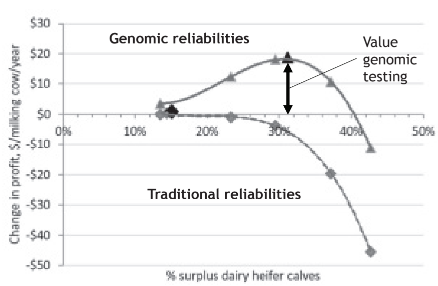


- 35% cull rate

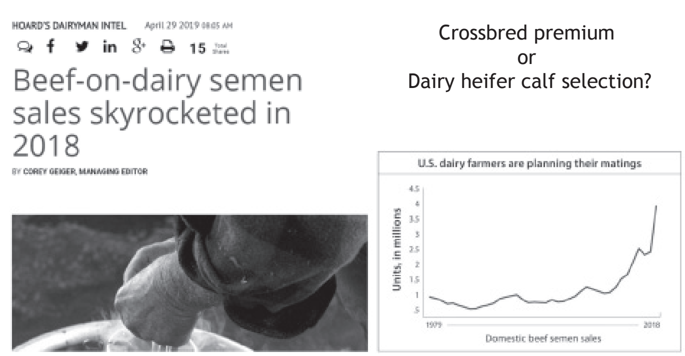
0% → sexed semen use → a lot

Default = base line inputs

- 35% cull rate
- Vary use of sexed semen
- Complete budget of revenues and costs
- Conclusion: genomic testing pays if willing to make surplus heifers with lots of sexed semen



0% → sexed semen use → a lot



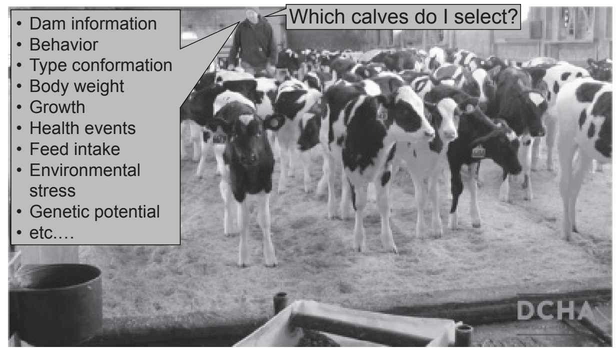
Crossbred premium
or
Dairy heifer calf selection?

https://hoards.com/article-25428-beef-on-dairy-semen-sales-skyrocketed-in-2018.html

Scenario A

- 5 user-defined breeding policies
- 1 optimal breeding policy
- +$100 crossbred premium
- No genomic testing
- 35% cow cull rate

policy	100% conv.	no sexed	some sexed	more sexed	a lot sexed	optimal
crossbred premium		+$100	+$100	+$100	+$100	+$100
reliability	traditional	traditional	traditional	traditional	traditional	traditional
breeding type	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se
heifers, 1						
heifers, 2						
heifers, 3						
heifers, 4+						
cows 1, 1						
cows 1, 2						
cows 1, 3						
cows 1, 4+						
cows 2, 1						
cows 2, 2						
cows 2, 3						
cows 2, 4+						
cows 3, 1						
cows 3, 2						
cows 3, 3						
cows 3, 4+						
cows 4+, 1						
cows 4+, 2						
cows 4+, 3						
cows 4+, 4+						
surplus dairy calves (%)	14%	1%	1%	1%	1%	8%
#dairy bull calves sold	606	523	322	302	112	274
#crossbred calves sold	0	159	350	372	545	357
#dairy heifer calves sold	79	3	5	5	4	41
#dairy calves kept	480	480	485	486	492	490
profit($/milkingcow/yr)	$ 563	$ 7	$ 25	$ 26	$ 24	$ 35
	reference	compared to reference				



Michael Schmitt, Master's thesis, U of Florida (2019)

Scenario B

- 1 user-defined breeding policy
- 3 optimal breeding policies
- Increasing crossbred premium
- No genomic testing
- 35% cow cull rate

crossbred premium		+$0	+$100	+$200
reliability	traditional	traditional	traditional	traditional
breeding type	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se
heifers, 1				
heifers, 2				
heifers, 3				
heifers, 4+				
cows 1, 1				
cows 1, 2				
cows 1, 3				
cows 1, 4+				
cows 2, 1				
cows 2, 2				
cows 2, 3				
cows 2, 4+				
cows 3, 1				
cows 3, 2				
cows 3, 3				
cows 3, 4+				
cows 4+, 1				
cows 4+, 2				
cows 4+, 3				
cows 4+, 4+				
surplus dairy calves (%)	14%	17%	8%	0%
#dairy bull calves sold	606	442	274	100
#crossbred calves sold	0	140	357	558
#dairy heifer calves sold	79	97	41	0
#dairy calves kept	480	485	490	494

Questions

- Relative importance of health, growth, genetics on prediction of future milk production.
- How to best combine data sources: linear regression, random forest, gradient boosting
- Does it pay to wait and learn about calves (health, growth) and cull later?

Scenario B

- 1 user-defined breeding policy
- 3 optimal breeding policies
- Increasing crossbred premium
- No genomic testing
- 35% cow cull rate

policy	100% conv.	optimal	optimal	optimal
crossbred premium		+$0	+$100	+$200
reliability	traditional	traditional	traditional	traditional
breedings type	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se
heifers				
cows 1				
cows 2				
cows 3				
cows 4+				
surplus dairy calves (%)	14%	17%	8%	0%
operational	$ 420	$ (15)	$ (26)	$ (42)
calf sales	$ 34	$ (0)	$ 35	$ 110
Δ kept dairy calf (sire-cow difference)	$ 86	$ 14	$ 26	$ 28
Δ value (due to selection)	$ 22	$ 8	$ 0	$ (10)
genomic testing	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
profit(/milkingcow/yr)	$ 563	$ 7	$ 35	$ 87
	reference	compared to reference		

Calf selection: health growth genetics

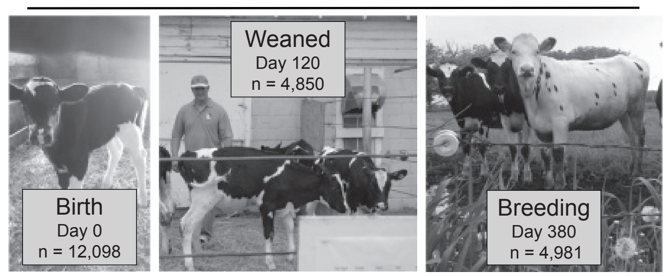
- 12,000 calves born on a Florida dairy farm
- Born between 2009 to 2015
- Followed through first lactation
  - Survival and milk production
  - Information value = first lactation marginal milk income minus feed cost (IOFC)
- Data:
  - Health: diarrhea, respiratory, …
  - Growth: birth and weaning weights
  - Genetics: parent average, genomic test
- Combine data methods:
  - Regression, random forests, gradient boosting

Scenario C

- 1 user-defined breeding policy
- 3 optimal breeding policies
- Increasing crossbred premium
- With genomic testing
- 35% cow cull rate

policy	100% conv.	optimal	optimal	optimal
crossbred premium		+$0	+$100	+$200
reliability	genomic	genomic	genomic	genomic
breedings type	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se	Be|Co|Se
heifers				
cows 1				
cows 2				
cows 3				
cows 4+				
surplus dairy calves (%)	14%	28%	11%	9%
operational	$ 420	$ (23)	$ (28)	$ (42)
calf sales	$ 34	$ (1)	$ 32	$ 92
Δ kept dairy calf (sire-cow difference)	$ 86	$ 9	$ 22	$ 24
Δ value (due to selection)	$ 42	$ 35	$ 7	$ 2
genomic testing	$ (25)	$ (6)	$ 0	$ 1
profit(/milkingcow/yr)	$ 558	$ 15	$ 34	$ 77
	reference	compared to reference		

Selection time point options: 3 datasets



Predictor groups

Phenotype (Pheno)

Predictor Variable	Variable Classes	Unit	Day First Available
ET	2	Category	Day 0
Weight birth		Pounds	Day 0
Weight120		Pounds	Day 120
Weight380		Pounds	Day 380
ADGto120		Lbs/day	Day 120
ADG120to380		Lbs/day	Day 380
ADGto380		Lbs/day	Day 380
RESP	5	# treat.	Day 120
DIGT	5	# treat.	Day 120
OTITIS	5	# treat.	Day 120
OTHER	5	# treat.	Day 120
ANY	5	# treat.	Day 120

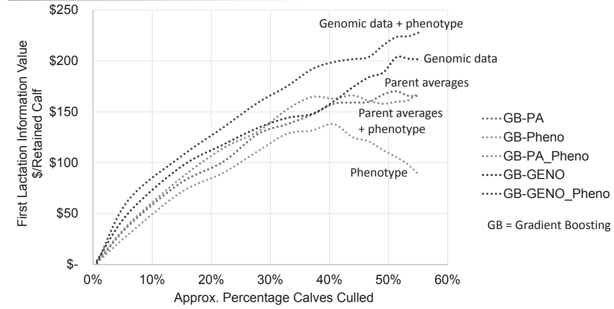
Parent Average (PA)

Predictor Variable	Unit	Day First Available
Fat.PA	Lbs/lact.	Day 0
Milk.PA	Lbs/lact.	Day 0
NetMerit.PA	Dollars	Day 0
Prot.PA	Lbs/lact.	Day 0

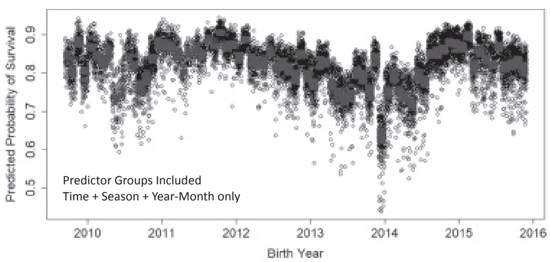
Genomic (GENO)

Predictor Variable	Unit	Day First Available
BWC.G	Composite	Day 120
CCR.G	Percentage	Day 120
DCE.G	Percentage	Day 120
DPR.G	Percentage	Day 120
DSB.G	Percentage	Day 120
Fat.G	Lbs/lact.	Day 120
FLC.G	Composite	Day 120
HCR.G	Percentage	Day 120
Milk.G	Lbs/lact.	Day 120
NetMerit.G	Dollars	Day 120
PL.G	Months	Day 120
Prot.G	Lbs/lact.	Day 120
PTAT.G	Composite	Day 120
SCE.G	Percentage	Day 120
SCS.G	Log	Day 120
SSB.G	Percentage	Day 120
UDC.G	Composite	Day 120
GnomcInbCo	Percentage	Day 120

First lactation IOFC for selection at day 120

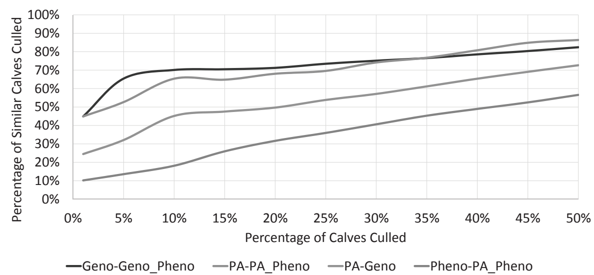


Survival probabilities to first calving

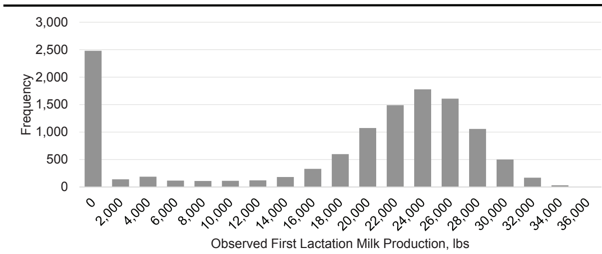


Different methods of ranking calves: different calves are culled

Day 120 - Gradient Boosting



Observed first lactation milk production until 305 days in first lactation (all calves)



n = 12,098

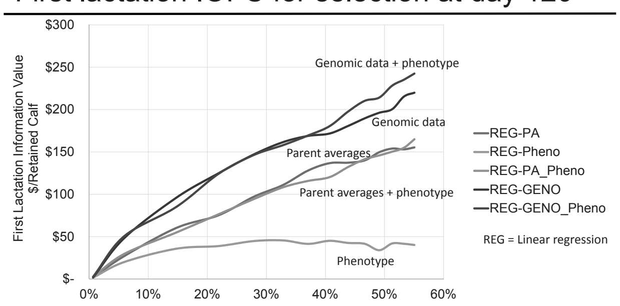
Summary: selection and breeding for heifers

1. Genomic testing is likely profitable when:
   - Make surplus dairy heifer calves (good reproduction, sexed semen)
   - Good response to genetics
2. Best breeding mix:
   - Combination of surplus dairy heifers calves + crossbred calves
   - Simple breeding mix almost as good as optimal breeding mix
3. Genetics data worth more than health and growth data

Thank you

devries@ufl.edu

First lactation IOFC for selection at day 120



Winding Meadows Dairy, Inc.

Terry Van Maanen
Rock Rapids, Iowa

Breeding

- Use sexed semen and beef bulls
  - Crossbred calves have more value in the marketplace
- Using sexed semen has made it difficult to get the right number of heifers
- Use beef semen on third breeding to get cows pregant

Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference

Dubuque, IA – June 12, 2019

Expanding from 1200 to 1600 cows

- Utilize double 20 parlor and labor efficiently
- Moved dry cows to home dairy

Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference

Dubuque, IA – June 12, 2019

Calf Raising

- Moved calves to Kansas Dairy Development
- Control death loss
- Calf rearing expense is \$2.55 verses \$3.60 per day
- Milder environment
- Manure dense neighborhood

Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference

Dubuque, IA – June 12, 2019

Management Team

- Using Genske, Mulder & Co. to review records
- Using financial consultant who understands dairy
  - Breeding costs
  - Forage costs need to be more accurate
  - Using Commodity & Ingredient Hedging, LLC
- Using Farm Credit Services of America "borrowing base" monthly

Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference

Dubuque, IA – June 12, 2019

Final Comments

- Don't loss milk or components
- Keep equipment current to control repair costs
- Take high speed out of skid loader

Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference

Dubuque, IA – June 12, 2019

Terry Van Maanen
712.470.2506
windingmeadows@gmail.com

Managing Costs on My Farm

Hunter Haven Farms
Pearl City, Illinois

Hunter Haven Farms was established in 1976, in Pearl City, IL, when Douglas & Edith Block and Thomas & Mary Block purchased the 320 acre "Home Farm" from Robert & Ruth Block (parents). The Registered Holsteins previously had the prefix of "Hunter Haven" as Robert had originally purchased the farm from Cape Hunter in 1948. After 1976 the Block families continued to build the herd of Registered Holsteins and increased hog production in the farrow to finish confinement facilities. Two smaller farms were eventually purchased -- "Bub's Farm" to the north where the large dairy is located, and the "Johnson Farm" which is located southeast of Pearl City. The Doug & Tom Block families continued to upgrade the 100 cow Registered Holstein herd, and market hog production increased to 1100 head per year. In the fall of 1996 the decision was made to expand the dairy herd and eliminate the hog production.

Hunter Haven Farms, Inc. was established March 1, 1997 and the construction of the new 400 cow dairy facility began. During the summer of 2000 a 100 stall addition was added to the existing 400 stall Dairy Free-stall Barn. In the spring of 2005 the Methane Digestor (partially grant funded) went on-line with electricity production and compost bedding production. During 2006 the construction of an additional 200 stall dairy free-stall barn was completed, allowing the dairy facility a capacity of approximately 900 cows. The mission of the farm is to foster an environment of personal growth and advancement for our families and employees; effectively manage resources for present and future generations, continuously improve their products in quality, value, and profitability. At present the farm is in the process to transfer the administration of the farm from the Block's to the employees Scott and Nathan.

Left: Scott Benner. Right: Doug Block

The Ins and Outs of Behavioral Well-Being for Dairy Cows

Jennifer Van Os
jvanos@wisc.edu
Animal Welfare Science at UW-Madison

The ins and outs of behavioral well-being
for dairy cows

JENNIFER VAN OS

DEPARTMENT OF DAIRY SCIENCE
University of Wisconsin-Madison

What is **animal welfare**?

state of individual animal: how ***well*** is she ***faring***?

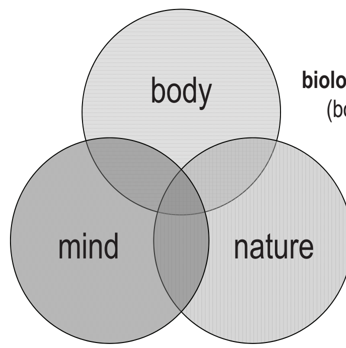
faring well: good welfare

faring poorly: poor welfare

animal welfare science looks at the state of the animal
→ it's **outcome** based

Animal welfare: critical for the **social license**
to continue producing food in the future

What's important for animal welfare?



biological function
(bodily health)

Fraser et al. 1997. Anim. Welf. 6:187-205

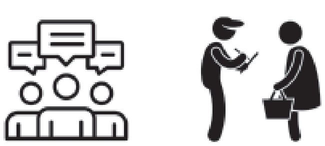
affective (emotional) state
(**+** vs **–** experience)

species relevance
("behavioral well-being")

Research helps us understand what's needed for good welfare
– and how to accommodate those needs in a practical setting,
and in light of stakeholder expectations

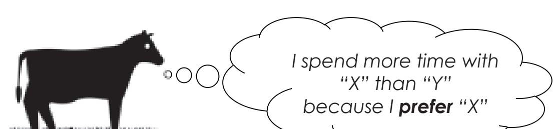
Biological science: understanding the cow

Social science: understanding people

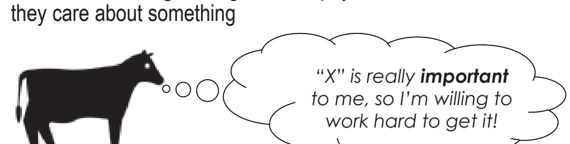


What's a "behavioral need"?
How can we ask cows what matters to them?

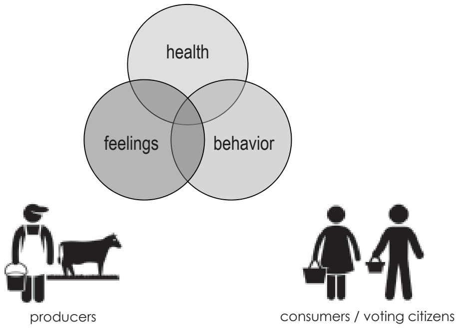
1. **Preference testing**: "voting" with their feet



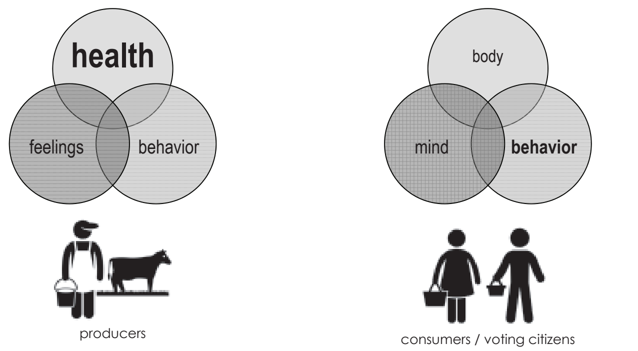
2. **Motivation testing**: asking them to "pay" to show how much they care about something



Social science research shows how different people prioritize aspects of animal welfare

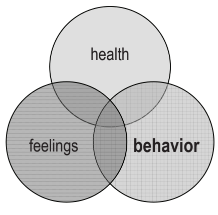


Both producers & consumers value all 3 aspects of welfare, but their **emphasis** sometimes differs



Cardoso et al. 2016; De Greef et al. 2005; Ventura et al. 2015, 2016

Consumers often have an expectation that animals live reasonably "natural" lives – especially having pasture access



***89%** of survey respondents uninvolved in dairy production think cows should have access to pasture*
Schuppli et al. 2014. J. Anim. Sci. 92:5185-5192.

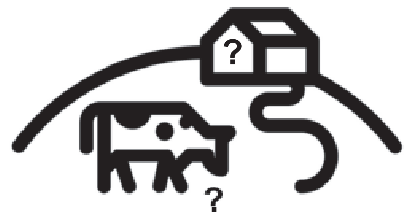
An ideal dairy farm is: "where the cows stay untied, on **pasture**, able to feed and walk **naturally**. Because I think that **freedom** should not be denied to any animal."

Cardoso et al. 2016. J. Dairy Sci. 102:1811-1821.

ee also: Hötzel et al. 2017. J. Dairy Sci. 100:4150-4160

Examples of what research can tell us about cattle welfare inside and outside of the barn:

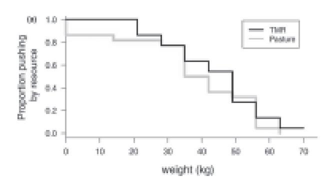
1. What do **cows** think about being on pasture vs. in the barn?
2. How can we tell if cows are staying cool in summer?
3. How flexible are consumers on their expectation for pasture?



Cows are willing to work hard to gain access to pasture

Fresh TMR ✓

Access to pasture ✓

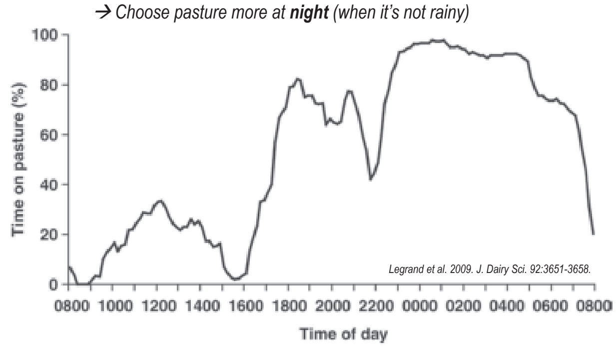


Pasture can have benefits for welfare:
- ✓ better air quality
- ✓ improved locomotion score
- ✓ fewer negative social interactions

von Keyserlingk et al. 2017. Sci. Reports 7:44953.

Cows prefer to be outside… AND inside

*Preference for pasture vs. the barn **depends** on time of day + weather*
*→ Choose pasture more at **night** (when it's not rainy)*



See also: review by Charlton & Rutter, 2017; Falk et al. 2012; von Keyserlingk et al 2017; Smid et al. 2018

Cows chose to spend less time on pasture when it <u>rained</u>

Legrand et al. 2009. J. Dairy Sci. 92:3651-3658.

Mud can create costly problems

⇩ hygiene

⇧ digital dermatitis

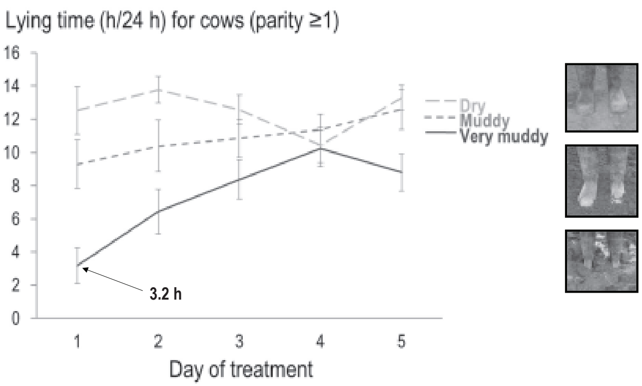
⇩ milk yield

Muller et al 1996; Rodriguez-Lainz et al 1996; Fisher et al 2003; Stull et al 2008; Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2017

Examples of what research can tell us about cattle welfare inside and outside of the barn:

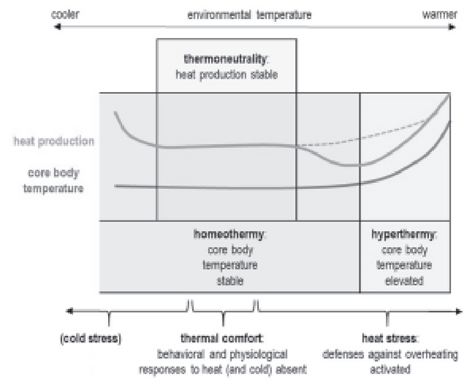
1. What do **cows** think about being on pasture vs. in the barn?
2. How can we tell if cows are staying cool in summer?
3. How flexible are consumers on their expectation for pasture?

Lying time was severely reduced in muddier conditions, especially in the first 24 hours



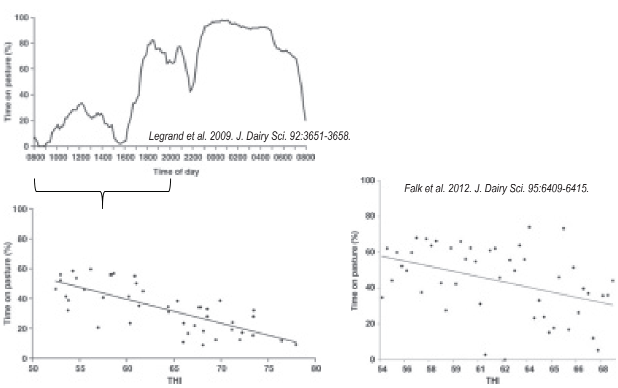
Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2017. J. Dairy Sci. 100:2090-2103.

Rethinking the TNZ vs. thermal <u>comfort</u>



Van Os. 2019. Vet. Clin. N. Am. Food Anim. Practice 35:157-173

Cows also choose to spend less time on pasture during the <u>daytime</u>… especially in <u>warmer weather</u>



Early signs: changes in behavior and respiration rate

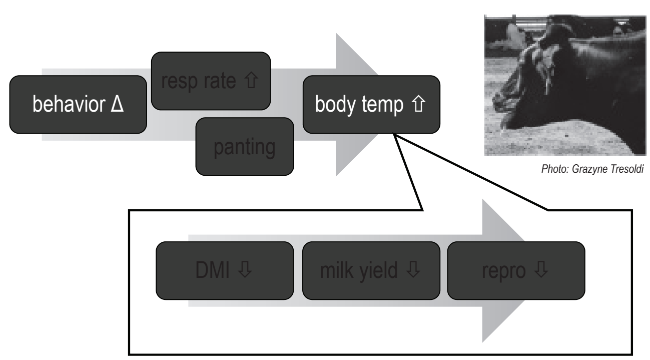
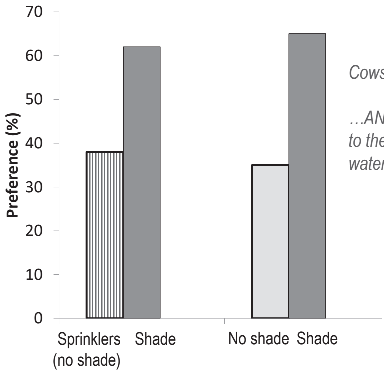


Photo: Grazyne Tresoldi

When cows are **outside** in warm weather, they want the benefits of shade



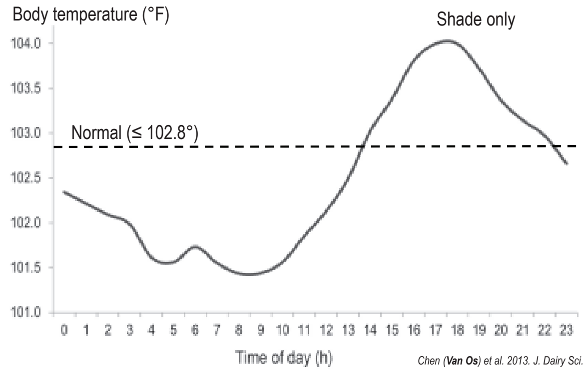
*Cows are **motivated** to seek shade…*

*…AND they **prefer** shade compared to the sun, even when cooled with water sprinklers*

Schütz et al., 2008, 2009, 2011; Tucker et al. 2008

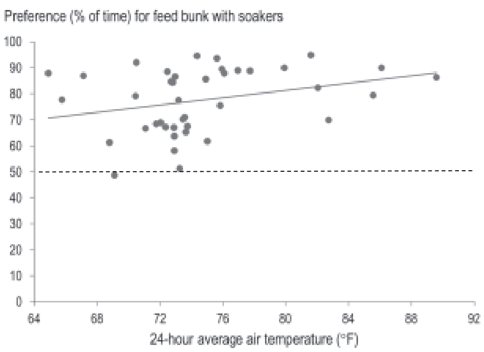
With only shade, body temp became elevated

(air temp = avg high of 97°F)



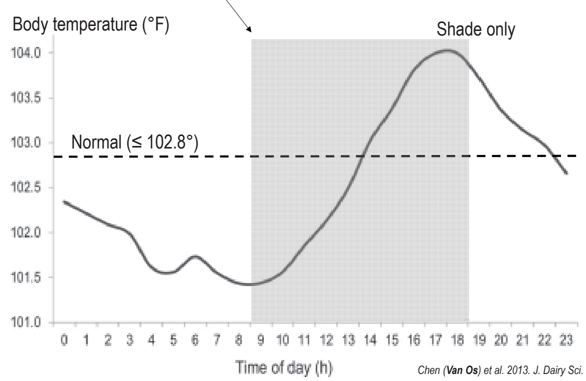
Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2013. J. Dairy Sci. 96:5035-5045.

When soakers are mounted over feed bunks **with shade**, cows do prefer soakers, especially in warmer weather



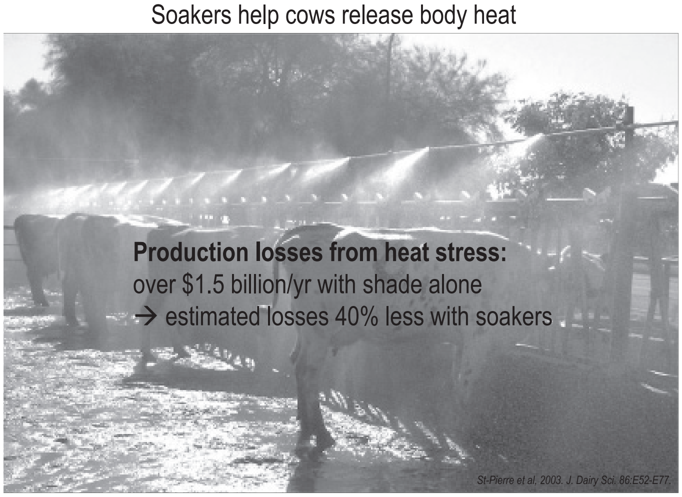
Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2013. J. Dairy Sci. 96:5035-5045.

Cows chose to start using soakers in the morning (~THI 69)

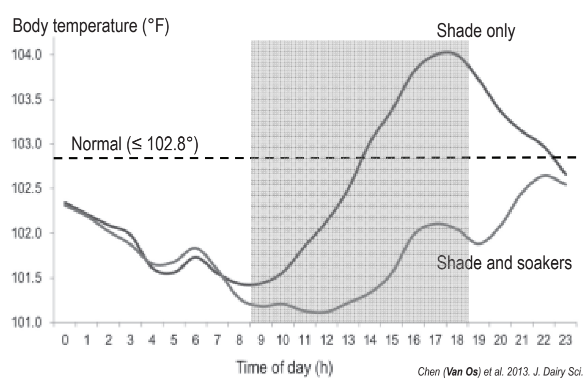


Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2013. J. Dairy Sci. 96:5035-5045.

Soakers help cows release body heat



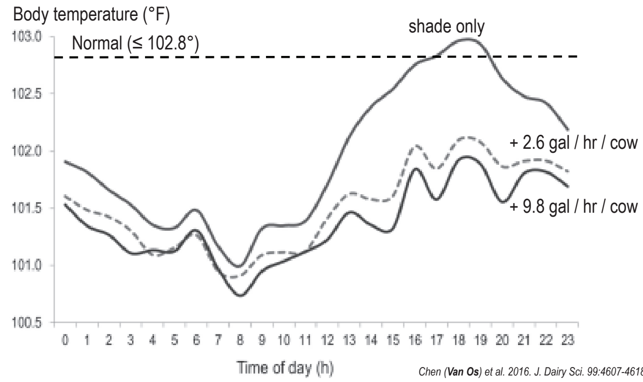
Body temperature stayed normal when cows had soakers



Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2013. J. Dairy Sci. 96:5035-5045.

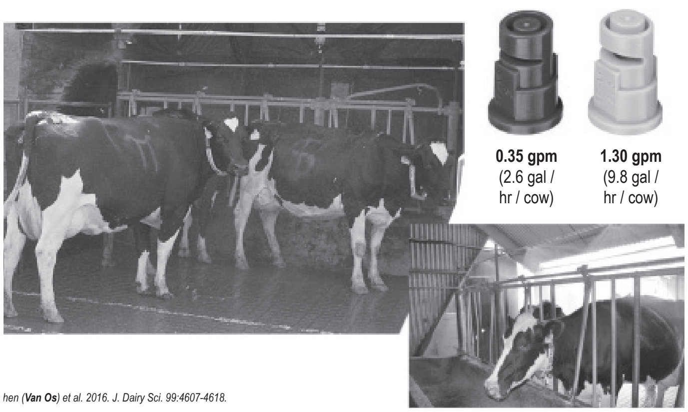
How much to spray? Common rule of thumb – is it right?

Body temperature stays lower when cows have soakers



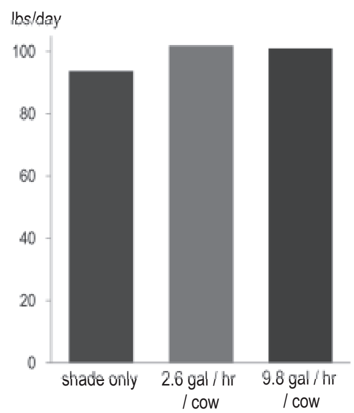
Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2016. J. Dairy Sci. 99:4607-4618.

What's the right amount to spray?
→ compared soaker nozzles at the feed bunk



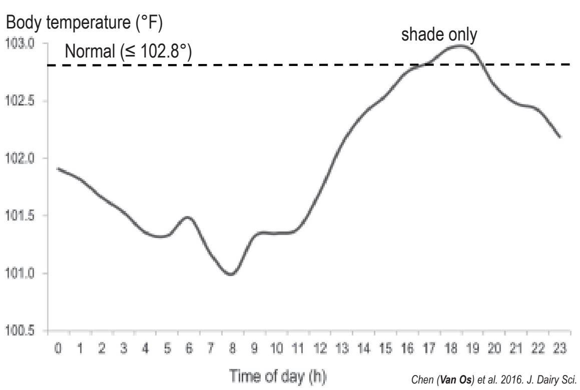
hen (**Van Os**) et al. 2016. J. Dairy Sci. 99:4607-4618.

Daily milk yield was >7 lb higher with soakers



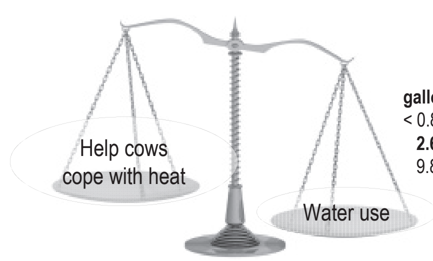
Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2016. J. Dairy Sci. 99:4607-4618.

With no soakers, body temp went up
(air temp = avg high of 91°F)



Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2016. J. Dairy Sci. 99:4607-4618.

Using water **efficiently** for cooling



gallons/hour per cow:
< 0.8 = not enough (*ineffective*)
2.6 = effective + efficient
9.8 too much (effective but *inefficient*)

…but measure how **your** cows respond

We evaluated the performance of cooling systems:
mechanical ventilation with baffles, fans over stalls, showers

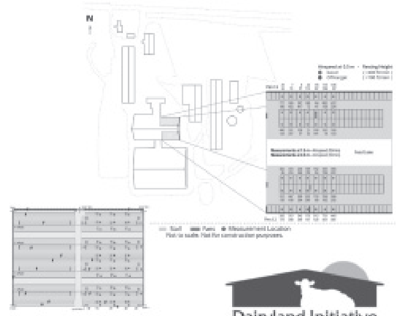
Successful farm owned by 4 UW-Madison alumni

2 barn types for lactating cows:

- Naturally ventilated (1997)
- Mechanically cross-ventilated (2007)

Showers in the milking parlor for more cow cooling

Measured consistency of airspeeds at cows' standing & resting heights



Dairyland Initiative
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN–MADISON

Mondaca, **Van Os**, Cook. ADSA 2019

Predictions

Farm thinks mechanically cross-ventilated barn is more comfortable
→ strategically houses earlier-DIM / higher-producing cows there
(avg 109 vs. 77 lbs/day)

→ predict those cows will show fewer signs of heat stress, despite greater internal heat generation

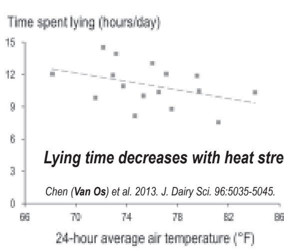
Elevated respiration rate:
early indication of attempt to cope with heat stress

ThermalAid

Available on the App Store | Google play

Free app: thermalnet.missouri.edu/ThermalAid

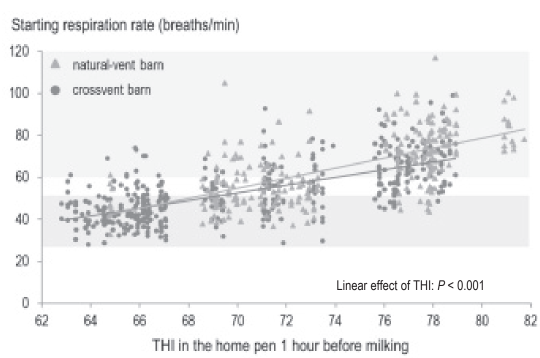
Measured consistency of airspeeds at cows' standing & resting heights



Dairyland Initiative
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN–MADISON

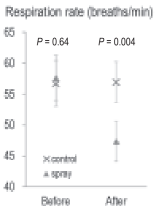
See also: Chen (**Van Os**) et al. 2016; Legrand et al. 2011; Overton et al. 2002

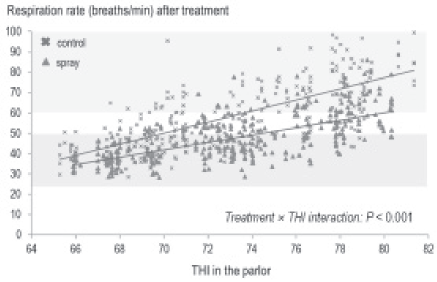
Before milking, cows' respiration rates were higher on warmer days



Van Os et al. ADSA 2019

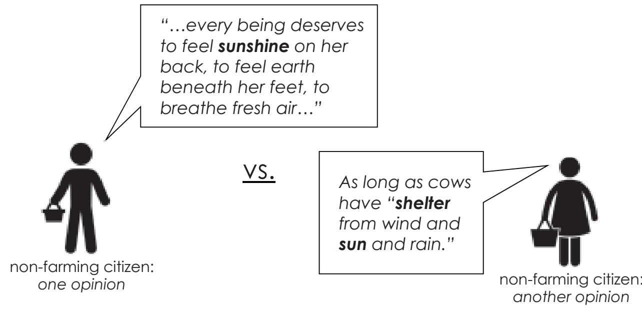
Brief showers during milking reduced respiration rate





Van Os et al. ADSA 2019

Consumers' views on pasture vs. indoor housing can depend on shelter availability



Schuppli et al. 2014. J. Anim. Sci. 92:5185-5192.

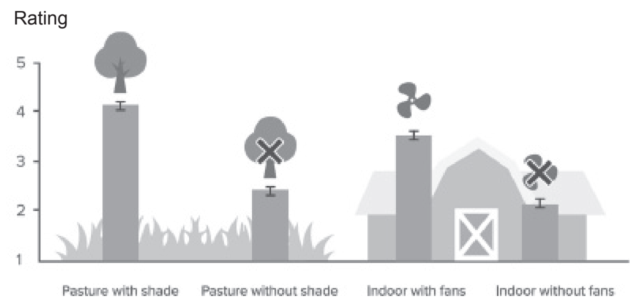
Dairy producers and the industry have many good ideas for cow comfort

It's valuable to **measure** how well these solutions are performing – especially how the cows are responding

→ **funded USDA CARE grant**

Van Os and Cook, 2019-2022

Consumers' views on pasture vs. indoor housing depend on the heat-stress abatement provided

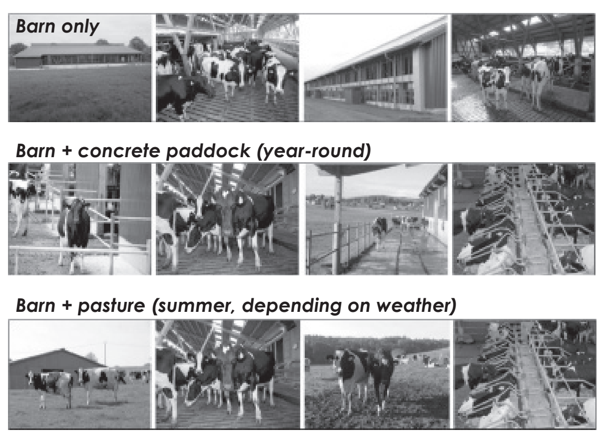


Cardoso et al. 2018. PLoS ONE:13 e0205352.

Examples of what research can tell us about cattle welfare inside and outside of the barn:

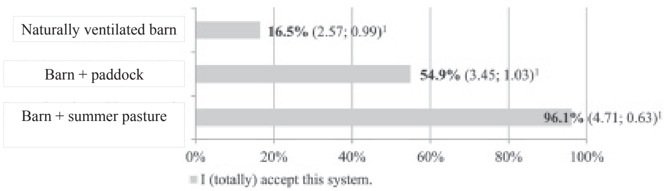
1. What do **cows** think about being on pasture vs. in the barn?
2. How can we tell if cows are staying cool in summer?
3. How flexible are consumers on their expectation for pasture?

What do consumers think of indoor+outdoor access?

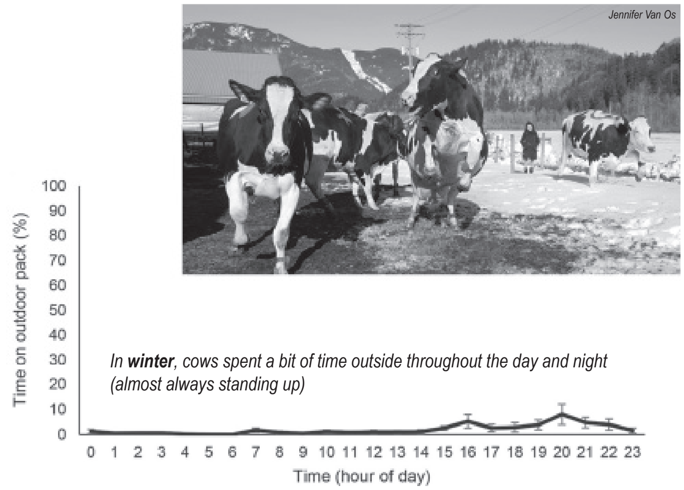


Kühl et al. 2019. Livest. Sci. 220:196-204.

Consumers were more supportive of barns with free-choice outdoor access, especially pasture



Kühl et al. 2019. Livest. Sci. 220:196-204.



Smid et al. 2019. J. Dairy Sci. 102:1551-1558.

What do consumers think of indoor+outdoor access?

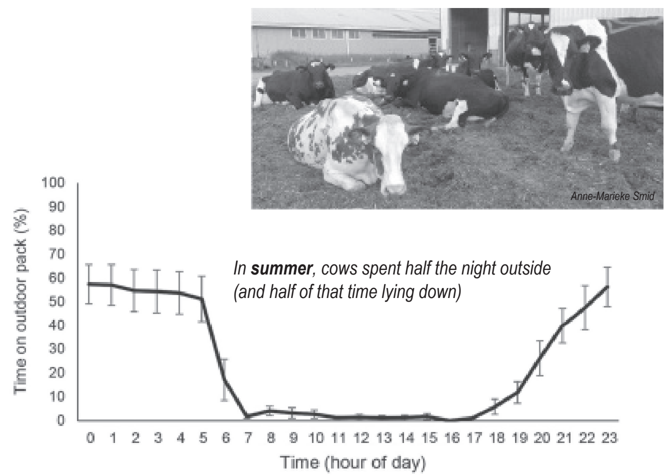
*"Give them the **choice** whether they want to be indoors in a well-designed facility, or if they want to be outside, and let both options be available for at least a considerable amount of time."*

non-farming citizen

*"Access to an **open space** (dirt lot) should be provided whenever possible, but access to pasture in a confined system is a producer's decision."*

non-farming citizen

Schuppli et al. 2014. J. Anim. Sci. 92:5185-5192.



Smid et al. 2019. J. Dairy Sci. 102:1551-1558.

What do **cows** think about non-pasture outdoor areas?

Take-home messages

- ✓ Animal welfare is important for the cow, the producer, and the consumer
- ✓ Soakers + high-speed air can help keep cows cool. It's valuable to **measure** how well cows are coping
- ✓ When given the choice, cows go outside during **summer nights**, but they prefer the barn for shelter from the elements (heat/sun, rain)
- ✓ Outdoor exercise areas may be an alternative to pasture

Jennifer Van Os
jvanos@wisc.edu
www.DairyAnimalWelfare.org

DEPARTMENT OF
DAIRY SCIENCE
University of Wisconsin-Madison

@AWSUWM
Animal Welfare Science at UW-Madison

Economic Aspects of Cow Longevity

Albert De Vries
Department of Animal Sciences
University of Florida - Gainesville
devries@ufl.edu

Economic Aspects of Cow Longevity

Albert De Vries

Department of Animal Sciences
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL 32611
devries@ufl.edu

UF IFAS UNIVERSITY of FLORIDA

Four State Dairy Nutrition and Management Conference, Dubuque, IA. June 12-13, 2019

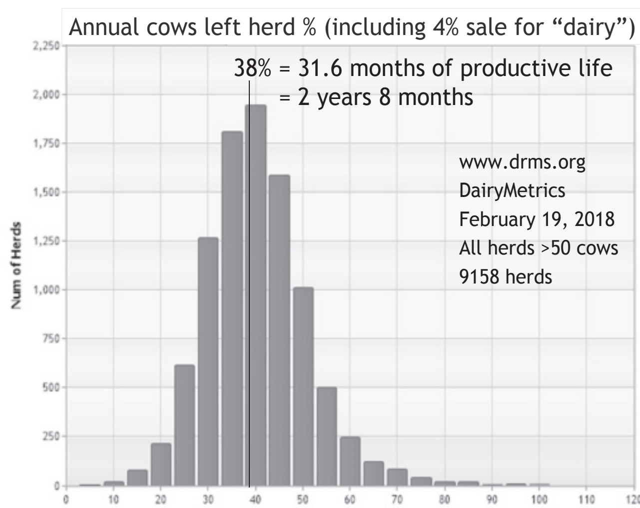
Cow longevity

"The oldest known cow was Big Bertha who was almost 49 when she passed away on New Years Eve in 1993. Big Bertha produced 39 calves"

Natural lifespan is about 20 years

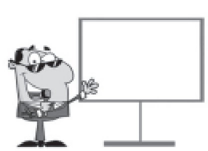
Farmer Jerome O'Leary in the Blackwater Tavern with Big Bertha.

The goal of this presentation is to draw attention to culling risks and economics of culling. Can and should the dairy industry do better?



Overview

- Longevity statistics
- Risk factors for culling
- Economics of longevity
- Culling decision support
- Summary

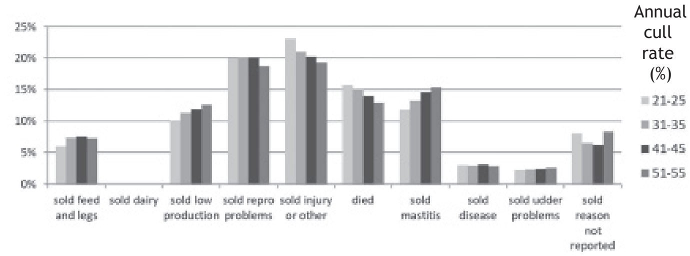


Culling mathematics

1. If national herd size is constant
2. If 1.1 calves born per cow per year
3. If all female calves are raised to become milking cows (no sexed semen)
4. Then national annual cull rate ≈35%
   - Productive life = 1/35%*12 = 34.3 months
   - Cows are culled to make room for calving heifers

Risk factors for culling

Culling reasons are similar in herds with different cull rates



Source: 11,985 DHIA herds

Statistics for 8,400 U.S. dairy herds on DHI milk test, sorted by % cows left per year

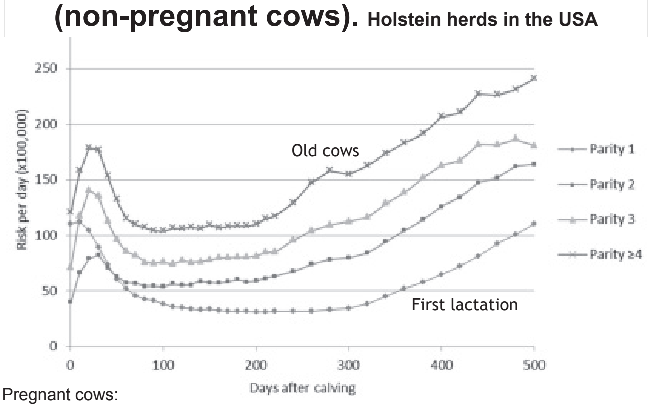
'ows left per year (%)	18	25	31	38	45	52	59
lerds (N)	208	797	1823	**2289**	1566	789	314
'ows (N)	87	172	213	**258**	213	184	141
'ows left alive per year (%)	14	20	26	33	39	45	**52**
'ows died per year (%)	3.9	4.3	5.0	5.3	5.9	6.2	**6.3**
omatic cell count (x1000)	**252**	228	224	209	202	218	225
olling milk yield (kg/yr)	8,144	9,526	10,136	10,535	**10,610**	10,598	10,250
'alving interval (mo)	**14.3**	13.8	13.6	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.5
reg Rate-Year Ave	17.3	18.2	19.2	**20.2**	19.7	18.5	18.4
let Merit $ for All Cows	37	104	125	145	146	**151**	122
ge of 1st Lact Cows (mo)	**27.0**	26.2	25.5	25.1	25.1	25.2	25.4
ongevity (years), incl. sale	**7.96**	6.23	5.32	4.73	4.33	4.04	3.83
ongevity (years), sale adj.	**9.66**	7.01	5.79	5.04	4.55	4.21	3.95

Source: DRMS (2019). Available at www.drms.org Accessed March 10, 2019

Large Florida dairy producer on longevity:

- *"25 years ago I thought what was a good long lived cow was all type related."*
- *"One day I made a list of all our oldest cows to try to find out what their commonality was. Nobody was going to win a show. No records were being set. They all got bred the first or second time (mostly first) and never went to the hospital. They were all the cows you only saw twice a year."*
- *"I wonder if some longevity benefit is just from cows not shoved into too small of a hole. Management has a lot of effect."*

Risk of culling (including death) per day (non-pregnant cows). Holstein herds in the USA



Pregnant cows:
risk = 25% of risk of open cows

De Vries et al. (2010) J. Dairy Sci. 93:613

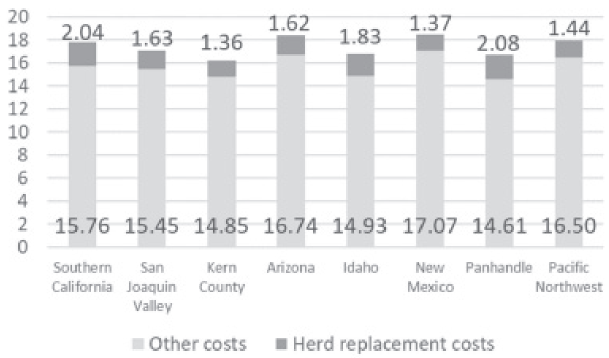
Economics of longevity

Lifetime profit is not the goal

- Rule: optimize profit per unit of most liming factor
  - $/cow/year
  - $/milking cow/year
  - $/lbs phosphor/year
  - $/acre/year
  - $/labor unit/year
  - ….

Herd replacement costs per cwt milk

≈ 10% of total operational cost



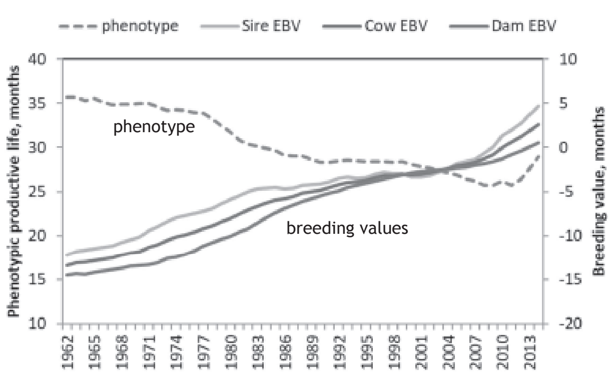
Frazer LLC, Dairy Farm Operating Trends, December 31, 2017

Depreciation costs

- Heifer rearing/purchase costs: $1500 to $2500
  - 2019: 8-month pregnant heifers sold for: <$1000
- Salvage value: $500 to $1000 (5% dead)
- Depreciation = heifer cost – salvage value

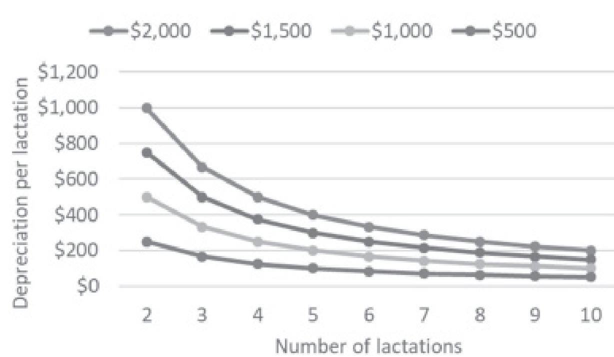
annual replacement percentage	productive life (years)	depreciation per cow $ 1,500	$ 1,000	$ 500
15%	6.67	$ 225	$ 150	$ 75
20%	5.00	$ 300	$ 200	$ 100
25%	4.00	$ 375	$ 250	$ 125
30%	3.33	$ 450	$ 300	$ 150
35%	2.86	$ 525	$ 350	$ 175
40%	2.50	$ 600	$ 400	$ 200
45%	2.22	$ 675	$ 450	$ 225

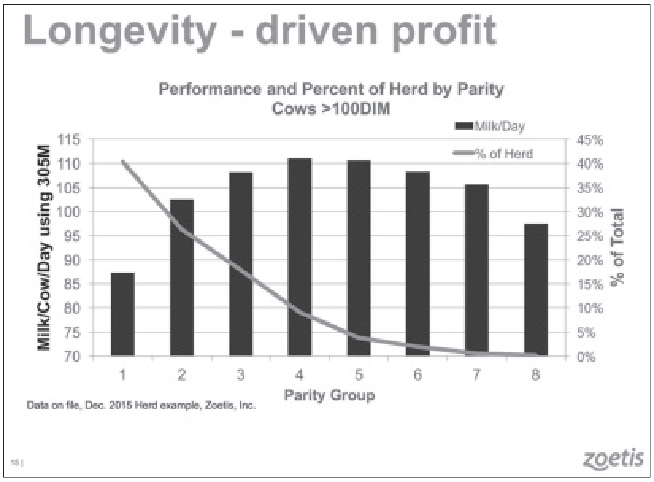
Productive life (longevity) for Holsteins in USA phenotype and breeding values



Source: https://www.cdcb.us/eval/summary/trend.cfm

Cow depreciation per lactation



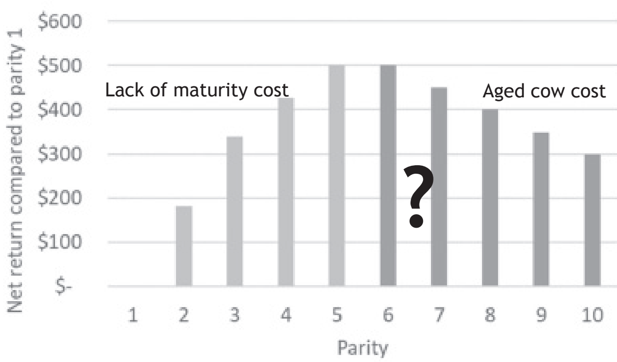


More lactations: replacement cost ↓, milk yield ↑, genetic level ↓

Genetic improvement

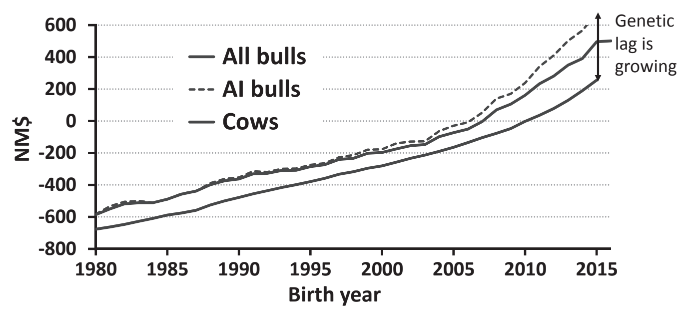
1950 champion cow: 154 000 lb milk in 13 lactations
11,846 lb/lactation

Difference in net return per parity



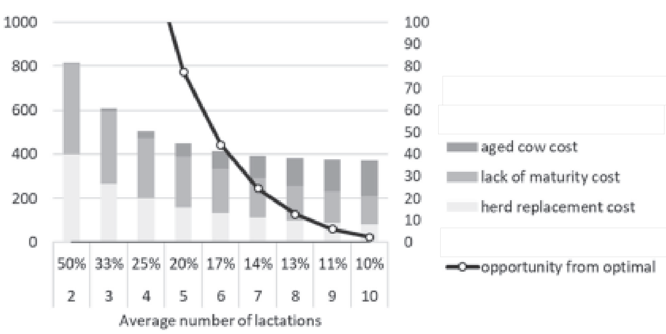
Without genetic progress

Genetic trend (PTA Net Merit$ selection index)



Lifetime Net Merit = economic selection index from USDA

Cost of herd structure



$/year

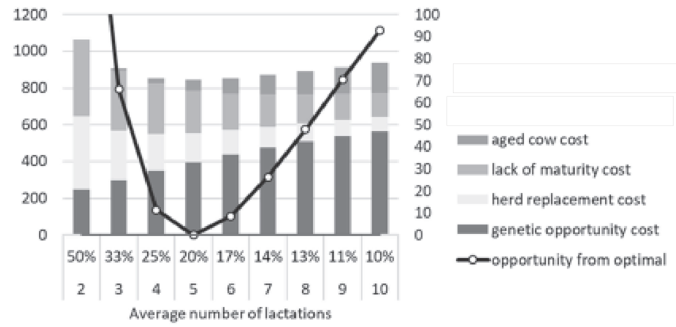
Literature Review:
Culling <=> Genetics

After review of existing work: Increased genetic progress in sires should increase cow cull rates by *a few percent* at most.

De Vries (2017), J. Dairy Sci. 100:4184–4192

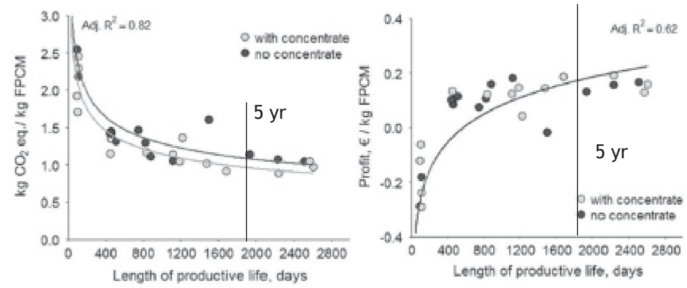
Cost of herd structure

Genetic opportunity cost



$/year

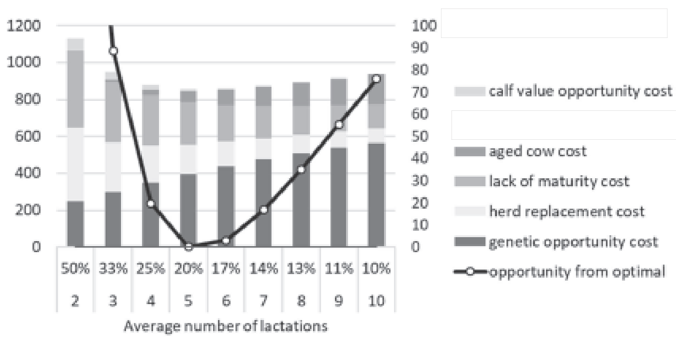
Productive life: green house gasses, profitability



Grandl et al. (2019). Animal 13:1 p198

Cost of herd structure

Premium for crossbred calves



$/year

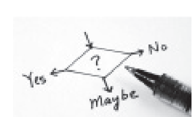
Culling decisions support

Observations on cost of herd structure

- Optimum often >4 years (25% cull rate)
- Optimum sensitive to inputs
- Extended longevity most valuable:
  - Heifer cost >> salvage value
  - High milk price, low feed cost
  - High premium crossbred calves
  - Little genetic progress
  - Good aged cows

Is there something to decide?

- Most culling is for economic reasons (Fetrow et al., 2006)
- Criteria for culling vary between farmers (Beaudeau et al., 1996)
- Differences between farmers and advisors (Haine et al., 2017)
- Culling decisions are not a priority (Huire et al., 1993)
- But: Frequent calls for decision support
- Older decision models: ≤30% annual replacement is economically optimal (Fetrow et al., 2006)
- But: optimal replacement rate is farm dependent



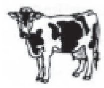
Optimal replacement decisions

Complicated: need to predict future cash flows of incumbent and challenging cow(s)

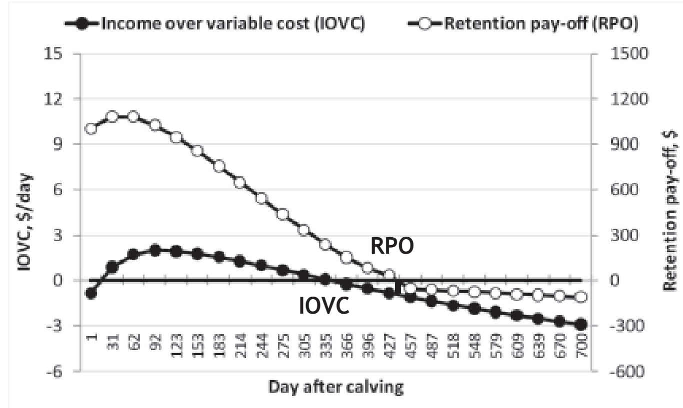
- Consider **opportunity cost** = cost sacrificed on an average challenging cow by keeping the incumbent cow in the herd *(Van Arendonk, 1991)*

  Future cash flow (incumbent)
\- Future cash flow (challenger)

= Retention pay-off (RPO)

 **or** 

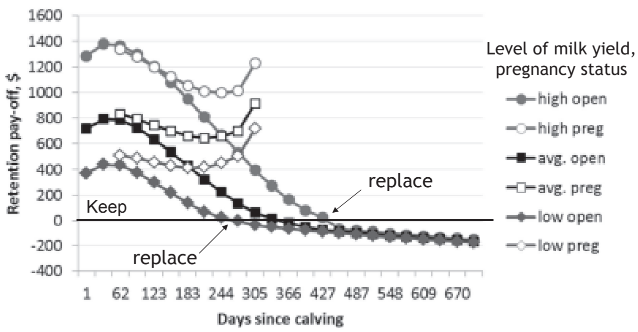
2 criteria for culling: Lower milk price



Parity 1, milk price $0.13/lbs

Value of keeping the cow in the herd

Compared to immediate replacement with a heifer



Higher milk yield and pregnancy protect against culling

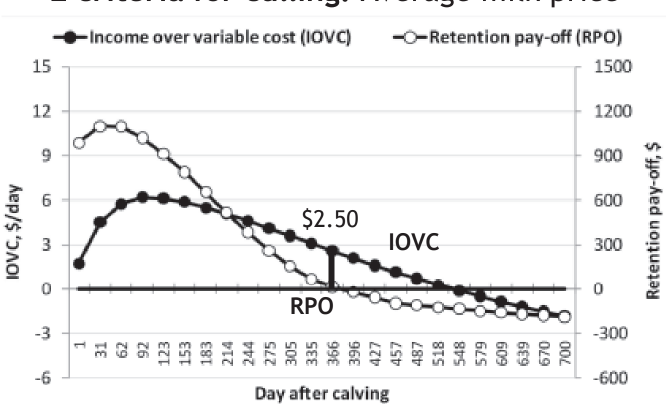
Keep Value and Keep Pct

in Florida herd with 1300 cows

012 - COMBINATION-- LOW COWS & 30 DAY DRY-OFF barn#2

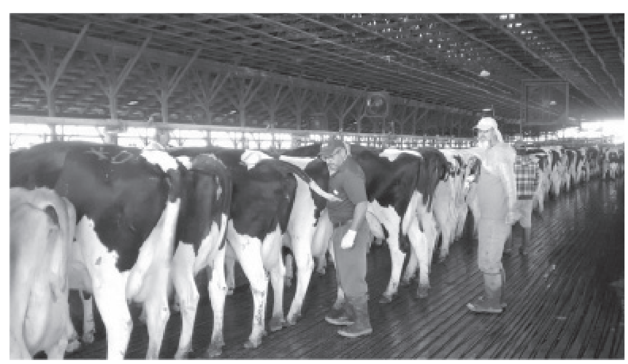
GRP	Index	Days In Milk	Prev T.D. Milk	Curr T.D. Milk	KEEP VALUE	KEE PCT	Pre SCC Act	Cur SCC Act	LTD Milk	Proj ME Milk	RAT	No Br	CDE	Bred Heat Date	Due Date	Date To Dry
7	1437	434	50.0	48.5	-413	3	1131		24799	22473	D		C			
16	72	64		11.6	-382	4										
7	490	398	53.0	52.4	-361	4	325		22484	21350	C		C			
6	2194	350	58.0	44.6	-310	4	141		21872	26304	B		C			
16	77	63		15.5	-229	5										
7	1330	210	44.0	44.6	-243	5	1600		5621	13553	E		C			
7	409	366	48.0	44.6	-133	6	93		24323	24235	B		C			
16	73	64		31.0	-26	7										
16	61	69		36.9	231	11										
7	1859	289	44.0	34.9	298	14	33		15139	19246	E	1	P	08/07	05/13	03/19
7	2791	242	55.0	36.9	306	14	33		9021	20905	D	2	P	10/08	07/14	05/20
4	2866	202	69.0	68.0	344	15	3430		8401	26884	A		C			
7	1198	310	41.0	34.9	413	17	100		15790	18697	E	1	P	07/17	04/22	02/27
7	2291	279	56.0	34.9	412	17	54		12804	20768	D	1	P	08/14	05/20	03/26
8	1754	281	66.0	46.6	513	22	123		15621	23069	D	1	P	08/14	05/20	03/26
7	2513	394	42.0	29.1	523	23			17904	21607	C	4	P	08/18	05/24	03/30

2 criteria for culling: Average milk price



Parity 1, milk price $0.19/lbs

Going through the cull list



B = beef = cull

Summary

- Average longevity has changed little over time
- All culling driven by economics (choice)
- Increasing longevity makes economic sense
- Faster genetic progress reduces optimal longevity, a little
- Do we nee better tools to support replacement decisions?

Thank you

devries@ufl.edu

The Impact of Transition Cow Disease: Why Its Greater Than We Realize

Michael Overton, DVM, MPVM
Elanco Animal Health
Advisor – Dairy Analytics
moverton@elanco.com

The Impact of Transition Cow Disease: Why It's Greater Than We Realize

Michael Overton, DVM, MPVM
Elanco Cattle Business
moverton@elanco.com

USDBUPOS00280

Transition Cow

Fetal growth
Colostrum
DryOff
Hormone Changes
Calving
Rapidly increasing milk production

-60 | -21 | 21 | 30

RationΔ RationΔ RationΔ RationΔ

Dry Matter Intake (DMI) drop

A 90 day collection of transition periods that have interrelated events influencing either productive or non-productive outcomes in the lactation

USDBUPOS00280

To Quantify the Financial Impact of Milk NOT Produced Due to Disease…What Information is Needed?

- How much disease is present?
- What is the typical or expected impact of disease on milk production?
- What is the value of the milk that is not produced?
- Value and quantity of feed that is not consumed due to milk not being produced

---

- When estimating the feed cost associated with incremental milk, we do not have to consider maintenance feed; we only have to account for the energy required to produce the marginal milk
- To produce 1 liter of milk with 3.8% fat, 3.1% protein, and 4.8% lactose:
  - Each gram of fat requires 9.3 kcal gross energy: 38 g milk fat * 9.3 = 353 kcal
  - Each gram of protein requires 5.5 kcal gross energy: 31 g protein * 5.5 = 171 kcal
  - Each gram of lactose requires 4.0 kcal gross energy: 48 g lactose * 4.0 = 192 kcal

  Total 716 kcal
- 716 kcal/ liter = 0.72 Mcal NE_L/ liter or 0.33 Mcal NE_L/ lb of marginal milk
- If TMR energy density = 0.78 Mcal NE_L/ lb

  ➔ 1 lb TMR DM supports 0.78/0.33 = 2.36 lb milk
- If feed cost = $0.11/lb, 1 lb marginal milk requires 0.11/2.36 = $0.05 feed
- $0.05 of feed to produce an *extra* or incremental lb of milk

(NRC. 2001. 7th ed. National Academy Press, Washington, p. 19.)

USDBUPOS00280

What Can We Do in Early Lactation to Combat Transition Challenges?

- Use high quality feed ingredients (properly balanced with sufficient fiber) to promote feed intake
- Manage environment to minimize stress and weight loss during fresh period
- Provide adequate and comfortable resting access
- Remove other stressors (overcrowding, mixed parities, excessive standing times, excessive walking distances, etc)
- Consider specific feed additives, pharmacologic interventions
- Be careful with pen moves
- Promptly identify and appropriately treat fresh cow disorders

USDBUPOS00280

Management in The Vital 90™ Days is Critical:

RISK, ***COSTS***, *and OPPORTUNITY*

Two Major Types of Costs During The Vital 90 Days

Investment Costs (Expenditures)
- Dairy producers often invest heavily to mitigate the *RISK* associated with calving
- Many products and procedures are justifiably used to reduce disease and optimize performance

Consequence Costs (Losses)
- Direct and indirect costs of disease are a major source of economic loss and frustration for dairy producers
- Lowering consequence costs through reducing disease and refining treatment decisions is a great opportunity to improve profitability

When Estimating the Cost of Disease, There are a Number of Issues that Need to be Considered

- **Direct disease costs (losses)**:
  - Diagnostics – is there any kind of special screening or lab test that is performed?
  - Therapeutics – what are the various antimicrobials, supportives, anti-inflammatories, etc that are used in treatment?
  - Discarded milk – how much milk is being discarded and for how long? What is the true value of this milk? Is it used to feed calves or discarded?
  - Veterinary service – is the vet involved with either diagnosis or treatment of this issue?
  - Labor – how much of my on-farm labor's time is used to diagnose or treat this issue?
  - Death – how many cows die as a consequence of this disease and what is the true economic impact to the dairy?

Elanco

Estimating Cost of Disease: Issues that Need to be Considered

- **Indirect disease costs (lost opportunity)**:
  - Milk production loss – how much marginal milk is NOT produced throughout lactation as a result of this disease issue and what is that worth?
  - Culling loss – how many cows leave the herd prematurely as a consequence of this issue and what is the economic impact to the dairy?
  - Reproductive loss – how much is my reproductive performance negatively impacted by this issue and what could that be costing the herd?
  - Losses due to other attributable disease issues – are there any other disease issues that are impacted by the occurrence of this issue?

Elanco

To Quantify the Financial Impact of Milk NOT Produced Due to Disease…What Information is Needed?

- How much disease is present?
- What is the typical or expected impact of disease on milk production?
- What is the value of the milk that is not produced?
- Value and quantity of feed that is not consumed due to milk not being produced

Elanco

- When estimating the feed cost associated with incremental milk, we do not have to consider maintenance feed; we only have to account for the energy required to produce the marginal milk
- To produce 1 liter of milk with 3.8% fat, 3.1% protein, and 4.8% lactose:
  - Each gram of fat requires 9.3 kcal gross energy: 38 g milk fat * 9.3 = 353 kcal
  - Each gram of protein requires 5.5 kcal gross energy: 31 g protein * 5.5 = 171 kcal
  - Each gram of lactose requires 4.0 kcal gross energy: 48 g lactose * 4.0 = 192 kcal

  Total 716 kcal
- 716 kcal/ liter = 0.72 Mcal NE_L/ liter or 0.33 Mcal NE_L/ lb of marginal milk
- If TMR energy density = 0.78 Mcal NE_L/ lb

  ➔ 1 lb TMR DM supports 0.78/0.33 = 2.36 lb milk
- If feed cost = $0.11/lb, 1 lb marginal milk requires 0.11/2.36 = $0.05 feed
- $0.05 of feed to produce an *extra* or incremental lb of milk

(NRC. 2001. 7th ed. National Academy Press, Washington, p. 19.)

Elanco USDBUPOS00280

How Do We Monitor Transition Cows?

- NEFAs or BHBAs
- Urine pH
- Stocking density
- Ca +/- Mg at calving
- Daily milk (start up milk)
- Early lactation milk (first test milk)
- Peak milk
- p305ME milk
- SCC
- 1st test fat or fat:protein
- Feed intake
- Disease incidence
- % Sold and Died
- Rectal temperature
- Ruminations
- Resting time

Cow vs. herd level metrics; Leading vs. lagging metrics;
Some metrics are better than others for making timely decisions

Elanco

Recorded Disease Incidence in US Holstein Cows in the DDAS System (Herd-level)

	Mastitis (1st 30 DIM)		Metritis		Retained Placenta		LDA (1st 30 DIM)	
	Lact = 1	Lact > 1	Lact = 1	Lact > 1	Lact = 1	Lact > 1	Lact = 1	Lact > 1
"X" Herds	6.8%	6.6%	22.7%	13.6%	3.7%	7.5%	1.3%	3.3%
"Y" Herds	5.0%	6.5%	9.5%	4.6%	2.6%	4.0%	1.8%	2.1%

Variables included in model included Herd, Month of Calving, Year of Calving, Calf (male, female, twin) and Lactation Group

Elanco USDBUPOS00280

Milk Production for Holstein Cows in the DDAS System

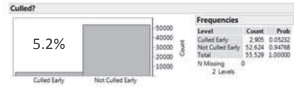
	Cumulative Milk 30		Projected 305 Milk	
	Lactation = 1	Lactation > 1	Lactation = 1	Lactation > 1
"X" Herds	1,698 lb	2,526 lb	22,779 lb	26,372 lb
"Y" Herds	1,585 lb	2,244 lb	20,192 lb	23,331 lb
Difference	113 lb	282 lb	2,587 lb	3,041 lb

Variables included in model included Herd, Month of Calving, Year of Calving, Calf (male, female, twin) and Lactation Group

Culling in First 60 DIM

Lactation = 1

"X" Herds

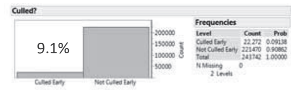


"Y" Herds

Lactation > 1

"X" Herds

"Y" Herds



Recorded Disease Incidence in Holstein Cows in the DDAS System (Herd-level)

	Mastitis (1st 30 DIM)		Metritis		Retained Placenta		LDA (1st 30 DIM)	
	Lact = 1	Lact > 1	Lact = 1	Lact > 1	Lact = 1	Lact > 1	Lact = 1	Lact > 1
"X" Herds	6.8%	6.6%	22.7%	13.6%	3.7%	7.5%	1.3%	3.3%
"Y" Herds	5.0%	6.5%	9.5%	4.6%	2.6%	4.0%	1.8%	2.1%

Variables included in model included Herd, Month of Calving, Year of Calving, Calf (male, female, twin) and Lactation Group

All of these herds were Holstein herds
"X" herds appeared to more consistently record mastitis and metritis
"Y" herds failed to consistently record mastitis, metritis, or both on a consistent basis

Accurately Recording Disease Occurrence, Even if it is NOT Treated, is Critical for Understanding the Impact of Disease on a Herd and for Improving Management

- In the previous examples:
  - The "X" herds produced more milk and had lower culling risk despite having MORE *recorded* disease
  - Disease incidence is much more susceptible to detection and recording bias as compared to more subjective outcomes such as milk production and culling (sold & died)
- Most herds only record what they treat as opposed to what actually occurs
  - To better understand the impact of disease on a herd, we need to identify all disease whether treated or left untreated

How Much Does the Failure to Record Disease Affect the *Measurable* Impact of Disease?

- Introduces bias into the system
- Types of bias/recording issues:
  - Failure to record any disease
  - Failure to correctly distinguish mild from severe
  - Failure to record mild disease
  - Misclassification of a normal cow as "diseased"

Metritis Severity Score *Misclassification* Under Predicts Consequence Cost Of Disease*

- Convenience sample of DC305 data from 1 Mid-Western Holstein herd
  - 1 year of calvings (n = 3,485)
- Herd chosen because it does an excellent job of recording metritis incidence & severity
  - No metritis recorded (**NR**)
  - Mild metritis
  - Severe metritis

*McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

Metritis score classification
(misclassification)

Metritis severity as recorded
Normal herd recorded data
1. No metritis recorded 2. Mild metritis 3. Severe metritis

Cow Numbers (by Metritis severity)	Number	% of herd
None	2,353	71.8%
Mild	810	24.7%
Severe	114	3.5%
Total	3,277	100.0%
Total metritis	924	28.2%
Mild "under-recorded"		

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

Elanco Animal Health. Data on File.

USDBUPOS00280

Metritis score classification
(misclassification)

Metritis severity as recorded	Mild cases under-recorded
Normal herd recorded data	Randomized 45% of mild cases to "not recorded"
1. No metritis recorded 2. Mild metritis 3. Severe metritis	1. No metritis recorded 2. Mild metritis 3. Severe metritis

Cow Numbers (by Metritis severity)	Number	% of herd	Number	% of herd
None	2,353	71.8%	2,716	82.9%
Mild	810	24.7%	447	13.6%
Severe	114	3.5%	114	3.5%
Total	3,277	100.0%	3,277	100.0%
Total metritis	924	28.2%	561	17.1%
Mild "under-recorded"			363	44.8%

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

Elanco Animal Health. Data on File.

USDBUPOS00280

Metritis score classification
(misclassification)

Metritis severity as recorded	Mild cases under-recorded	Mild cases not recorded
Normal herd recorded data	Randomized 45% of mild cases to "not recorded"	All mild metritis cases reclassified as "not recorded"
1. No metritis recorded 2. Mild metritis 3. Severe metritis	1. No metritis recorded 2. Mild metritis 3. Severe metritis	1. No metritis recorded 2. Severe metritis

Cow Numbers (by Metritis severity)	Number	% of herd	Number	% of herd	Number	% of herd
None	2,353	71.8%	2,716	82.9%	3,163	96.5%
Mild	810	24.7%	447	13.6%	0	0.0%
Severe	114	3.5%	114	3.5%	114	3.5%
Total	3,277	100.0%	3,277	100.0%	3,277	100.0%
Total metritis	924	28.2%	561	17.1%	114	3.5%
Mild "under-recorded"			363	44.8%	810	100.0%

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

Elanco Animal Health. Data on File.

USDBUPOS00280

Statistical Approach for Analyzing Milk Production

- 2nd Test 305 ME milk was analyzed via multi-variable regression models for each of the metritis score classifications
- Explanatory variables included in the models
  - Lactation group
  - Month fresh
  - Twin or singleton
  - Dystocia Y/N
  - Early disease in first 30 DIM Y/N
    [Mastitis, RP, Ketosis, DA, Metritis (severe, mild)]

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

USDBUPOS00280

Predicted 305M and Associated Losses

	Metritis Severity as Recorded (Actual)	
Cow Numbers (by Metritis severity)	Number	% of Herd
None	2,353	71.8%
Mild	810	24.7%
Severe	114	3.5%
Total	3,277	100.0%
Total metritis	924	28.2%
Mild "under-recorded"		
Milk Production (by Metritis Severity)	305ME (lb)	Diff vs. None
Herd Average	26,930	573
None	27,204	0
Mild	26,357	-847
Severe	25,338	-1866
Milk Loss Due to Metritis		
Actual Milk Loss		-898,826
Apparent Milk Loss		
Cost of *Apparent* Milk Loss		-$110,427
Difference from Actual (Value)		base
Difference from Actual (lb)		base

Based on milk price of $0.17/lb, feed cost of $0.11/lb, and 0.43 lb of feed (DM) per lb of milk

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

USDBUPOS00280

Predicted 305M and Associated Losses

	Metritis Severity as Recorded (Actual)		Mild Cases Under-recorded	
Cow Numbers (by Metritis severity)	Number	% of Herd	Number	% of Herd
None	2,353	71.8%	2,716	82.9%
Mild	810	24.7%	447	13.6%
Severe	114	3.5%	114	3.5%
Total	3,277	100.0%	3,277	100.0%
Total metritis	924	28.2%	561	17.1%
Mild "under-recorded"			363	44.8%
Milk Production (by Metritis Severity)	305ME (lb)	Diff vs. None	305ME (lb)	Diff vs. None
Herd Average	26,930	573	26930	541
None	27,204	0	27083	0
Mild	26,357	-847	26389	-695
Severe	25,338	-1866	25412	-1671
Milk Loss Due to Metritis				
Actual Milk Loss		-898,826		-898,826
Apparent Milk Loss				-501,134
Cost of *Apparent* Milk Loss		-$110,427		-$61,568
Difference from Actual (Value)		base		$48,859
Difference from Actual (lb)		base		397,692

Based on milk price of $0.17/lb, feed cost of $0.11/lb, and 0.43 lb of feed (DM) per lb of milk

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

USDBUPOS00280

Predicted 305M and Associated Losses

	Metritis Severity as Recorded (Actual)		Mild Cases Under-recorded		Mild Cases NOT Recorded	
Cow Numbers (by Metritis severity)	Number	% of Herd	Number	% of Herd	Number	% of Herd
None	2,353	71.8%	2,716	82.9%	3,163	96.5%
Mild	810	24.7%	447	13.6%	0	0.0%
Severe	114	3.5%	114	3.5%	114	3.5%
Total	3,277	100.0%	3,277	100.0%	3,277	100.0%
Total metritis	924	28.2%	561	17.1%	114	3.5%
Mild "under-recorded"			363	44.8%	810	100.0%
Milk Production (by Metritis Severity)	**305ME (lb)**	**Diff vs. None**	**305ME (lb)**	**Diff vs. None**	**305ME (lb)**	**Diff vs. None**
Herd Average	26,930	573	26930	541	26930	26930
None	27,204	0	27083	0	26985	0
Mild	26,357	-847	26389	-695	0	-26985
Severe	25,338	-1866	25412	-1671	25485	-1499
Milk Loss Due to Metritis						
Actual Milk Loss		-898,826		-898,826		-898,826
Apparent Milk Loss				-501,134		-170,941
Cost of *Apparent* Milk Loss		-$110,427		-$61,568		-$21,001
Difference from Actual (Value)		base		$48,859		$89,426
Difference from Actual (lb)		base		397,692		727,885

Based on milk price of $0.17/lb, feed cost of $0.11/lb, and 0.43 lb of feed (DM) per lb of milk

McCarthy, M. M. and M. W. Overton (2018). Journal of Dairy Science 101(6): 5434-5438.

USDBUPOS00280

Implications

- Misclassification of metritis results in greater bias and underestimates the true association between metritis and milk production, reproductive performance and culling risk
  - Misclassification leads to an underestimate of the consequence costs of diseases like metritis
- Improved definition and recording of metritis herds can lead to better interpretation of the true impact of metritis (and other diseases) on individual herds

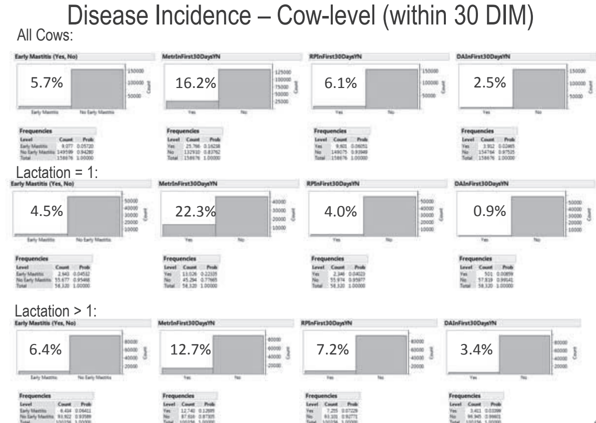
USDBUPOS00280

The Subsequent Data are from the Previously Mentioned "X" Herds

- All herds use either DC305 or PCDART
- Selected an 18-month period of calvings (1/1/15 - 6/30/16)
  - Eliminated herds that had unreasonably low recorded incidences of mastitis, metritis, RP and DA
  - Eliminated herds that did not have milk production information
  - Filtered to include only Holstein cows
- Result: 158,676 lactation records from 28 herds in 12 states:
  - CA, CO, FL, GA, ID, IN, KS, MI, MN, NC, NY, and WI
- REMEMBER: This is observational analyses of farm reported information

USDBUPOS00280

Disease Incidence – Cow-level (within 30 DIM)



USDBUPOS00280

High-Level Overview of the Analyses Performed

- Separate models for lactation = 1 and lactation > 1
- Multivariable models to examine:
  - Projected 305d Milk
  - Time-to-removal by 60 DIM (sold or died)
  - Time-to-pregnancy by 250 DIM
- Estimated the value of milk not produced using concept of marginal milk value
- Estimated losses associated with culling using depreciated cow model
- Estimated losses associated with reproductive losses using median days open

USDBUPOS00280

Summarization of Estimated Disease Impacts in this U.S. Data Set (using projected 305 Milk)

	Variable	305 Milk Milk Loss	Early Culling Loss	Repro Loss	Milk, Early Culling & Repro Losses/Case*	Incidence
Lactation = 1	Early Mastitis	($164)	($97)	($27)	($288)	4.5%
	Metritis	($114)	($9)	($99)	($222)	22%
	RP	($157)	($19)	($149)	($325)	4%
	DA	($413)	($130)	($82)	($625)	0.9%
	Any Early Disease	($109)	($35)	($52)	($196)	42%
Lactation > 1	Early Mastitis	($243)	($79)	($42)	($365)	6.4%
	Metritis	($188)	($22)	($129)	($340)	12.7%
	RP	($124)	($11)	($156)	($291)	7.2%
	DA	($453)	($130)	($77)	($660)	3.4%
	Any Early Disease	($180)	($66)	($82)	($327)	38%

These losses are based on dairy-reported disease incidence and do NOT include labor, treatment, or veterinary services costs. Also, culling losses were considered only through 60 DIM.

USDBUPOS00280

Even the Best Economic Models are Severely Limited in Utility if the Input Data are Inconsistent or Inaccurate

- Disease records are extremely variable. Inconsistencies may preclude us from making faster advances in
  - understanding the impact of disease on cow performance
  - understanding the relationship between diseases
  - rate of genetic progress
- What if the disease definition used was different?
- What if the detection approach used was different?
- What if the herd inconsistently recorded it?
- It is CRITICAL that we work towards more consistent disease definitions, detection and recording
  - Disease treatment protocols with standardized recording can really help this effort

USDBUPOS00280

Management in the The Vital 90™ Days is Critical: *RISK, COSTS, and* ***OPPORTUNITY***

- Opportunity:
  – With improved risk management and disease prevention efforts during The Vital 90 Days…
    - Reduced disease incidence
    - Lower treatment costs
    - Reduced mortality and culling
    - Higher milk production throughout lactation
    - Opportunity for improved reproductive performance
  – Healthier transition cows = greater profit potential
- Better disease information (more accurate and complete records) could help our efforts towards healthier transition cows

USDBUPOS00280

Summary

- The RISK of disease is very high during The Vital 90 Days
- The COST of both clinical and subclinical disease is often higher than we might imagine
  – We often are unaware of the magnitude of the opportunity costs of disease
  – With incomplete disease records, the *apparent* impact is less than the *true* impact
- Consequently, there is a huge OPPORTUNITY for most dairies to improve performance and profitability
  – Improvements in disease detection, recording and interpretation of records can help accelerate our progress

USDBUPOS00280

Thanks For Your Attention!

Michael Overton, DVM, MPVM
(706) 248-4664
moverton@elanco.com

USDBUPOS00280

New Concepts in Ventilation to Keep Your Cows Comfortable

Dr. Micheal Brouk
Kansas State University
134 Call Hall, Manhattan, KS 66502
mbrouk@ksu.edu

Introduction
Annual losses to the US dairy industry due to heat stress exceed 900 million dollars. Reducing thermal stress is a key issue in efficient and profitable dairy production. Across the US there has been tremendous improvement in heat stress abatement for dairy cattle in the last two decades. However, heat abatement systems continue to evolve and develop, increasing the choices available to dairy producers. Systems today focus on providing adequate cooling while minimizing energy and water utilization. In addition, the benefits of cooling dry and pre-fresh cattle have also been addressed in several studies. The key benefits of effective cow cooling are increased milk production, increased feed intake and improved reproductive performance. Improvement in summertime milk production and reproductive performance has longer-lasting effects than just a few summer months. Effective heat abatement during the summer, which allows for normal pregnancy rates, reduces the slugs of pregnancies in the fall, which generally results in increased calving activity in the spring and early summer. The focus of this paper will be some of the newer options available to dairy producers for effectively cooling their dairy herds.

Determining Thermal Stress
Thermal stress in dairy cattle is most often defined by the Temperature Humidity Index (THI). Most recently, researchers at the University of Arizona have redefined this index with more current dairy genetics. This index combines the effects of temperature and humidity into a single estimate of thermal heat load. The data suggested that milk production losses began when the minimum daily THI exceeded 65 or when the average THI exceeded 68. In general, the industry has accepted that heat abatement should begin when the THI reaches 68; however, losses started at a THI of 65.

The effects of heat stress and mechanics of heat exchange were extensively studied at the Missouri experiment station in the 1940s and 1950s. Studies showed that at temperatures above 70°F, heat loss was primarily due to moisture evaporation from the skin and lungs. As temperatures exceeded 90°F, more than 85% of the total heat dissipation was due to vaporization of water from the body surface and lungs. Researchers suggested that at a temperature of 95°F, wetting the hair and skin greatly increased heat dissipation due to the hair increasing the surface area available for water vaporization.

Experimentally, respiration rate, body temperature and heart rate have been measured as indicators of increased thermal stress. There has been considerable interest in developing a system by which sentinel cows would be monitored and the data utilized to control heat abatement systems. While this would offer more precise control of the system, the concept has not been widely adopted in the industry due to issues of cost and reliability.

Methods to Reduce Thermal Stress
Lactating dairy cattle produce large amounts of heat due to digestion and metabolic processes, and this heat must be exchanged with the environment to maintain normal body temperature. Cattle exchange heat through the mechanisms of convection, conduction, evaporation and radiation. Cattle can either give or receive heat energy from the environment. Solar radiation increases heat load by increasing the surface temperature of cattle. Air temperature above the normal body temperature of cattle also increases the heat load. In addition to increasing heat load, heat exchange at the body surface is reduced. Protection from solar radiation by providing adequate shade is the first step in reducing heat stress in dairy cattle.

Increasing natural ventilation during the summer months by increasing sidewall openings, increasing roof pitch and providing an opening at the roof peak have been incorporated into building designs for many years. Many existing facilities have been modified in an effort to increase airflow over the animals. However, this does not effectively address the situations where thermal stress exceeds the natural ability of the cow to exchange heat with the environment. For the months of May-September, this can be a huge challenge for Midwest dairy producers.

Feedline Soaking
For the last couple of decades, the application of feedline soaking systems and supplemental airflow

created by fans has been a popular method to reduce heat stress in dairy herds. By starting with increased air movement and then increasing the amount of water applied as heat stress increases, producers have been able to reduce the level of heat stress experienced by the herd. Wetting frequency and level of supplemental airflow have been shown to have a dramatic impact upon the heat exchange rate of dairy cattle. Systems have been shown to be effective in increasing summer milk production and have proven to be economical. However, in some cases water consumption and the efficiency of wetting have been a concern. In general, most systems will only utilize about 25% of the consumed water for cow wetting. Most of the rest will simply increase the volume of waste in the lagoon.

Increasing Airflow
There has been considerable research completed to address the speed and where airflow should be increased in a dairy barn. The first place would be the milking parlor holding pen. Generally, an air speed of 7 to 8 MPH is sufficient for effective cow cooling. However, in areas such as the milking parlor holding pen, it is important to introduce fresh air into the space as well. Some designs do not effectively introduce fresh air and only circulate the existing air. When trying to evaporate water from the backs of cattle, it is important to provide for adequate air exchange as well as air speed. Opening the sidewalls and including a roof peak opening will help with air exchange. However, this may not be adequate. Newer designs incorporating mechanical ventilation are addressed later in the paper.

Air Exchange Rate
Providing adequate air exchange is very important. During the wintertime, an air exchange 4 times per hour is considered adequate. However, during the summer, some systems may have exchange rates as great as once per minute or 60 times per hour. Generally, the ventilation rate has been increased to this level to increase the airflow over the animals and not because the ventilation rate needs to be once per minute. When ventilation rates are this high, it may be difficult to effectively use evaporative cooling to cool the air to reduce the heat stress in the building due to the volume of air that must be cooled at greater ventilation rates.

Increases in Fan Efficiency
New fan motor and fan blade designs have resulted in improvement in fan efficiency as determined by electrical usage per unit of air moved. In many cases, fans today are 25 to 30% more efficient than older standard basket fans. While these fans are more expensive, they are also more energy efficient and can help reduce operational cost in new and remodeled dairy facilities. In many regions, rebates from electrical supplies may help offset the additional cost of energy-efficient fans. Dairy producers are encouraged to carefully review the energy efficiency data when choosing fans. There are many choices available today, so make sure you understand the efficiency of the fan being purchased.

Adoption of Variable Speed Drives
Traditionally, fans were either on or off. Increasing the amount of airflow was simply a matter of increasing the number of fans running at a given time. Today, each fan can be equipped with a variable speed drive which allows for various fan speeds and also the ability to reverse the direction of rotation for winter time ventilation or mixing of the air in a facility. These drives can be utilized on fans operating on the intake and exhaust, and for air mixing within the buildings. Fans can be controlled to gradually increase airflow and air exchanges as heat stress increases to create a more uniform air flow across the building. This should improve air quality as well as more effectively reducing heat stress. This can also greatly increase the efficiency of electrical usages as the watts consumed per unit of air moved improves when the fan is turning at less than 100% of motor capacity. The cost of operating more fans at a lower speed may be less than operating a few fans at full capacity. Operating more fans at a lower speed will also improve the uniformity of the airflow across the building.

Changes in Sensors
One of the most exciting changes in cow cooling is from the standpoint of sensors for relative humidity. For many years, there has been a struggle to find relative humidity sensors which would work in the dusty and humid environments found in dairy facilities. Temperature sensors were generally reliable and durable. Humidity sensors required frequent maintenance and calibration to function correctly. The changes in humidity sensor design has greatly improved accuracy and durability. Now, relative humidity can be used efficiently and effectively to determine the level of heat stress experienced by cattle and to operate cooling systems to cool cows more effectively. This is especially important when using high-pressure misting or evaporative cooling to cool the air of the housing environment.

Changes in Cooling Controls
Significant advances have been made with cooling system controls. With the availability of improved humidity sensors, combining measurement of temperature and relative humidity into cooling system operation functions is becoming more commonplace.

This is especially true when using high-pressure misting for evaporative cooling of the air. The combination of sensors and advanced controls has allowed engineers to reduce the issues of creating a condensing environment, resulting in wet equipment and bedding when evaporative cooling is combined with increased air velocity.

Changes in Barn Designs

Over the past couple of decades, we have moved from naturally ventilated barn designs toward tunnel-, cross- and positive-pressure designs for heat abatement in free stall barns, milking parlors and milking parlor holding pens. Tunnel- and cross-ventilation designs have been utilized to improve the airflow over the cattle beds. Cow behavior resulting in lying times of greater than 12 hours per day has been shown to increase milk production. Many barn designs contain a multitude of fans which control air entering the building, exiting the building and mixing within the building. By reducing the intake and exhaust airflow to the amount needed for fresh air exchange and then utilizing mixing fans internally to create the airflow over the beds, total energy utilization can be reduced as compared to simply increasing exhaust fans to create appropriate air velocity throughout the building. Utilizing positive pressure to introduce fresh air into the building also reduces the static pressure of exhaust fans. This also results in greater energy efficiency of the exhaust fans.

Advances in Evaporative Cooling

Soaking and then evaporating water from the surface of cattle represents the most efficient method to remove heat from cattle. However, when environmental temperature exceeds cow body temperature, evaporative cooling of the air may be necessary. Air conditioning would be the most effective by reducing air temperature and relative humidity. However, due to energy costs and system maintenance issues, it is not considered as a practical solution on commercial dairies.

A possible solution is evaporation of water into air as it enters the cow facility. Combinations of tunnel ventilation and evaporative cooling have been used in swine and poultry operations for many years to cool the environment. Recently, these systems have been installed in some Midwest dairy facilities. Many research reports have demonstrated that evaporative cooling can reduce the total hours of higher levels of THI in some environments. Evaporative cooling has been used very successfully to cool dairy cattle in hot arid climates. Under arid conditions and high environmental temperatures, the potential to reduce temperature and THI is improved. However, as relative humidity increases and or temperature decreases, effectiveness of evaporative cooling to modify the environment decreases. As relative humidity increases above 70%, the potential reduction in THI is less than 10%.

The improvement in controls, sensors and application of variable degrees of high-pressure misting have resulted in more robust systems that more effectively reduce the heat stress of dairy facilities. These improvements come with significant cost and are generally only effective in arid environments where several months of heat abatement is required.

Cooling the Bed

A newer concept of heat abatement involves cooling the freestall bed with various types of cooling systems. This creates a cooler surface for the cow when lying and helps to address the need to cool in the area of the barn where the cow will spend the largest portion of the day. It may also entice the cow to lay in the stall for a greater period of time. Systems have employed a variety of cooling lines and types of coolant. The depth and type of bedding seem to have major impacts on the degree of cow cooling. In very stressful environments, the heat balance may be positive and the cow's body temperature may rise to the point at which standing is more comfortable than reclining. In this case, an additional cooling system would need to be utilized to address the standing cattle.

Summary

Many changes have occurred in the last 10 years with the equipment and heat abatement systems available to dairy producers. While the changes are significant, the basic requirements of heat abatement are still the same. The goal should be to increase the amount of heat the cow can exchange with the environment. When thermal balance is no longer attainable, body temperature will increase resulting in many negative effects, most notably, losses of milk production and reproductive efficiency. Complex systems which control the environment of the cow through fresh air induction, air movement, evaporative cooling and exhaust ventilation and produce a more controlled environment for cattle can result in an improved environment for cattle. However, the cost of complex systems may be greater than the return in increased milk production. In additional to heat abatement, other factors of cow comfort and nutrition must be considered in order to get the maximum benefit from the system.

Considerations in Choosing Cooling Systems

1. Shade the cow from solar radiation. This should always be the first step in any cooling system.
2. Consider average temperature and relative hu-

midity of location during each hour of the day. Determine when during the day evaporative cooling would be effective. Even in humid environments, afternoon humidity may be low enough to benefit from evaporative cooling.

3. If environmental temperature is near or above normal cow body temperature for a significant portion of the summer, some form of evaporative cooling will likely benefit your operation.
4. Do not depend upon evaporative cooling alone, except in very arid environments. In most environments, feed line soaking will provide cooling over and above the evaporative system.
5. Consider all costs associated with evaporative cooling and feed line soaking. While additional benefits are realized by combination systems, additional milk production may not offset expenses.
6. When pricing and comparing different cooling systems, carefully consider all the options of the various cooling systems and make sure you are pricing comparing similar equipment.
7. Consider not only airflow, but also air exchange when selecting a cooling system for the entire year.

References

Allen, J.D., L.W. Hall, R.J. Collier and J.F. Smith. 2014. Effect of core body temperature, time of day, and climate conditions on behavioral patterns of lactating dairy cows experiencing mild to moderate heat stress. J. Dairy Sci. 98:118-127.

Brouk, M.J., J.F. Smith and J.P. Harner, III. 2003. Effectiveness of cow cooling strategies under different environmental conditions. Pages 141-153 in the Proceedings of the 6th Western Dairy Management Conference March 21-14, 2003, Reno, NV.

Brody, S., A.C. Ragsdale, H.J. Thompson and D.M. Worstell. 1954. Environmental physiology and shelter engineering with special reference to domestic animals. XXV. The effect of wind on milk production, feed and water consumption and body weight in dairy cattle. Missouri Agr Exp Stat Res Bul 545:1-20.

Collier, R.J., L.H. Baumgard, R.B. Zimbelman and Y. Xiao. 2019. Heat stress: physiology and acclimation and adaptation. Anim. Frontiers. 9:12-19.

Collier, R.J., D.K. Beede, W.W. Thatcher, L.A. Israel and C.J. Wilcox. 1982. Influences of environment and its modification on dairy animal health and production. J. Dairy Sci. 65:2213-2227.

Collier, R.J., B.J. Renquist and Y. Xiao. 2017. A 100-Year Review: Stress physiology including heat stress. J. Dairy Sci. 100:10367-10380.

Hahn, G.L., Y.R. Chen, J.A. Nienaber, R.A. Elgenberg, A.M. Parkhurst. 1992. Characterizing animal stress through fractal analysis of thermoregulatory responses. Thermal Biology, 17(2):115-120.

Igono, M.O., G. jotvedt and H.T. Sanford-Crane. 1992. Environmental profile and critical temperature effects on milk production of Holstein cows in desert climate. Int. J. Biometerol. 36:77-87.

Kibler, H.H. and S. Brody. 1949. Environmental physiology with special reference to domestic animals. VII. Influence of temperature, 50° to 5° and 50° to 95° F, on heat production and cardiorespiratory activities of dairy cattle. Missouri Agr Exp Stat Res Bul 450:1-28.

Kibler, H.H. and S. Brody. 1950. Environmental physiology with special reference to domestic animals. X. Influence of temperature, 5° to 95° F, on evaporative cooling from the respiratory and exterior body surfaces of Jersey and Holstein cows. Missouri Agr Exp Sta Res Bul 461:1-19.

Polsky, L. and M.A.G. von Keyserlingk. 2017. Invited Review: Effects of heat stress on dairy cattle welfare. J. Dairy Sci. 100:8645-8657.

Management Strategies During Challenging Times

Jim Salfer
U of MN Extension, St. Cloud
salfe001@umn.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA | EXTENSION

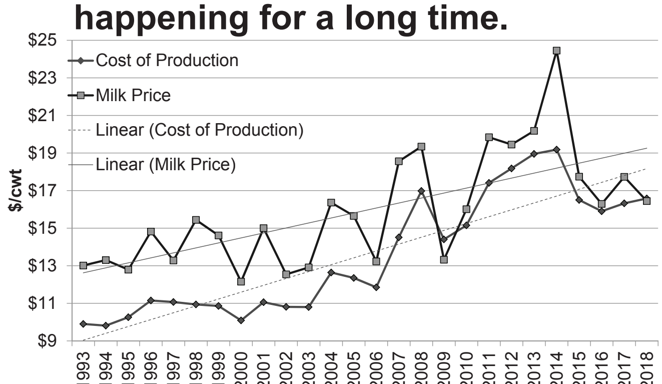
MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN MINNESOTA: ENVIRONMENT • FOOD & AGRICULTURE • COMMUNITIES • FAMILIES • YOUTH

Management strategies during challenging times

Jim Salfer
U of MN Extension, St. Cloud
salfe001@umn.edu

1

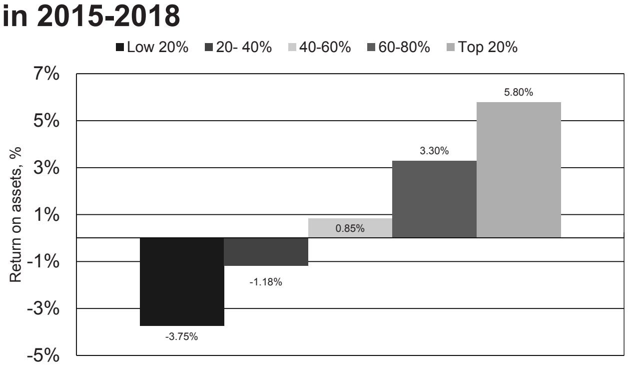
Margin compression has been happening for a long time.



Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA | EXTENSION 2

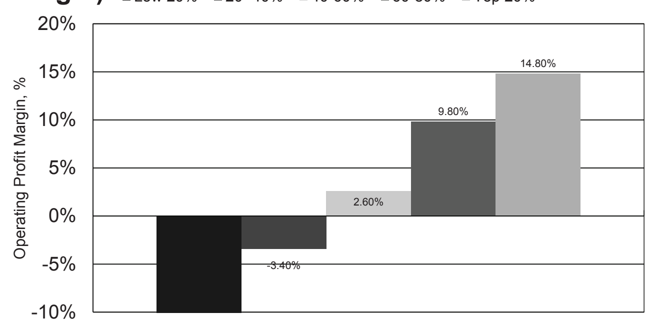
Return on assets for Midwest dairy farms in 2015-2018



Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA | EXTENSION 3

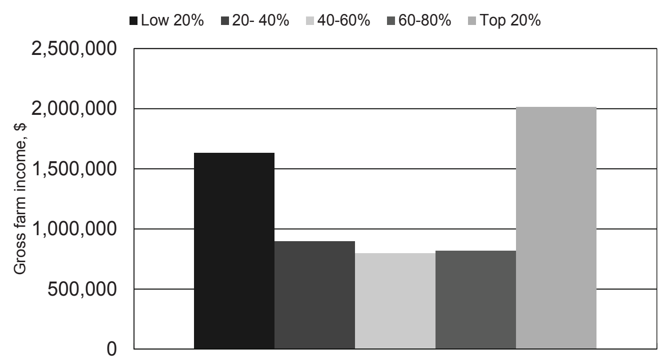
High profit farms keep a higher percent of every dollar of income!!! (Operating profit margin)



Data from 2015-2018
Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA | EXTENSION 4

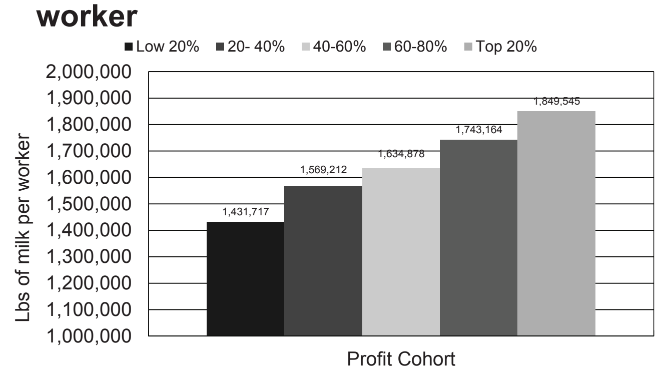
Large farms tend to be the most and least profitable farms.



Data from 2015-2018
Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA | EXTENSION 5

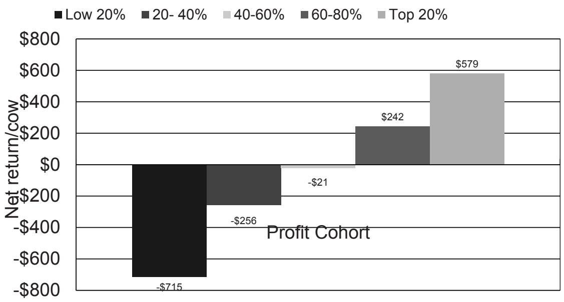
High profit herds sell more milk per worker



Data from 2015-2018
Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

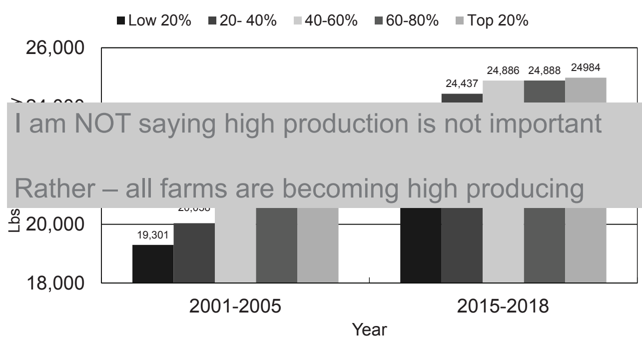
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA | EXTENSION 6

Net return per cow was negative for three cohorts in 2018



Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

Has pounds of milk per cow become less important to maximize profit?

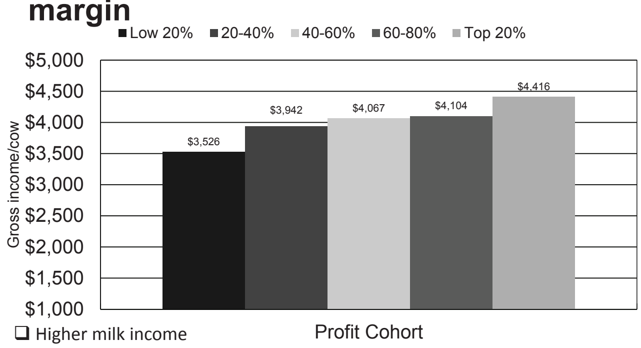


I am NOT saying high production is not important

Rather – all farms are becoming high producing

Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

High profit farms have higher gross margin

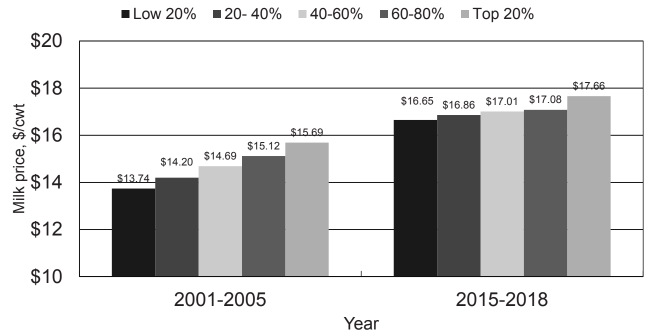


- ❑ Higher milk income
- ❑ Lower net replacement costs

Data from 2015-2018

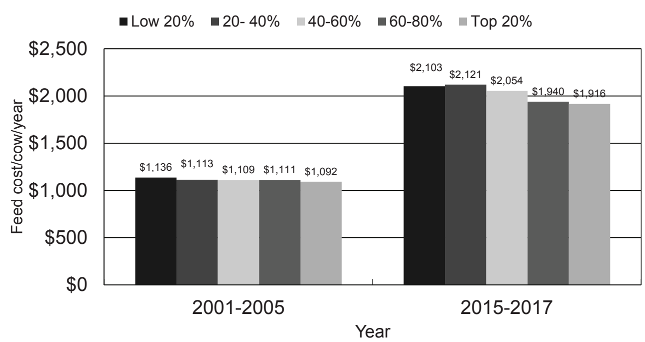
Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

Higher profit farms produce higher value milk



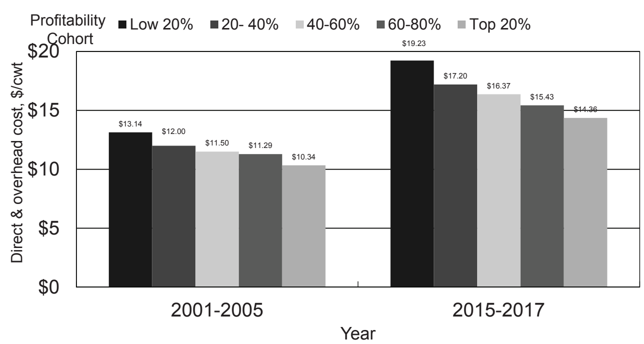
Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

High profit farms have lower feed cost



Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

High profit farms do a better job of controlling all costs



Data source: FINBIN (2019). Center for Farm Financial Management: University of Minnesota. Retrieved from http://finbin.umn.edu

Have the rules for profit changed?

- 1960's - Focus: Hard work
- 1980's – Focus: High quality forage
- 1990's – Focus: Milk quality
- 2000's – Focus Cow comfort
- 2010's – Focus: Reproduction

Future profit: Will it be driven by efficiencies?

Labor: (Family and hired)

- Moving to a knowledge/tech based economy

Business acumen/Asset use

What will be your strategy?

Every farm has one…. even if you don't know it.

- Be the best?
- Diversify?
- Be more nimble?
- Value added?

Staying the same is likely not an option

Scale-adapted Dairies

- Herd sizes in excess of 1200 cows??
- Freestalls, TMRs, parlors
- Often contract forage production and heifer rearing
- Significant hired labor force
- Intend to compete by economies of scale and volume in the face of tightening margins
- Must be good at labor management

Traditional Dairies

- Less than 600 cows? (most smaller than 200 cows)
- Owner/family managed
- Multifamily or some hired labor
- Forage production and some grain or cash crops
- Intend to compete from an established base of facilities and equity
- Must be good at asset use
- What is your strategic advantage?

Need to have high margins per cow

Niche-adapted Dairies

Have found a specialty niche that sets them apart from most dairies, for example:

- Grazing
  - Suitable land base
  - Low cost of production
  - Advantage with increasing input costs??
- On farm processing
- Organic
- Specialty markets (e.g. sale of genetics)

Intend to compete by significantly expanding the margin between income and expenses

Management Strategies During Challenging Times

Jennifer Bentley
ISUEO - Dairy Field Specialist
jbentley@iastate.edu

Management Strategies During Challenging Times

- **Calf & Heifer**
- **Reproduction**
- **Transition Cow**
- **Milk & Components**
- **Feed & Forage Mgt.**
- **Maximize Labor**

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach

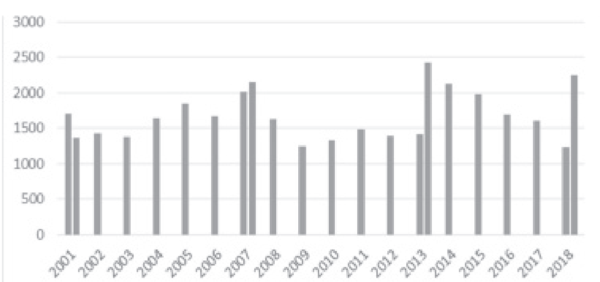
Jennifer Bentley
ISUEO - Dairy Field Specialist
jbentley@iastate.edu, **563-382-2949**

Colostrum: More than just antibodies…

- **Single most important management factor for calf health and survival**
- Quality = >50 g/L IgG
  - 150-200 grams of IgG at 1st feeding
  - Rich 1st source of nutrients
- Quantity - 10-15% of birth weight
- Quickness - within 2-4 hours
- sQueaky clean - <100,000 cfu/ml

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach

Calf & Heifer Program - Investment or Cost?



Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach

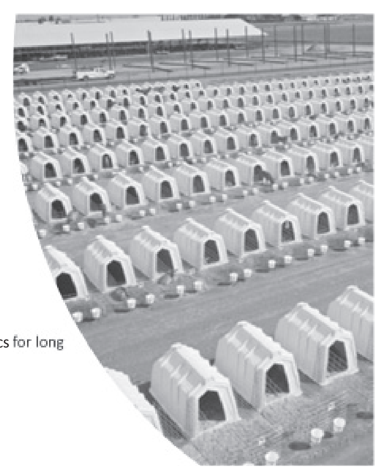
Reproductive Goals

- **Pregnancy rate: >22%**
  - Cow inseminated within 21 of end of VWP>90%
  - Heat detection rate >65%
  - Conception rate: >35%
  - Cow pregnant by 150 DIM: >70%
- **Lactating herd confirmed pregnant: >50%**
- **Cows culled for reproduction: <5%**
- **Age at first calving: 22-24 months**

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach

Managing Heifer Inventory

- What is being generated?
  - Excess Heifers?
  - Impact of Overcrowding
- How many are needed?
  - Sexed vs Conventional
  - Genomic Testing
    - Identify heifers with desired genetics for long term viability in the herd
  - Consider beef
- KPI's to watch for….
  - % DOA and HFR Ratio
  - Double Birthweight in 56 days
  - Age at 1st Breeding and Age at Calving



Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach

Reproductive Goals

- **Know when to stop breeding**
- If 3rd lactation and "deviation from herdmates" milk is negative after 1st breeding consider "Do Not Breed"(DNB).
- If average cow, consider DNB after 2 services.
- 3-4 breedings should be the limit for the majority of cows. An exceptional cow may get more breedings.
- If a cow loses a pregnancy and is over 200 DIM then she should be on the DNB list.
- Consider Somatic Cell Count(SCC), Lameness and Other Factors

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach

Reproductive Goals

- **Increase number of calves born**
  - Increasing heifer calves augments the dairy's flexibility in culling decisions
  - Increasing bull calves improves income, as increasing heifer calves allows greater flexibility in culling decisions.
  - Role of genomic testing
- **Lower culling rate**
- Culling for reproductive reasons is the single-highest reason cows leave the herd.
- Reducing the amount of cows culled for reproductive reasons, will allow culling for low production.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

Heat Stress affects Dry Cows too!

Heat stress conditions at **conception** or **late gestation** reduces daughter milk production

Lower birth weights and compromised transfer of immunity compromised calves heat stressed in utero

Cooling cows during late gestation effective to lessen impacts of heat stress on calves

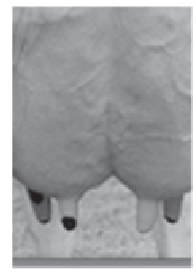
Transition Cow Program - Single most impact on peak milk

- <30 DIM: 4% culled
- <60 DIM: 6% culled

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

Milk Quality (SCC) AND Components!

Pounds of components produced vs. pounds of milk produced, what are you getting paid for??



- SCC < 150-200,000
- New infections (high SCC) < 5%
- Clinical mastitis / mo. < 2%
- % 1st lact. < 200,000 $\geq$ 90%
- % older cows < 200,000 $\geq$ 80%
- % early lact. > 200,000 < 10%
- % culled for mastitis: < 8%?

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

Transition Cow Facility Goals:

✓ Maximize dry matter intake:
- 18-24 inches to dry cows
- 24 inches to milking cows
- 30-36 inches to pre/post fresh cows.

✓ If working with existing facilities, priority should be given to feed access

✓ 80% stocking density if pre/post fresh cows have feed access of 24 inches

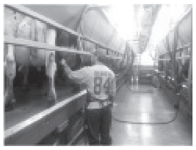
✓ 100% stocking density if pre/post fresh cows have feed access greater than 30 inches

Feed & Forage Management

- **Maintain Forage Quality**
  - Harvest corn silage at the right moisture content
  - Properly cover bunkers and drive-over piles after packing
  - Keep an even face
  - Remove moldy feed
  - Monitor dry matter content at least weekly
- **Ration formulation vs. ration formulation**
  - Chop length, mixing of ingredients, inaccurate weighing

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

Maximize Labor



- "Train people well enough so they can leave, treat them well enough so they don't want to."
- Increasing cost of labor.
- Second greatest expense – just behind feed expense.
- Increased labor productivity = Increased cow productivity.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

Reference: Melissa O'Rourke, ISUEO Farm and Agribusiness Management Specialist

What is Turnover Costing You?

- Estimates are 150 to 250 percent of an employee's annual wage.
- Employee making $10-12/hour
- Turnover cost = $37,500 to $45,000 at 150%
  - Example:
    - 20 employees and 10% turnover….
      - Cost = $75,000 to $90,000 per year
- Important concepts to consider:
  - Importance of job analysis and descriptions
  - Recruitment and selection considerations
  - Orientation and onboarding

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

Reference: Melissa O'Rourke, ISUEO Farm and Agribusiness Management Specialist

A Farm Stress Resource Package

Larry Tranel, Psy.D.
Dairy Specialist
NE/SE Iowa

Jenn Bentley
Dairy Specialist
NE Iowa

A Farm Stress Resource Package

1. Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief
2. A "PRIMER" on Farm Stress Resiliency
3. Keys When "Married" to Farm Stress
4. From One Dairy Girl to the Next
5. Helping Farm Men Under Crisis!
6. Farm Youth Stress and Challenges
7. Good Grief, We Just Lost…!!!

Fred Hall
Dairy Specialist
NW Iowa

Larry Tranel, Psy.D.
Dairy Specialist
NE/SE Iowa

Jenn Bentley
Dairy Specialist
NE Iowa

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

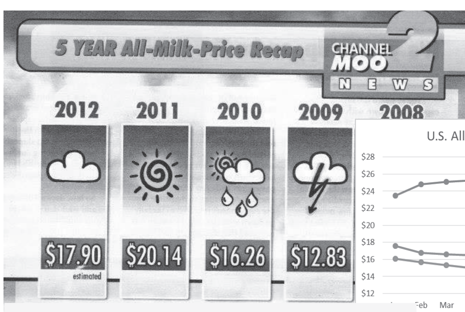
Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief

Farm market stress and grief gave cause feelings of being overwhelmed, depressed, immobilized, lack of energy, loss of hope, etc. This can lead to exhibits of anxiety, anger, tears and loss of good decision-making ability.

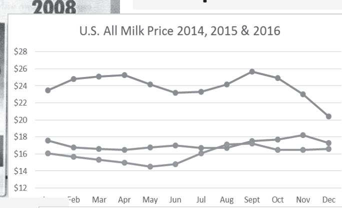
With market stress and grief, people often wonder—What can I do to get out of this mess or be able to save the lifestyle and assets?

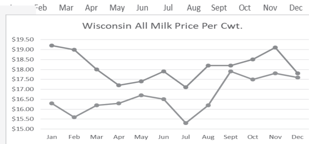
It is important to recognize when to seek help and make informed decisions, not out of confusion and emotion, but objective reality, even when confusion and emotions are running high!

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.



Happiness Often Just a Matter of Perception





Farm Happiness Index
Weather or Prices Make Day?

Difference affects the Kids!
+ or – TRANSFERENCE

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief

Dairying Might Get Even Tougher in Reality as markets change. Exports might not clear additional milk and processing capacity sees constraints. Markets are not always humane--providing a price point to balance supply and demand, even if low. Benefits of a free market do not come without cost.

A sad reality is the probability of an extended dairy recession even worse than the past.

Somebody or something needs to clear the market, meaning producers continue to leave. Who will it be or what will move the milk?

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief

Market Reality is an understanding of past market cycles, current market forces and future market opportunities based on a complex set of economic, political, cultural and other situations that affect farm incomes at any given point in time. **Reality is the Future is UNCERTAIN!**

Market Stress is an extended time where low product prices or high input costs cause negative margins and/or negative cash flow.

Market Grief is a reaction to the loss of something (profit or way of life) that is loved and cherished because finances or cash flow do not work out for extended periods of time.

Asset Values
Product Prices
Input Costs

"Holy Cow! What Do I Do Now?"

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief

Making the Tough Choices and Seeking Marketing Options—while many producers do not use a risk management tool, they are available and can be useful. For example, the 2018 Farm Bill gives dairy producers new market protection options, Dairy Margin Coverage Program (DMC) which, in reality, may actually protect the over-supply of milk.

Options? Processing capacity sees constraints, marketing to other processors or going Organic, Grass-Milk, A2, on-farm processing….?

Farmers need to be resourceful when considering how else resources can be used. Farm alternatives or off-farm jobs might not be a great choice, but a possibility needing consideration.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief

Every farm needs an operating plan, and as important, an exit strategy-setting a point where one is no-longer willing to accept equity loss and will exit the industry or reallocate resources to another enterprise. The easiest route, is to do nothing and hope things resolve themselves. Unfortunately, that hardly ever works.

There is life after the cows leave the barn or even after people leave the farm. It is a tough reality, filled with stress and maybe even grief, but is often a necessary outcome in times of trouble.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

*The **problem in life** is not that there are problems.*
*The problem is expecting life without problems, thinking that having a problem is a problem. That, my friends, so often becomes the problem. Know, that overcoming problems transforms and builds us into becoming more than before. Thus, problems often ignite more wholeness in us, which is why **having a problem isn't always a problem**. -- Larry Tranel*

Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief

***Hopefully*, all the market reality, stress and grief can be worked through**: making tough choices; reaching out to others, exploring options and giving life a new reality, whatever that might be.

Hopefully*, *a new acceptance is attained that gives hope to meaningful life—a life maybe just different than before.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" on Farm Stress Resiliency

Farming is dangerous and stressful. Farmers have varying degrees of resiliency to stress to deal with the physical and mental dangers of farming. The integrated blend of family, farming and nature can cause unique situations of stress in farm families.

Stress is normal and can be healthy as it might push us to do things that can promote growth in us. But, too much acute stress or piled up chronic stress makes it difficult to:

- Concentrate, remember and process information.
- Organize, calculate and make decisions
- Sleep, relax and breathe properly
- Communicate, share and bond as a family.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Chronic farm stress can weaken a person's spirit, appetite, physical stamina, focus, relationships, decision-making ability and dampen happiness and satisfaction in time. Life skills can help deal with it.

A "PRIMER" on Farm Stress Resiliency

Resiliency can be a learned, life skill.

Perception – Our Thoughts under Stress
Reality – Our Environment in Stress
Identify – Our Emotions with Stress
Manage – Our Reaction to Stress
Extend – Our Communication of Stress
Resources – Our Support for Stress

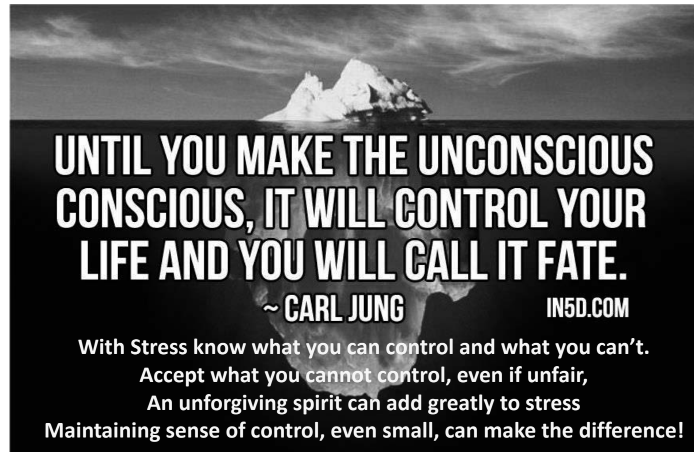
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A “PRIMER” on Farm Stress Resiliency

Stress can become a source of conflict BUT, can also help families grow together as many farm families are strong ***because*** they had gone through a tough time together.

There are **smaller** amounts of “MARGIN” in both time and finances in addition to other internal and external forces in farm families.

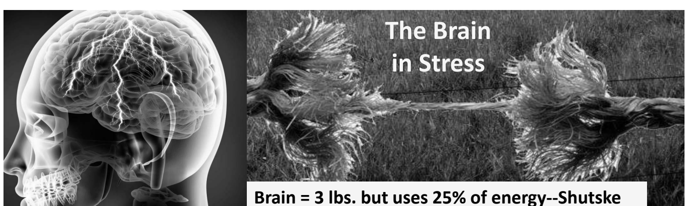
Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.



Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A “PRIMER” on Farm Stress Resiliency

Too much stress can lead to anxiety, doubt, depression and hopelessness. **Chronic stress can shorten brain receptors/nerve endings**. Overcoming stress overload by developing skills can help families have more resiliency to farm stress.



Brain = 3 lbs. but uses 25% of energy--Shutske

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A “PRIMER” Perception

Families who **reinterpret** initial negative to more ***positive meanings*** of their overall crisis situations, are more likely to be in control of their stressors, to **find possible solutions** to crisis situations, and to **adapt well** eventually to the crisis (Xu, 2007). **Again, The problem is not that there are problems or stress, the problem is expecting otherwise and thinking that having a problem is a problem.**

Seeing stress as normal and a means of growth is a great tool. Accepting that **life is difficult** at times and that it is in the **process of overcoming difficulty that gives life some of its meaning** by helping us to grow is often an attitude that can assist more positive perception of stressful situations.

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A “PRIMER” Perception

Perception is heavily related to the image or picture we have in our minds of whatever situation, coupled with any meaning, emotion or attitude attached to that image or picture.

An occurrence might happen to two people and one might very positively perceive it and the other very negatively with a wide range of other “perceptions” in between.

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Resilient people don’t have less stress—Deal with it better!

Physical – 1. Eating and Exercising Well, Feeling Healthy
2. Tired/Unmotivated/Junk Food attraction/Trouble Relaxing
3. Exhausted/Binge Eating-Drinking/Aching
4. Sleeplessness/Chronic Aches/Feel Sick/Can’t Get Out of Bed

Mental— 1. Focused, Creative and Good Concentration
2. Procrastinating/Worries/Avoiding Tasks/Forgetful
3. Negative/Preoccupied/Difficulty Making Routine Decisions
4. Impaired Decision-making/Judgement/Suicidal Thoughts

Emotional—1. Propensity to Smile/Excited/Motivated to Do-Help
2. Impatient/Irritable/Discouraged
3. Anxious, Overwhelmed, Exasperated, “Peopled Out”
4. Don’t Care/Lack Hope or Help/Burdened/Social Isolation

Iowa State University
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

10 Pt Scale – Add Each Category Level = 3-12
=3 Great; 4-6 Stressed; 7-9 Get Help; >9 Need Help!

Resilient People <u>More Proactive</u>, <u>Less Reactive</u> or <u>Passive</u>!

Proactive—Try to Control What They Can:	**Reactive**—Influenced by Others and Environment	**Passive**—Wait for Things to Resolve on Own:
<u>Plan</u>, Rather than Hope	<u>Blame—Victim</u> Mentality	<u>Hope</u>, Rather Than Plan
I plan to…	I can't help being…	If <u>you</u> want…
I decided to…	I am not happy because…	Things will work themselves out…
I am looking into…	If only he/she would have…	I'd like to but…
I want to…	I don't know why I….	It's not my decision…
I will…	My ____ made me do it….	Someday it might change for the better..
I am going to….	It's just the way it is….	

Resilient People Do Something About -Situations

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Identify

Identify emotions--so intertwined and often mangled that identifying the underlying causes or emotion is not easy.

Anger, a secondary emotion, often is expressed due to another emotion. Anxiety and depression often have a root cause. Look inward to identify causes so as not to transfer negative emotions to or onto others.

When angry, it might be easiest to transfer the cause to the person closest to us, a spouse for instance, since they were part of the environment when the situation occurred, though they were not the source. IDENTIFY and **Do Not** TRANSFER!

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Reality

Reality is a sum of a person's internal capacity and external environment to understand the situation surrounding stress or a crisis event. Some situations take families by surprise or are beyond their control. If life events come too soon, are delayed or fail to materialize, the health, happiness, and well-being may be affected (Schlossberg, et. al., 1996).

So, the reality of farm and family stress can be normal living or it can cause many physical, mental, personal and family ailments. The goal is to understand the reality of the stress environment and seek remedy. Even when faced with same situation, we each have our own reality.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Identify

The goal is positive emotions regarding stressful and other situations. Situations exhibit chemical reactions in our bodies that trigger our emotions. Our brains label the experience as good, bad, happy or sad, etc. It's a mind over matter deal as positive thoughts are a precursor to positive feelings or emotions.

So, the skill to learn is how to identify emotions that have occurred while thinking positive thoughts. Thus, we are about as happy as we make up our minds to be. Choose happy and return there even when life gets us down, though granted, easier said than done.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Reality

What We THINK will make us Happy, often doesn't give true JOY!

Thoughts of getting a new Tractor, a better milk price, a new home, better cows, a cooler car, keeping up with the Jones…..

1) Once we get it, we often find that it was the thought of it, not getting it, that gave a perception of happiness but in reality we find out that wasn't so.
2) If we don't get it, we often play the blame game—life isn't fair, I should have gotten it and spend our lives thinking, if only, if only I would have…, my life would have been so much better.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Manage

Manage through stress knowing all situations have some hope, alternatives or options. Identify what can be controlled and accept what is beyond control without blaming oneself. Understand that lack of clarity of future can induce stress as it brings worry, confusion, conflict and even shame (Boss).

Assess stress symptoms--heart rate, shallow breathing, headaches, anxiety, outbursts, lack of focus and hope to name a few—to know stress levels. *Use the **"BEE SET"** tool to take the **STING** out of stress.*

☺ **The Best Place to "BEE" is Together, so "SET" your stress straight.** ☺

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Manage

"BEE SET" —Breathe, Exercise, Eat, Sublime, Express, Talk

Breathe deep, not shallow, using stomach breathing, slow and draw out, to get more oxygen to the brain for better decision-making.

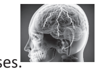
Exercise to heart pumping levels to increase blood and oxygen flow
Eat healthy to feel better.

Sublime, or trade pain, using visual thinking of happy times and places to relax mindset and change thoughts for a while.

Express acceptance of the reality of the situation to help focus on a response or solution instead of the problem.

Talk yourself through felt emotions with positive "I can do this" attitude, coupled with breathing, exercise, and subliming activities.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.



Serotonin…neurotransmitter…contributor to feelings of well-being and happiness…modulating cognition, reward, learning, memory, physiological processes.

5 Simple Ways to Boost Serotonin *by Georges Sabongui @ 2018*

1. **Sleep**—Melatonin is transformed into Serotonin. Lack of sleep causes overstimulation of amygdala (more emotional) and understimulation of left frontal cortex (rationality)
2. **Smile**—those even forced to smile report feeling happier—pencil b/w teeth ☺
3. **Sports**—exercise 7 minutes with 160 beats/minutes—point of exhaustion is ideal for brain. In anaerobic zone, body burns protein to manufacture serotonin.

4. **Social Contact**—people with broader social network, not talking twitter and facebook, secrete more serotonin and are more resilient dealing with stress. Lack of social support can reduce life expectancy 10-15 years (loneliness eq. of 15 cigs/day)
5. **Spirituality**—connection to something bigger than ourselves. Research shows people with strong spiritual practice are happier than others.

6. . **Diet**—Foods that contain tryptophan can increase serotonin levels include eggs, dairy, poultry, nuts, salmon, tofu (soy), spinach, seeds, and pineapple.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

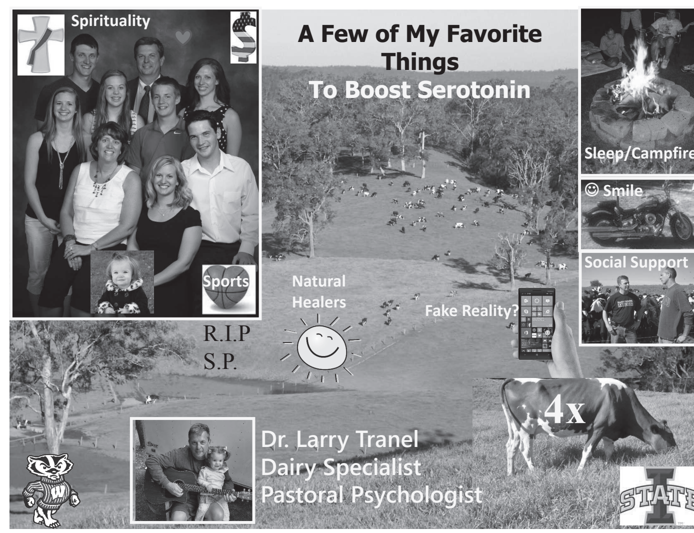
A "PRIMER" Extend

Extend oneself to others as social isolation and loneliness can further add to stress. Those in family environments are best helped by family members, but introverted males often do not extend their thoughts and feelings readily to allow for healthy family support. Guilt, shame and social stigma often inhibit extending to others for help, as well.

Feeling close to others increases oxytocin in the blood. Doing things for others increases happiness and reduces focus on self and personal problems—a subliming tactic!

Force oneself to find things to smile and laugh about—laughter being the best medicine is more than a metaphor! ☺

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.



A "PRIMER" Extend

Difficulty is a common part of life, so realize one is not alone. Lack of social support can be a cause of future depression and loss of hope.

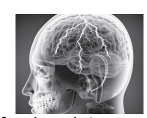
The goal is to become more intertwined in other's lives.

Stressed people are often better helped by family and friends who care than even by trained counselors.

When extending to others, we often find new perspectives and mindsets, not to mention better feelings of the stressful situations at hand and experience a basic human need of compassion.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

What causes Serotonin Deficiency?



1. **Prolonged periods of stress**. Farming, fast paced, fast food society.
2. **Genetic factors, faulty metabolism, and digestive issues** can impair absorption and breakdown of food reducing ability to build serotonin.
3. **Poor Diet**. Serotonin is made from **proteins, vitamins and minerals**
4. **Toxic substances.** Heavy metals, **pesticides**, drugs, damange nerves.
5. **Certain drugs and substances** such as caffeine, alcohol, nicotine, antidepressants (long term), and some cholesterol lowering medications
6. **Hormone changes** can cause low levels of serotonin/imbalances.
7. **Lack of sunlight** contributes to low serotonin levels

adapted from: IntegrativePsychiatry.net

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Serotonin

You may have a shortage of serotonin if you have:

- a sad depressed mood
- low energy
- negative thoughts
- feel tense and irritable
- crave sweets or junk carbohydrates
- reduced interest in sex or other activities.

Stress → Low Serotonin → Many Symptoms → Stress

Other serotonin related disorders include:

•Depression
•Anxiety
•Panic Attacks
•Insomnia
•Irritable bowel
•PMS/ Hormone dysfunction
•Fibromyalgia
•Obesity
•Eating disorders
•Obsessions and Compulsions
•Muscle pain
•Chronic Pain
•Alcohol abuse
•Migraine Headaches

Serotonin is key to our feelings of happiness and very important for our emotions because it helps defend against both anxiety and depression and helps:

- How you feel about yourself, life and the world around you
- Problem solving through difficulties and challenges
- Building relationships and support
- Achieving goals in life

Serotonin = important key to happiness index

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Exercise—Release Endorphins and other neurotransmitters

The first thing you might think of when it comes to exercise and depression is what is commonly known as "runner's high." This describes the release of endorphins that your brain experiences when you **physically exert** yourself. Endorphins are a type of neurotransmitter, or chemical messenger. They help relieve pain and stress.

Physical activity also stimulates the release of dopamine, norepinephrine, and serotonin. These brain chemicals play an important part in regulating your mood. **Regular exercise can positively impact serotonin levels in your brain.** Raising your levels of serotonin boosts your mood and overall sense of well-being. It can also help improve your appetite and sleep cycles, which are often negatively affected by depression.

Regular exercise also helps balance your body's level of stress hormones, such as adrenaline. Adrenaline plays a crucial role in your fight-or-flight response, but too much of it can damage your health.

Adapted from Healthline

Too much adrenaline due to Chronic stress can fry/shorten nerve receptors.

Exercise!

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Resources

Resources are important in life. Families that are able to make positive meaning of their stressors and use effective coping strategies as well as internal and external resources are more likely to adapt as well (Xu, 2007). This applies to individuals, too! Internal resources and coping strategies are in other sections. External resource needs tend to focus on things that help develop skills in:

1) Interpersonal Communication—everyone has their own beliefs, feelings, needs and agenda to be shared. Knowing healthy/ideal versus unhealthy/common behaviors can separate success and failure in overcoming stress/conflict.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A "PRIMER" Resources

2) Family and Community Support—immediate and intergenerational families, and intertwined communities can be a source of both stress and strength—attend to self-help and other resources, and other people's needs as family and community support is a two way street.

3) Problem Solving Techniques—use processes to: define the problem/stress; consider pros and cons to alternatives; select a plan; take action steps; identify resources; and use group/family meetings. Be "proactive" in problem solving.

4) Goal Setting—Make them **SMART—S**pecific, **M**easureable, **A**chievable, **R**ealistic and **T**ime-Based.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Good Grief….We Just Lost…

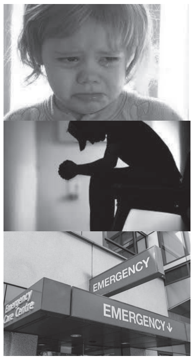
1) **Farming** is a high risk occupation both in physical safety and financial security. The natural environment with weather, market forces and hard work can end in profit or loss.
2) **Loss** is a reality to farming in the event a cow dies, a crop is flooded or cash flow and finances even causes loss of the farm.
3) **Grief** is experienced as normal and can even be healthy as one reacts to the loss of something that is loved and cherished. Dealing with grief is a learned skill to help one understand grief, not to overcome it, but process through it to hopefully return to normal functioning over time.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Good Grief….We Just Lost…

1) **Loss** is a life event where someone or something that is loved suddenly or slowly ceases to be a part of our lives.
2) Dealing with an **acute loss** (barn fire, death in family) or a chronic loss (loss of profits over time), or an **ambiguous loss** (not sure of the what, how and whys of a loss) all need the process of grief to deal with the loss.
3) Even though loss is typically bad, the "grief process" can be good in helping one deal with the loss and return to meaningful life in due time.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.



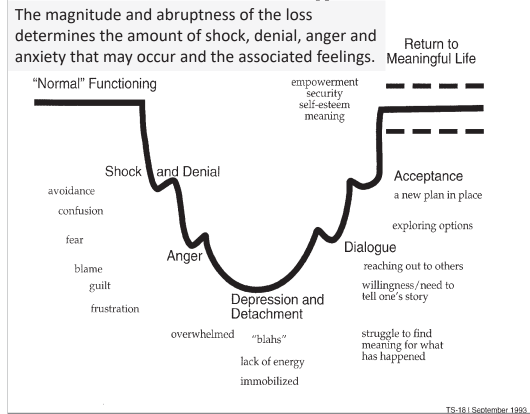
Deacon Larry's "Good Grief" recipe:

Grief is unique—everyone needs their own recipe
Grief takes time—let it work in due time
Grief has loss—keep the memories alive
Grief can cause anger—be aware in response
Grief is messy—let the mind and body cry
Grief is "extreme" stress—practice safety
Grief tastes bitter—recall the happy times
Grief can be lonely— others feel helpless
Grief stops one's world—the world moves on
Grief needs empathy—but accept the sympathy
Grief needs comfort—make healthy choices
Grief needs exercise—"move" your spirit into it
Grief needs hope—tend to feelings of despair
Grief needs a smile, at least once in a while! ☺

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Understanding Loss

The magnitude and abruptness of the loss determines the amount of shock, denial, anger and anxiety that may occur and the associated feelings.



Feelings of being overwhelmed, depressed, immobilized with lack of energy, is an area of biggest concern as loss of hope may cause unhealthy decisions. ***Hopefully***, through the struggle and reaching out in dialogue to others, exploring options and life without, ***a new acceptance can be attained,*** with a return to a meaningful life—life just different than before.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

With grief, people often wonder--are YOU over it YET?
*With **"Good Grief"**, the goal is **NOT** to get over it, but to savor the memories of what was lost, and process through grief to return to a meaningful life in one's own time.*

*"Too often **we underestimate the power** of a touch, a smile, a kind word, a listening ear, an honest compliment, or the smallest act of caring, **all of which have the potential to turn a life around."*** *-- Leo Buscaglia*

Let "Good Grief" Build Stamina to Survive What We Didn't Think Possible— for "Good Grief's" Sake!
Deacon Larry Tranel, Bereavement Minister

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Good Grief….We Just Lost…

1) **Isolation** of many rural farm families is not a friend to the "Good Grief" **process—family and community support is often the best medicine**, research shows, even moreso than trained counselor—though may be important in the process, too.
2) Many sharp, **entangled emotions** go through the grieving person. When it is the loss of a dairy herd or farm, knowing this tradition is coming to an end, **can cause farmers to feel shame and failure**. An accident or loss of assets can cause farmers to feel guilt.
3) Males are engrained to protect and provide for their families and feel at fault even though external market forces, which farmers have no control over, are making it difficult for many others to survive in the same farm climate. Know one is not alone!

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

A Farm Stress Resource Package

1. **Farm Market Reality, Stress and Grief**
2. **A "PRIMER" on Farm Stress Resiliency**
3. **Keys When "Married" to Farm Stress**
4. **From One Dairy Girl to the Next**
5. **Helping Farm Men Under Crisis!**
6. **Farm Youth Stress and Challenges**
7. **Good Grief, We Just Lost…!!!**

Fred Hall
Dairy Specialist
NW Iowa

Larry Tranel, Psy.D.
Dairy Specialist
NE/SE Iowa

Jenn Bentley
Dairy Specialist
NE Iowa

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach
Healthy People. Environments. Economies.

Beyond Lysine and Methionine: What Have We Learned About Histidine?

Ranga Appuhamy
Department of Animal Science
Iowa State University
Ames, IA

Introduction

Amino acids are the building blocks of protein synthesis. Of 20 amino acids usually taking part in protein synthesis, the body is able to produce only 10 in adequate quantities. Therefore, the other 10 amino acids (arginine, histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, threonine, tryptophan, and valine) must be obtained in the diet and thus called essential amino acids. It is now a common knowledge that a deficiency of one or multiple essential amino acids would significantly limit milk protein synthesis in lactating dairy cows. Lysine and methionine are considered the most limiting amino acids for dairy cows in North America, as commonly used feeds such as corn and soybean are deficient in those two amino acids. Nonetheless, marked increases in prices of those conventional feeds in recent years have prompted many considerations about alternative feeds for dairy cows. In this context, partial replacement of corn with other cereal grains such as barley and wheat has been recognized as a promising strategy. Moreover, along with greater demand of forage inventory, nutrient management in dairy farms has promoted growing more and more cereal-grain cover crops such as rye, oats, wheat, triticale, and barley. Those crops uptake more nutrients from manure and better tolerate cold weather in winter and fall than corn. Nonetheless, cereal cover crop forages contain 20 to 30% greater rumen degradable protein than corn silage indicating an increased contribution of microbial protein to the amino acid supply for milk production. Bergen et al. (1968) demonstrated that rumen microbial proteins were deficient in histidine compared to the requirements of protein synthesis in the body. There have been several studies focused on the impact of supplementation of histidine in dairy cows fed grass silage and other cereal grain supplements. However, the conclusions particularly about the limitations of methionine and lysine were mixed. For instance, Vanhatalo et al. (1999) and Korhonen et al. (2000) concluded that histidine was the first limiting amino acid, while neither methionine nor lysine were the second limiting, when grass silage-based diets were supplemented with cereal grains. On the other hand, Kim et al. (2000) concluded that not only histidine but also methionine and lysine were limiting for milk protein production in cows consuming similar diets. We hypothesized that bringing those literature data into one place and conducting a global statistical analysis would help us more accurately understand the limitations of histidine relative to that of methionine and lysine in cows consuming other cereal forages and grains than corn. Therefore, we conducted a meta-analysis using data from controlled-studies where histidine was supplemented with or without methionine and lysine in lactating dairy cows fed grass silage and other cereal grain-based diets.

Materials & Methods

Twenty-five observations (treatment means) of dry matter intake, diet composition, milk yield and composition, and amino acid dose were obtained from seven studies (Choung et al., 1995; Vanhatalo et al., 1999; Kim et al, 2000; Korhonen et al., 2000; Kim et al., 2001; Huhtanen et al., 2002; Haque et al., 2012). These studies included abomasal or intravenous infusion of histidine relative to a control group (saline infusion). A summary of basic characteristics of the diet and cows are given in Table 1. All the studies except one (Haque et al. 2012) used silage made of perennial rye grass, timothy grass or meadow fescue grass as the only forage. Barley grain was the primary concentrate supplement in all the studies. The average sample size was four cows and ranged from two to six cows per treatment. The 25 observations altogether represented a population of 107 early- and mid-lactating multiparous Holstein (52%) and Ayrshire (48%) cows in Finland, United Kingdom, and France. The site of amino acid infusion was however confounded in breed as all the Holstein cows received amino acids via intravenous infusions, whereas all the Ayrshire cows received them via abomasal infusions.

Of 25 observations, 12 observations were related to infusion of histidine without methionine or lysine. Three of those histidine infusions also included leucine but they were still considered to include only histidine (**His**) as the effects of leucine were negligible. Six and seven observations were related to infusions of histidine with methionine and lysine (**His+ML**) and with methionine, lysine, and tryptophan (**His+ML+Trp**), respectively. Table 2 gives the dose of individual amino acids infused in each treatment group. Infusion of histidine alone or with other Infusion of histidine alone or with other amino acids did not change milk fat yield compared to that of control cows. Infusion of histidine alone however decreased milk fat content by 0.17 (P = 0.001). In line with milk yield increments, infusion of histidine alone increased milk lactose yield by 36.6 g/d (P < 0.001). The additions of tryptophan methionine, and lysine nullified that effect (P = 0.619). Infusion of histidine alone did not change milk lactose percentage (P = 0.244) but infusion of histidine with methionine and lysine or with methionine and lysine plus tryptophan reduced milk lactose percentage in additive manner (-0.06±0.03 and -0.26±0.05 percentage units, respectively).

The mean effects of His, His+ML, or His+ML+Trp on a given response (e.g., milk yield) was calculated in terms of mean difference (MD), which is the difference in the response variable between control and amino acid infusion treatment in each individual study.

$$\textit{MD=Mean response(control)-}\\ \textit{Mean response (treatment)}$$

The MD were then combined and summarized across all the studies using the metafor package in R software as described in Appuhamy et al. (2013). The present approach of meta-analysis accounts for the random variability of individual studies. A preliminary data analysis revealed that the site of infusion (or breed) had a significant impact on the production responses to amino acid infusions (Table 3). For instance, cows receiving intravenous infusions were related to a significantly greater milk yield increases than cows receiving abomasal infusions. Therefore, the effects of His, His+ML, and His+ML+Trp on each response of interest were adjusted for the variability in the site of infusion by including it in the statistical models.

Results

The mean changes in DMI, milk yield, and milk component yields for supplementation of His alone or with other amino acids are given in Table 4. Supplementation of histidine alone at a dose of 6.5 g/d increased DMI by 0.25 kg/d (P = 0.002). Addition of methionine and lysine or methionine and lysine plus tryptophan to histidine infusions did not significantly change that increment. When adjusted to the site of infusion, supplementation of histidine alone was related to a 0.94±0.16 kg/d increase in milk yield (P<0.001). Again, the additions of other amino acids did not change the milk yield increment. In line with the milk yield increase, protein yield increased by 35.0 g/d for the histidine supplementation (P < 0.001). Addition of methionine and lysine to histidine did not change the protein yield increment (P = 0.466) but addition of them with tryptophan tended to further increase the protein yield increment to 74.4 g/d (P = 0.069). Supplementation of histidine alone tended to increase milk protein content by 0.04 percentage units (P = 0.081) compared to the milk protein content of control cows (3.0%, Table 1). Addition of methionine, lysine, and tryptophan to histidine further increased milk protein content increment to 0.21 percentage units.

Conclusions

Regardless of the site of infusion (or breed), supplementation of histidine alone (6.5 g/d) increased DMI (0.25 kg/d), milk yield (0.94 kg/d), milk protein yield (35 g/d), milk protein content (0.04 percentage units) and milk lactose yield (37 g/d)), and decreased milk fat content (0.17 percentage units). Supplementation of histidine (6.5 g/d) with methionine (8.2 g/d) and lysine (16.1 g/d) did not affect those changes. However, addition of tryptophan into a mixture of histidine (6.5 g/d), methionine (7.3 g/d), and lysine (25.8 g/d) further improved milk protein yield and milk protein content by 74.4 g/d and 0.21 percentage units, respectively. Again, the real cause of those improvements were not clear, as the supplementation of tryptophan was confounded in different lysine: methionine ratios. Overall, this meta-analysis supports previous observation that histidine is significantly limiting for milk protein production in dairy cows consuming grass silage and cereal grain-based diets. Moreover, it is likely that a tryptophan deficiency or an improper ratio of lysine and methionine could also be limiting for milk protein production in those cows.

References

Appuhamy, J. A. D. R. N., A. B. Strathe, S. Jayasundara, C. Wagner-Riddle, J. Dijkstra, J. France, and E. Kebreab. 2013. Anti-meth-anogenic effects of monensin in dairy and beef cattle: A meta-analysis. J. Dairy Sci. 96:5161–5173.

Bergen, W. G., D. B. Purser, and J. H. Cline. 1968. Determination of limiting amino acids of rumen-isolated microbial proteins fed to rat. J. Dairy Sci. 51:1698.

Choung, J., and D. G. Chamberlain. 1995b. The effects of intravenous supplements of amino acids on the milk production of dairy cows consuming grass silage and a supplement containing feather meal. J. Sci. Food Agric. 68:265–270

Haque, M. N., H. Rulquin, A. Andrade, P. Faverdin, J. L. Peyraud, and S. Lemosquet. 2012. Milk protein synthesis in response to the provision of an "ideal" amino acid profile at 2 levels of metabolizable protein supply in dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 95:5876–5887.

Huhtanen, P., A. Vanhatalo, and T. Varvikko. 2002. Effects of abomasal infusions of histidine, glucose and leucine on milk production and plasma metabolites of dairy cows fed grass silage diets. J. Dairy Sci. 85:204–216.

Kim, C. H., J. J. Choung, and D. G. Chamberlain. 2001a. Estimates of the efficiency of transfer of L-histidine from blood to milk when it is the first-limiting amino acid for secretion of milk protein in the dairy cow. J. Sci. Food Agric. 81:1150–1155.

Kim, C. H., J. J. Choung, and D. G. Chamberlain. 2000b. Variability in the ranking of the three most-limiting amino acids for milk protein production in dairy cows consuming grass silage and a cereal-based supplement containing feather meal. J. Sci. Food Agric. 80:1386–1392.

Korhonen, M., A. Vanhatalo, and P. Huhtanen. 2000. Responses to graded postruminal doses of histidine in dairy cows fed grass silage diets. J. Dairy Sci. 83:2596–2608.

Vanhatalo, A., P. Huhtanen, V. Toivonen, and T. Varvikko. 1999. Response of dairy cows fed grass silage diets to abomasal infusions of histidine alone or in combinations with methionine and lysine. J. Dairy Sci. 82:2674–2685.

Table 1. A summary of the data

Variable	Mean	Minimum	Maximum
---Diet---			
DMI, kg/d	17.0	13.6	19.9
NE_L, Mcal/d	26.0	21.6	32.7
Grass silage, % of DM	58.2	0.0*	74.6
Barley grain, % of DM	17.1	4.8	23.3
Crude Protein, % of DM	16.8	12.9	20
NDF, % of DM	41.6	27.4	47.9
---Animals---			
BW, kg	551	509	621
DIM	82	35	179
Milk yield, kg/d	23.8	14.2	32.7
Milk protein, %	3.0	2.7	3.7
Milk fat, %	4.3	3.3	5.9
Lactose, %	4.8	4.3	5.0

Table 2. Mean dose of amino acids (g/d) in each infusion treatment

Infusion	Histidine	Methionine	Lysine	Tryptophan	Lysine: methionine ratio
His	6.5	0	0	0	NA
His+ML	6.5	8.2	16.1	0	1.96
His+ML+Trp	7.2	7.3	25.8	3.3	3.53

Table 3. Mean changes in DMI and production performance of cows having abomasal or intravenous infusions compared to control cows

Response	Abomasal	Intravenous	SEM	*P*-value
DMI, kg/d	0.20	0.28	0.09	0.583
Milk yield, kg/d	0.90	1.90	0.08	<0.001
Milk protein yield, g/d	37.8	61.0	10.3	<0.001
Milk fat yield, g/d	-7.90	19.0	11.6	0.096
Milk lactose yield, g/d	33.8	84.5	11.9	0.003

Table 4. Mean (±Standard error) changes in DMI and production performances of lactating dairy cows for infusion of histidine alone (+His), histidine plus methionine and lysine (His+ML), and histidine plus methionine, lysine, and tryptophan (His+ML+Trp), when adjusted for the site of infusion

	Infusion Treatment		
Variable	His (n = 12)	His+ML (n = 6)	His+ML+Trp (n = 7)
DMI, kg/d	0.25±0.08	0.18±0.06	0.29±0.18
Milk yield, kg/d	0.94±0.16	0.90±0.11	0.64±0.36
Milk protein			
Yield, g/d	35.0±7.9	41.8±9.6	74.4±22.7
%	0.04±0.02	0.06±0.03	0.21±0.09
Milk fat			
Yield, g/d	-5.1±10.7	-4.5±15.7	-34.7±28.7
%	-0.17±0.05	-0.03±0.09	-0.21±0.16
Milk lactose			
Yield, g/d	36.6±10.2	27.9±12.2	-13.8±27.7
%	-0.02±0.02	-0.06±0.03	-0.26±0.05

Rearing Calves for Maximum Production and Health

Alex Bach
ICREA and Department of Ruminant Production, IRTA
alex.bach@icrea.cat

Introduction

Improving performance and profits of dairy enterprises focuses typically on feeding and managing the lactating herd. However, this approach often results in a less-than-desirable attention to decisions pertaining to calves and heifers. This less-than-desirable attention to calves and heifers is likely to be one the most important reasons behind the astonishing failure rate of the new products of the dairy industry (i.e. heifers after first calving). Several studies report that between 9 and 17% of the heifers that reach first calving do not finish the first lactation (Bach, 2011; Sherwin et al., 2016). This figure is due to many aspects, but basically, it is related to a combination of inadequate nutrition and rearing practices coupled with lack of sufficient on-farm information to properly manage young stock. Contrarily to the situation in lactating cows, where management is based on records of milk yield, milk composition, feed intake, body condition, etc..., the most common situation in heifer rearing is that management is based on "feeling" rather than being based on methodic data collection and record keeping. This article will review several nutritional aspects aimed at improving performance of calves through nutrition and management with special emphasis on potential long-term effects on productivity and health.

Economic Consequences of Calf Rearing

Raising dairy replacements properly may represent important economic savings and lead to a reduced environmental impact of the dairy enterprise.As an example, a dairy herd milking 100 cows, can generate an anual net-profit of ~10,000 $US just by reducing age at first carving (AFC) from 28 to 24 months. Generating the same economic profit through improvements in milk production, with 100 cows, would require to increase average daily milk yield by at least 6-7 kg per cow and day. Both target (decrease AFC or increase milk production) are doable, but the first one is much easier and plausible to attain that the latter; however, in many instances producers and consultants strive to increase a couple of liters milk yield whereas much greater profits could be gathered by decreasing AFC. Nevertheless, not only age is important, it is also crucial to ensure that heifers calve with an adequate body weight (BW). Evidence from the literature (Hoffman and Funk, 1992; Bach and Ahedo, 2008) suggest that age at first calving has little correlation with milk production during the first lactation provided AFC is above 22 months, and BW seems to have a larger effect on milk production than age. Bach and Ahedo (2008) showed that for every 70 kg of BW at calving, an increase of 1,000 kg of milk yield during the first 305 d of the first lactation could be, on average, expected. Therefore, a reasonable target for raising dairy heifers under intensive conditions would be achieving a first calving between 22 and 24 months with a BW about 650 kg, or assuming an 11% loss in BW after parturition, a BW after calving of about 580 kg.

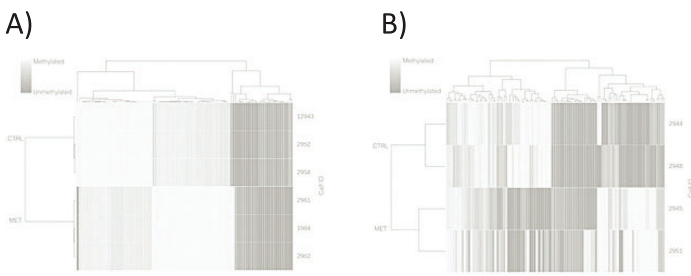
Thus, the question becomes what is the best growth curve to achieve 650 BW at 22 months. Most producers believe that the most expensive rearing period of calves is between birth and weaning (due to high feed costs and labor intensive procedures). This is partly true: the cost of each kilogram of feed (either starter concentrate or milk replacer) is, in many occasions, the greatest among the feeds in a farm. However, this does not directly imply that the return on the investment associated with pre-weaned calves are the greatest. The goal when rearing calves is to achieve 650 kg at 22 months of age, thus, calves need to put about 540 kg (580 kg of final BW minus 40 kg of BW at birth) of true BW (not accounting for the placenta and the baby calf they will carry during the last 9 months). Ironically, and despite that the unit cost of starter feed and milk replacer (MR) are high, every kilogram of BW achieved during the first 2 months of life is less expensive that a kilogram deposited when the heifer is 18 to 20 months of age. The reason for this is that feed efficiency (the proportion of feed that is converted into BW) is greatest (about 60%) during the first 2 months and lowest during the last months of pregnancy (about 7%). Thus, the high efficiency of conversion of MR and starter feeds offsets their high costs, and growing fast during the 2 months is more economically advantageous than postponing the deposition of these kilograms during the last phase of the rearing period (despite unitary feed cost are fairly low at that stage). More important, the most economically efficient growth during the rearing process occurs after weaning, when calves can utilize solid feed (relatively inexpensive at that age) with feed efficiencies around 30% (Bach et al., 2017b).

Performance at Adulthood as Affected by Plane of Nutrition Early in Life

Before birth

It is well established that nutrition represents one of the greatest environmental determinants of an individual's health and metabolic activity, and that it is likely that today's cow, with high milk yield but also reproductive and metabolic challenges, is not only a consequence of genetic selection, but also the result of the way her dam was fed and the way she was fed early after birth (Bach, 2012). However, the mechanisms involved in orchestrating the interaction between nutrition and genetic and epigenetic modifications is fairly unknown, and thus the potential long-term effects of nutrition through modifications of gene expression are often overlooked.

Figure 1. Cluster analysis of CpG sites differentially methylated (P < 0.01) in the offspring born to lactating (A) dams or heifers (B) that received a supplementation of methyl donors or a placebo during early pregnancy. Control lactating dams received a placebo, whereas MET dams received weekly administrations of 200 mg of folic acid and 20 mg of vitamin B12. Control heifers received a placebo, whereas MET dams received weekly administrations of 100 mg of folic acid and 10 mg of vitamin B12. (Adapted from Bach et al., 2017a)



There is evidence that providing high planes of nutrition in calves results in positive long-term effects on production (Bach, 2012; Soberon et al, 2012; Gelsinger et al., 2016). Furthermore, two prospective studies indicated that growth rate early in life is positively correlated with survivability to second lactation (Bach, 2011; Heinrichs and Heinrichs, 2011). However, whether these changes are due to epigenetic modifications is currently unknown. It is likely that supplementation of methyl donors during pregnancy may have an influence in the regulating epigenetic marks. Some recent evidence (Bach et al., 2017a) shows that supplementation of methyl donors (i.e., vitamin B12 and folic acid) during pregnancy has an effect of the epigenome of the offspring, and the changes in methylation pattern of the offspring differs between daughters born to heifers compared with daughters born to lactating cows (Figure 1). However, we do not yet know whether these changes exert a positive or negative influence in performance at adulthood. Jacometo et al. (2016) reported that supplementing lactating dams with methionine (a methyl-donor) resulted in calves that underwent a faster maturation of gluconeogenesis and fatty acid oxidation in the liver, which would be advantageous for adapting to the metabolic demands of extra-uterine life. On the other hand, the long-term effects associated with greater planes of nutrition could also be mediated by non-epigenetic changes. For instance, feeding a MR rich in linolenic acid (1.5% of the total DM) compared with a regular MR (providing 0.45% of linolenic acid) modified the expression of hepatic genes, including genes predicted to decrease infections and to increase lipid utilization and protein synthesis (Garcia et al., 2016). However, whether these changes were just a result of differences in metabolic pathways or a consequence of epigenetic changes (which would then have a sustained response) was not determined in that study, but it is likely that the observed effects were a result of both, metabolic activity and some changes in the epigenome. Geifer et al. (2017) hypothesized that increased planes of nutrition during the pre-weaning period enhances the responsiveness of the mammary tissue to mammogenic stimulus as they reported an increase in the expression of estrogen receptors in the mammary gland of animals fed increased planes of nutrition compared with traditionally-fed calves.

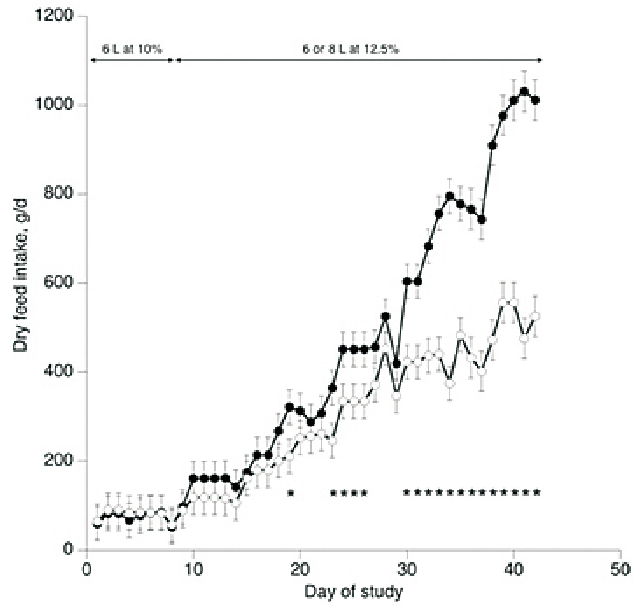
Liquid Feeding

Right after birth, we must ensure that the newborn calf receives an adequate amount of antibodies and nutrients to avoid illness during the early stages of life. Most emphasis in colostrum has been placed on immunity and we have often forgotten that colostrum provides a large amount of nutrients (mainly protein and fat). Calves, only receive colostrum 2 or 3 times and then they are moved to whole milk or MR with a substantial reduction in nutrient supply. To partially compensate for this difference, some producers are increasing the DM of MR by using dilution rates of 15% rather than the traditional 12.5% (similar to the solid contents of milk). However, the relative proportion of nutrients offered in MR still differs quite drastically from that found in whole milk, and there is some controversy about the optimal relative proportion of nutrients in MR. For instance, Hill et al. (2006) concluded optimal concentration of protein and fat in MR should be approximately 26% CP and 17% fat, which was later corroborated by Hill et al.

(2009b) who reported a linear decrease in average daily gain (ADG) as the CP of MR decreased from 27 to 25 and 23% while maintaining fat content fixed at 17%. Daniels et al. (2009) reported no differences in growth rate between 5 and 9 weeks of calves offered 950 g/d of a MR containing either 28% CP and 20% fat of 28% CP and 25% fat although calves offered the 27:28 MR tended to grow more between weeks 5 and 7 than those fed the 28:20 MR. Similarly, Morrison et al. (2009) compared one MR providing 21% CP and 18% with one providing 27% CP and 17% fat and reported no difference in ADG between calves fed either 5 or 10 l/d of each MR, and Hill et al. (2009a) reported no differences between calves fed a MR containing 27% CP and 20% fat or 27% CP and 17% fat. A potential reason for the lack of response to increased fat or protein supply through the MR could be, in part (other reasons could include inadequate amino acid or fatty acid profile, poor digestibility of the ingredients used), changes in solid feed intake, but, Hill et al. (2009a) reported that calves fed a MR containing 27% CP and 31% fat achieved equivalent solid feed intakes than calves consuming a MR containing 27% CP and 17% fat, but surprisingly, calves fed the high-fat MR had a lower ADG compared with those fed the one containing 17% fat. In a former study, Hill et al. (2007) had already reported that adding energy in MR via lactose or CP, but not via fat, improved ADG. However, offering MR with about 27% MR and about 17% fat results in an oversupply of lactose (>45%). Lactose, differently from fat, is vigorously fermented by intestinal bacteria and may represent a risk for diarrhea.

Based on economic arguments and empirical evidence of increased longevity and productivity associated with improved growth rates early in life, the industry is now providing larger amounts nutrients to sustain rapid growth rates (>850 g/d) during the first 2 months by mainly offering larger volumes of milk or MR. An “ideal” feeding program for calves could probably consist on feeding 6 l/d at 15% (900 g/d of solids) along with a highly palatable starter feed and some chopped high-fiber forage (see below). Offering 8 l/d may foster increased growth rates early in life but is likely to compromise intake of starter (Bach et al., 2013b; Figure 2) and if fed twice daily may foster insulin resistance in calves (Bach et al., 2013a). Nevertheless, concerns about incurring in long-lasting detrimental effects due to insulin resistance seem unlikely as Yunta et al. (2015) showed that after 20 d after weaning there were no differences in insulin sensitivity among calves fed 4, 6, o 8 L/d of MR during the first 2 months of life.

Figure 2. Dry feed intake during the first 42 d of the study as affected by the level of milk replacer (MR). Open circles denote 8 L of MR/d and solid circles depict 6 L of MR/d. Asterisks indicate days of study when dry feed consumption differed ($P < 0.05$) between MR allowances. Adapted from Bach et al. (2013b).



Solid Feeding

Some schools of thought have proposed that the positive effects on future milk production observed when providing high planes of nutrition early life could only be achieved by providing increased amounts of MR (Soberon et al., 2012). However, Bach et al. (2012) and more recently (Gelsinger et al., 2016) have described that nutrients supplied from liquid or solid feeding are equally effective in inducing positive long-term effects in milk production. Thus, fostering solid feed intake should be a pivotal objective for any rearing program mainly because 1) it will help in improving nutrient supply and growth, 2) will contribute to increase milk production in the future, 3) will enhance rumen development, and 4) will facilitate the weaning process. Calves fed high milk allowances tend to struggle during transition onto solid feed, and part of the growth advantage achieved before weaning may be lost due to (1) diminished consumption of nutrients, and (2) reduced digestibility. Early dry feed consumption fosters early rumen microbial development, resulting in a greater rumen metabolic activity (Anderson et al., 1987). Thus, the high level of MR in calves following an enhanced growth feeding program, may delay the start of dry feed consumption, and consequently, it may delay rumen development making it difficult to wean calves and maintain rapid growth rates. This may have important economic consequences (in addition to some potential health issues). Average daily gain right after weaning is the most profitable one during the entire rearing period of a heifer, and in addition, ADG during the late phase of weaning transition (between 160 and 230 d of age) is positively correlated with future milk production (Bach and Ahedo, 2008).

There are several strategies to improve starter feed intake and supporting greater ADG early in life. One strategy consists of including 'palatable' ingredients in the formulation of the starter. Miller-Cushon et al. (2014) evaluated the palatability of several energy and protein ingredients concluded that corn gluten feed and corn gluten meal should be avoided, and wheat, sorghum, corn, soybean meal should be prioritized to increase palatability of starters. Oats, which are commonly included in starters, were found to have low palatability, and thus their inclusion in formulation of starter should not be forced, and if possible it should be avoided. In terms of nutrients, a good starter should contain 18% CP and 3.2 Mcal/kg of metabolizable energy, although starters containing 20% or more CP may have some benefits right after weaning when rearing calves in intensified milk regimes to provide sufficient metabolizable protein and ensure amino acids do not limit growth. In fact, Stamey et al. (2012) reported increased solid feed intake around weaning (with ~300 g difference in DM intake at weaning) when comparing calves fed ~900 g/d of solids from a MR with 28.5% CP and 15% fat and a starter feed containing 25.5% CP compared with one containing 20% CP. However, when offering restricted amounts of milk, feeding starter feeds with >22% CP (DM basis) provides no additional advantage in growth (Akayezu et al., 1994). Thus, it seems that with large milk allowances, calves may benefit from increased CP supply via starter feed. Lastly, it may seem logical to limit starch content to avoid acidosis, but the calf actually needs starch, not only for rumen development (as its fermentation will generate large amounts of volatile fatty acids that stimulate papillae growth), but also to provide energy to sustain growth. Thus, inclusion of low levels of starch in starter feeds is not recommended. In general, feeding starter feeds containing between 30 and 35% starch should be adequate (Bach et al., 2017b).

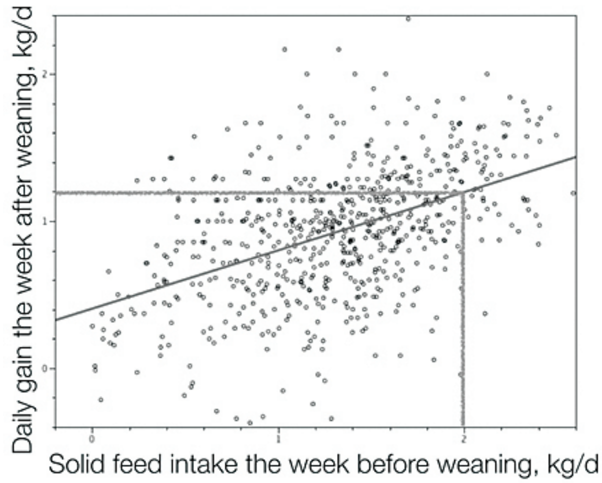
Several studies (Khan et al. 2011; Castells et al., 201; Castells et al., 2013; Montoro et al., 2013) have shown that an effective method to foster solid feed intake of calves, contrary to what it has been traditionally recommended, is to provide ad libitum access to poor quality (nutritionally) chopped straw or chopped grass hay. In the last century, it was believed that feeding a fiber source to young dairy calves was necessary because it improved rumen health and that if no forage was provided to calves, low fiber content of the complete starter should be avoided (Jahn et al., 1970; Thomas and Hinks, 1982). But, later, in the 70's the concept of textured starter was introduced (Warner et al., 1973). It was then assumed that with textured starters no additional feeding of forage was needed. However, several authors (Kincaid, 1980; Thomas and Hinks, 1992; Phillips 2004; Suárez et al., 2007; Castells et al., 2012) have reported either an increase in starter intake or no effect on total feed consumption with the inclusion of dietary forage. Castells et al. (2012) offered an 18% NDF and 19.5% CP pelleted starter in conjunction with different sources of chopped forage to young dairy calves, and reported that feeding chopped grass hay or straw improved total dry feed intake and rate of growth, without impairing nutrient digestibility and gain to feed ratio. In contrast, when the forage was alfalfa hay, these benefits were not observed. Several studies (Hill et al., 2008) have argued that feeding forage (hay and straw) to pre-weaned dairy heifers reduces starter and overall dry matter consumption. It is important to note that, in the studies by Castells et al. (2012, 2013), when calves were fed ad libitum chopped alfalfa hay, forage intake was 14% of total solid feed intake, whereas when calves were offered chopped oats hay, forage consumption did not surpass 4% of total solid feed intake. Nevertheless, some nutrition consultants do not advocate for forage feeding and propose feeding texturized starter feeds, but their success will depend on 1) the scraping ability of the starter feed, and 2) the amount of solid feed consumed by the calf. If calves consume large amounts of starter feed, even a texturized starter feed may fail providing sufficient scraping activity in the rumen. Thus, from a practical point of view and to remove uncertainty, feeding high-fiber (>60 %NDF) chopped forage along with a starter feed is likely to result inadequate growing performance. Lastly, an important consideration regarding feeding chopped forage to calves, is that it needs to be well and consistently chopped at about 2.5 cm in length and despite the fact that it must be high in fiber (>60%NDF) it must be of high quality (i.e., free of molds, mycotoxins and other impurities).

Weaning Calves

With the introduction of enhanced feeding programs, which consist of feeding large volumes of milk or even providing milk ad libitum, calves depend less on starter feed intake to meet their nutrient needs, and solid feed intake generally represents about <60% of total feed intake the week preceding weaning. In other words, with some enhanced feeding programs, calves are weaned with solid feed intakes around 500 g/d (Terré et al., 2007), which makes it impossible for the calf to maintain adequate ADG during the first weeks of transition. This growth slump has 3 main consequences: 1) potential reduction of milking performance at adulthood; 2) increased risk for disease, especially bovine respiratory disease (**BRD**); and 3) economic loss. Heinrichs and Heinrichs (2011) reported that milk yield during first lactation was positively correlated with the amount of solid feed consumed by calves at weaning (among other factors), and Ollivett et al. (2012) reported that fecal scores improved faster among calves challenged with Cryptosporidium parvum and receiving a high plane of nutrition compared with calves on a low plane of nutrition. Lastly, given that feed efficiency and growth potential are high and feed cost is relatively low during the transition, this represents the most profitable period to foster BW accretion and development. The aim should be achieving an ADG in the week following weaning greater >1.2 kg/d, and thus calves should not be weaned until they are consuming at least 2.0 kg/d of starter feed (Figure 3).

Lastly, an important aspect of weaning calves is the way they are socialized. Dairy calves have traditionally been reared individually, with the main purpose of stemming the spread of disease, a growing body of literature suggests several benefits of social housing in which two or more calves are housed together. Social housing allows for normal social development of the calf, and calves reared in groups respond to novel social situations with less fear and reactivity (de Paula Vieira et al., 2012). Social housing has been shown to encourage a greater solid feed meal frequency and intake before and during weaning (Bach et al., 2010; de Paula Vieira et al., 2010), may support greater ADG and reduce stress (de Paula Vieira et al., 2010) through weaning, and might reduce the severity of BRD (Bach et al., 2010). Similarly, grouping calves either at weaning time or during preweaning (Bach et al., 2010), when milk offer is reduced, can result in increased feed intakes and performance. Similarly, social housing at 1 week of age has been reported (Costa et al., 2015) to support greater intake and growth compared with calves grouped at 6 weeks of age; other studies also report similar results when providing social contact to calves before 3 weeks of age when feeding relatively large amounts (~1.0 kg/d) of milk (Jensen et al., 2015).

Figure 3. Relationship between solid feed intake the week preceding weaning and average daily gain the week after weaning (Adapted from Bach et al., 2017b).



Summary

Rearing costs represent a large investment for dairy producers. Implementing adequate rearing programs not only should result in optimal rearing cost but it should also ensure maximum return on the investment through improved productivity and longevity.

There exists substantial evidence that generous growth during the first 2 months of life results in improved milk performance at adulthood, and ironically, calves that grow faster early in life are commonly less expensive at first calving than those that grow more slowly.

This rapid growth can be achieved by providing about ~1 kg of milk powder per day along with a highly palatable pelleted starter feed fed next to free access to a chopped (~2.5 cm) high-fiber (>60% NDF) grass hay or straw.

Fostering growth right after weaning is highly desirable to lower rearing costs. For this reason, the weaning program must avoid the common growth slump that occurs when feeding generous amounts of milk. Thus, calves should no be weaned until they consume at least 2 kg/d of starter feed. Also, calves benefit from being weaned in groups rather than in individual hutches, and this should be moved into group housing as early as possible (ideally around 21 d at the latest).

References

Anderson, K. L., T. G. Nagaraja, J. L. Morrill, T. B. Avery, S. J. Galitzer, and J. E. Boyer. 1987. Ruminal microbial development in conventionally or early-weaned calves. J. Anim. Sci. 64:1215–1226.

Akayezu, J. M., J. G. Linn, D. E. Otterby, W. P. Hansen, and D. G. Johnson. 1994. Evaluation of calf starters containing different amounts of crude protein for growth of Holstein calves. J. Dairy Sci. 77:1882–1889.

Bach A. 2011. Associations between several aspects of heifer development and dairy cow survivability to second lactation. J. Dairy Sci. 94:1052–1057.

Bach, A., M. A. Khan, and E. K. Miller-Cushon. 2017b. Managing and feeding the calf through weaning. In: Large Dairy Herd Management. 3rd Edition. Ed. D. Beede. American Dairy Science Association. Pages 421-430.

Bach, A., A. Aris, and I. Guasch. 2017a. Consequences of supplying methyl donors during pregnancy on the methylome of the offspring from lactating and non-lactating dairy cattle. PLoS ONE 12(12): e0189581. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0189581.

Bach, A. 2012. Optimizing performance of the offspring: Nourishing and managing the dam and postnatal calf for optimal lactation, reproduction, and immunity. J. Anim. Sci. 90:1835-1845.

Bach, A. J. Ahedo, and A. Ferrer. 2010. Optimizing weaning strategies of dairy replacement calves. J. Dairy Sci. 93:413-419.

Bach, A., and J. Ahedo. 2008. Record keeping and economics for dairy heifers. 2008. Veterinary Clinics of North America - Food Animal Practice. 24:117-138.

Bach, A., L. Domingo, C. Montoro, and M. Terré. 2013a. Short communication: Insulin responsiveness is affected by the level of milk replacer offered to young calves. J. Dairy Sci. 96:4634–4637.

Bach, A., M. Terré, and A. Pinto. 2013b. Performance and health responses of dairy calves offered different milk replacer allowances. J. Dairy Sci. 96:7790–7797.

Castells L., A. Bach, G. Araujo, C. Montoro, and M. Terré. 2012. Effect of different forage sources on performance and feeding behavior of Holstein calves. J. Dairy Sci. 95:286–293.

Castells, L., A. Bach, A. Aris, and M. Terré. 2013. Effects of forage provision to young calves on rumen fermentation and development of the gastrointestinal tract. J. Dairy Sci. 96:5226–5236.

Costa, J. H. C., R. K. Meagher, M. A. G. von Keyserlingk, and D. M. Weary. 2015. Early pair housing increases solid feed intake and weight gains in dairy calves. J. Dairy Sci. 98:6381–6386.

Daniels, K. M., A. V. Capuco, M. L. McGilliard, R. E. James, and R. M. Akers. 2009. Effects of milk replacer formulation on measures of mammary growth and composition in Holstein heifers. J. Dairy Sci. 92:5937–5950.

de Paula Vieira, A., M. A. G. von Keyserlingk, and D. M. Weary. 2010. Effects of pair versus single housing on performance and behavior of dairy calves before and after weaning from milk. J. Dairy Sci. 93:3079–3085.

Garcia, M., L.F. Greco, A.L. Lock, E. Block, J.E.P. Santos, W.W. Thatcher, and C.R. Staples. 2016. Supplementation of essential fatty acids to Holstein calves during late uterine life and first month of life alters hepatic fatty acid profile and gene expression. J. Dairy Sci. 99:7085–7101.

Geiger, A. J., C. L .M. Parsons, and R. M. Akers. 2017. Feeding an enhanced diet to Holstein heifers during the preweaning period alters steroid receptor expression and increases cellular proliferation. J. Dairy Sci. 100:8534–8543. doi:10.3168/jds.2017-12791.

Gelsinger, S. L., A. J. Heinrichs, and C. M. Jones. 2016. A meta-analysis of the effects of preweaned calf nutrition and growth on first-lactation performance1. J. Dairy Sci. 99:6206–6214. doi:10.3168/jds.2015-10744.

Heinrichs A. J., and B. S. Heinrichs. 2011. A prospective study of calf factors affecting first-lactation and lifetime milk production and age of cows when removed from the herd. J. Dairy Sci. 94:336–341.

Hill, T. M., H. G. Bateman, J. M. Aldrich, and R. L. Schlotterbeck. 2008. Effects of the amount of chopped hay or cottonseed hulls in a textured calf starter on young calf performance. J. Dairy Sci. 91:2684–2693.

Hill, T. M., and J. M. Aldrich. 2006. Effects of feeding rate and concentrations of protein and fat of milk replacers fed to neonatal calves. Prof. Anim. Sci. 22:374-381.

Hill, T. M., H. G. Bateman II, J. M. Aldrich, and R. L. Schlotterbeck. 2007. Effects of the feeding rate of high protein calf milk replacers. Prof. Anim. Sci. 23:649-655.

Hill, T. M., H. G. Bateman II, J. M. Aldrich, and R. L. Schlotterbeck. 2009a. Effect of consistent of nutrient intake from milk and milk replacer on dairy calf performance. Prof. Anim. Sci. 25:85-92.

Hill, T. M., H. G. Bateman II, J. M. Aldrich, and R. L. Schlotterbeck. 2009b. Optimizing nutrient ratios in milk replacers for calves less than five weeks of age. J. Dairy Sci. 92:3281–3291. doi:10.3168/jds.2008-1750.

Hoffman, P. C., and D. A. Funk. 1992. Applied dynamics of dairy re- placement growth and management. J. Dairy Sci. 75:2504–2516.

Jacometo, C.B., Z. Zhou, D. Luchini, E. Trevisi, M. N. Correa, and J. J. Loor. 2016. Maternal rumen-protected methionine supplementation and its effect on blood and liver biomarkers of energy metabolism, inflammation, and oxidative stress in neonatal Holstein calves. J. Dairy Sci. 99:6753–6763. doi:10.3168/jds.2016-11018.

Jahn, E., P. T. Chandler, and C. E. Polan. 1970. Effects of fiber and ratio of starch to sugar on performance of ruminating calves. J. Dairy Sci. 53:466–474.

Jensen, M. B., L. R. Duve, and D. M. Weary. 2015. Pair housing and enhanced milk allowance increase play behavior and improve performance in dairy calves. J. Dairy Sci. 98:2568–2575.

Kincaid, R. L. 1980. Alternative methods of feeding alfalfa to calves. J. Dairy Sci. 63:91–94.

Miller-Cushon, E. K., C. Montoro, I. R. Ipharraguerre, A. Bach. 2014. Dietary preference in dairy calves for feed ingredients high in energy and protein. J. Dairy Sci. In press.

Montoro, C. E. K. Miller-Cushon, T. J. DeVries, and A. Bach. 2013. Effect of physical form of forage on performance, feeding behavior, and digestibility of Holstein calves. J. Dairy Sci. 96:1117-1124.

Morrison, S.J., H.C.F. Wicks, R.J. Fallon, J. Twigge, L.E.R. Dawson, A.R.G. Wylie, and A.F. Carson. 2009. Effects of feeding level and protein content of milk replacer on the performance of dairy herd replacements. Animal. 3:1570–1579.

Ollivett, T. L., D. V. Nydam, T. C. Linden, D. D. Bowman, and M. E. Van Amburgh. 2012. Effect of nutritional plane on health and performance in dairy calves after experimental infection with Cryptosporidium parvum. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 241:1514–1520.

Phillips, C. J. C. 2004. The effects of forage provision and group size on the behavior of calves. J. Dairy Sci. 87:1380–1388.

Sherwin, V. E., C. D. Hudson, A. Henderson, and M. J. Green. 2016. The association between age at first calving and survival of first lactation heifers within dairy herds. Animal. 10: 1877-1882.

Soberon F., E. Raffrenato, R. W. Everett, and M. E. Van Amburgh. 2012. Preweaning milk replacer intake and effects on long-term productivity of dairy calves. J. Dairy Sci. 95:783–793.

Stamey, J. A., N. A. Janovick, A. F. Kertz, and J. K. Drackley. 2012. Influence of starter protein content on growth of dairy calves in an enhanced early nutrition program. J. Dairy Sci. 95:3327–3336

Suárez, B.J., C.G. Van Reenen, N. Stockhofe, J. Dijkstra, and W.J.J. Gerrits. 2007. Effect of roughage source and roughage to concentrate ratio on animal performance and rumen development in veal calves. J. Dairy Sci. 90:2390–2403.

Terré, M., M. Devant, A. Bach. 2007. Effect of level of milk replacer fed to Holstein calves on performance during the preweaning period and starter digestibility at weaning. Livestock Sci. 110:82-88.

Thomas, D. B., and C. E. Hinks. 1982. The effect of changing the physical form of roughage on the performance of the early-weaned calf. Anim. Prod. 35:375-384.

Warner, R. G., J. C. Porter, and T. S. Slack. 1973. Calf starter formulation for neonatal calves fed no hay. Pages 116-122 in Proc. Cornell Nutr. Cornell University, Ithaca, NY.

Yunta, C., M. Terré, and A. Bach. 2015. Short- and medium-term changes in performance and metabolism of dairy calves offered different amounts of milk replacers. Livestock Sci. 181:249–255.

Management Strategies in an Era of High Pregnancy Rates

Dr. Paul H. Fricke
Professor of Dairy Science
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Management Strategies in an Era of High Pregnancy Rates

Paul M. Fricke, Ph.D.

Professor of Dairy Science

DEPARTMENT OF DAIRY SCIENCE
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Outline

- A Reproduction Revolution
- The High Fertility Cycle
- New Repro Strategies

TARDIS

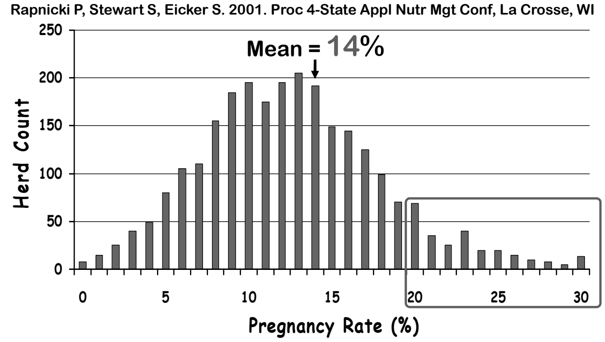
Time
And
Relative
Dimension
In
Space

1998

21-Day Pregnancy Rate - 1998

Minnesota DHI Data

Rapnicki P, Stewart S, Eicker S. 2001. Proc 4-State Appl Nutr Mgt Conf, La Crosse, WI



BREDSUM 21-Day Preg Risk

April, 2004 to April, 2005

Date	Br Elig	Bred	Pct	Pg Elig	Preg	Pct	Aborts
4/29/04	51	28	55	51	9	18	0
5/20/04	61	30	49	61	9	15	2
6/10/04	64	41	64	63	15	24	4
7/01/04	63	32	51	61	11	18	0
7/22/04	65	36	55	64	9	14	0
8/12/04	79	41	52	78	17	22	1
9/02/04	80	44	55	79	13	16	3
9/23/04	83	40	48	82	12	15	3
10/14/04	89	54	61	89	15	17	4
11/04/04	85	47	55	84	15	18	4
11/25/04	75	43	57	72	11	15	1
12/16/04	79	43	54	79	13	16	1
1/06/05	77	42	55	76	11	14	1
1/27/05	86	45	52	84	13	15	1
2/17/05	86	48	56	86	17	20	0
3/10/05	97	48	49	96	12	12	0
3/31/05	102	49	48	0	0	0	0
4/21/05	78	62	79	0	0	0	0
Total	1220	662	54	1205	202	17	25

Wait Period 50

BREDSUM By Times Bred

April, 2004 to April, 2005

	95% CI	%Conc	#Preg	#Open	Other	Abort	Total	%Tot	SPC
1	38-50	44	121	154	14	16	289	36	2.3
2	25-39	31	49	107	8	5	164	20	3.2
3	21-38	29	30	74	3	4	107	13	3.5
4	16-34	24	18	58	3	5	79	10	4.2
5	18-42	28	15	38	2	3	55	7	3.5
6	6-27	13	5	34	1	0	40	5	7.8
7	14-44	27	8	22	0	1	30	4	3.8
8	-	33	6	12	2	1	20	2	3.0
OTHERS	-	31	5	11	3	0	19	2	3.2
TOTALS	30-37	34	257	510	36	35	803	100	3.0

91% pregnant after 6 AI

J. Dairy Sci. 95:4683–4698
http://dx.doi.org/10.3168/jds.2011-5214

A simple formulation and solution to the replacement problem: A practical tool to assess the economic cow value, the value of a new pregnancy, and the cost of a pregnancy loss

V. E. Cabrera[1]
Department of Dairy Science, University of Wisconsin, Madison 53706

Dairy Replacement Calculator

Number of adult cows	1,000
Current herd turnover ratio	40%
Current adult herd 21-d pregnancy rate	14%
Current heifer conception rate at 1st service	60%
Average service rate for heifers	75%
Average service rate for cows	60%
Stillbirth + calf mortality	7%

	Year	net
Heifer calves required	564	
Heifer calves produced	401	-163
Springing heifers required	468	
Springing heifers produced	333	-135

14% Pregnancy Rate Scenario

- Adult cows = 1,000
- 21-day Pregnancy Rate = 14%
- Set culling rate to 40%

Springing heifers required = 468

Springing heifers produced = 333

Difference = -135

Old Problem - Insufficient Heifers

When you cannot generate enough of your own pregnancies, you have to buy pregnancies

Cost of a springing heifer > $2,000

Buying an extra 135 heifers per year results in $324,000 per year for a 1,000 cow dairy

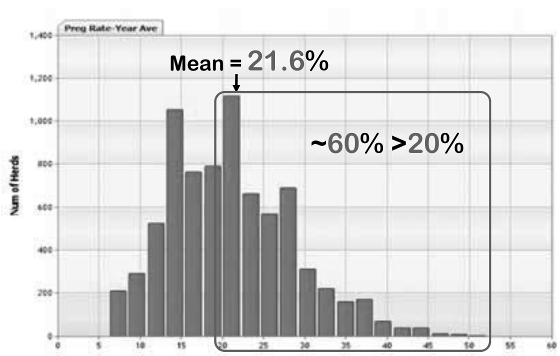
TARDIS

Time
And
Relative
Dimension
In
Space

2019

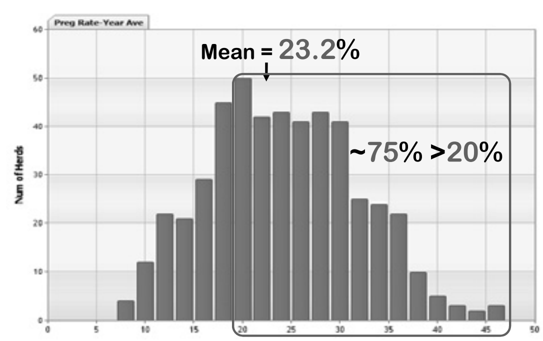
U.S. 21-day Pregnancy Rate - 2019

7,051 DRMS herds; 1,798,000 Holstein cows



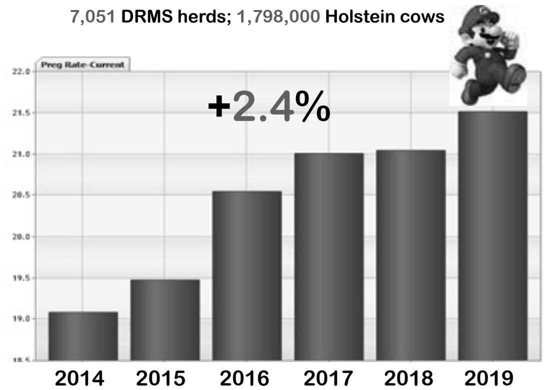
WI 21-day Pregnancy Rate - 2019

464 DRMS herds; 183,000 Holstein cows



US 21-day Pregnancy Rate Change

7,051 DRMS herds; 1,798,000 Holstein cows



BREDSUM By Times Bred

January, 2016 to January, 2017

	95% CI	%Conc	#Preg	#Open	Other	Abort	Total	%Tot	SPC
1	46-55	50	268	266	5	35	540	49	1.0
2	47-58	53	153	137	4	13	294	27	1.9
3	42-58	50	75	75	1	6	151	14	2.9
4	34-57	44	31	37	1	2	69	6	2.2
5	21-54	38	10	18	0	1	28	3	2.8
6	-	62	10	6	0	0	16	1	1.0
7	-	50	1	1	0	0	2	0	2.0
8	-	100	1	0	0	0	1	0	1.0
TOTALS	47-53	50	550	540	11	57	1101	100	1.0

90% pregnant after 3 AI

30% Pregnancy Rate Scenario

Adult cows = 1,000

21-day Pregnancy Rate = 30%

Springing heifers required = 437

Springing heifers produced = 437

Difference = 0

Culling rate at breakeven = 56%

30% Pregnancy Rate Scenario

Adult cows = 1,000

21-day Pregnancy Rate = 30%

Set culling rate to 40%

Springing heifers required = 353

Springing heifers produced = 453

Difference = +100

New Problem – Too Many Heifers!

Rearing costs from birth to calving = $2,100

UW-Extension 2015 Dairy Replacement ICPA Survey

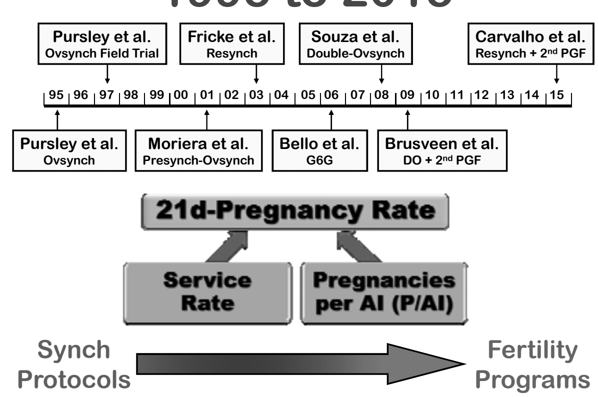
Top grade springing heifers = $800

Stratford, WI – March 11, 2019

Cost of each extra heifer = $1,300

Raising an extra 100 heifers per year results in $130,000 per year in excess rearing costs for a 1,000 cow dairy

1995 to 2015

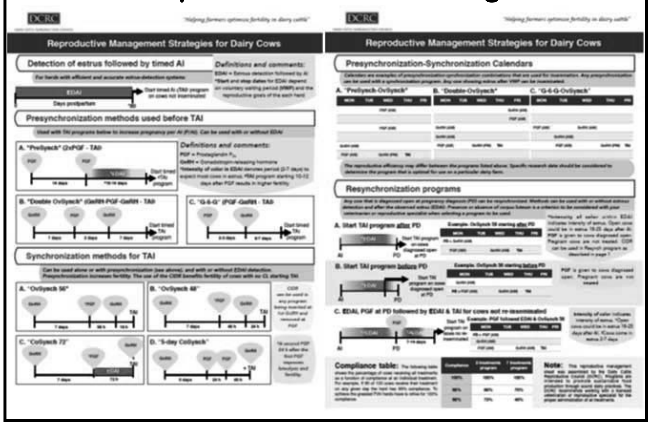


DCRC

DAIRY CATTLE REPRODUCTION COUNCIL

http://www.dcrcouncil.org/

http://www.dcrcouncil.org/



2017 DCRC Awards

DCRC
DAIRY CATTLE REPRODUCTION COUNCIL

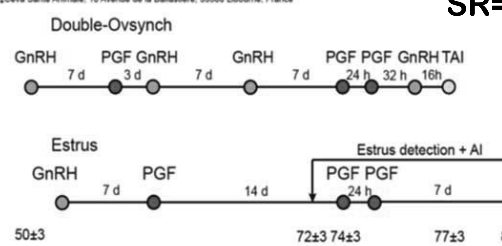
Award	100% TAI	100% EDAI	EDAI/TAI +EDAI +Resynch	100% TAI 1st AI + EDAI + Resynch
Platinum	0	0	2	4
Gold	0	0	4	2
Silver	0	0	3	3
Bronze	0	0	4	2
Total	0	0	13	11

Pregnancy rate for the DCRC Platinum award winners from ranged 30% to 47%

J. Dairy Sci. 100:8507–8517
https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.2017-13210
© American Dairy Science Association®, 2017.

Fertility of lactating Holstein cows submitted to a Double-Ovsynch protocol and timed artificial insemination versus artificial insemination after synchronization of estrus at a similar day in milk range

V. G. Santos,* P. D. Carvalho,* C. Maia,† B. Carneiro,† A. Valenza,‡ and P. M. Fricke*[1]
*Department of Dairy Science, University of Wisconsin, Madison 53706
†Diessen Serviços Veterinários Lda, 7001 Évora, Portugal
‡Ceva Santé Animale, 10 Avenue de la Ballastière, 33500 Libourne, France



SR=100%

49%
n=294

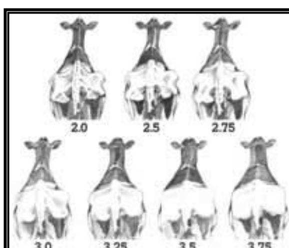
39%
n=284

% pregnant cows at 110 DIM: 49 vs. 30

SR=78%

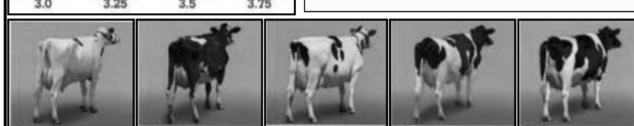
Outline

- **A Reproduction Revolution**
- **The High Fertility Cycle**



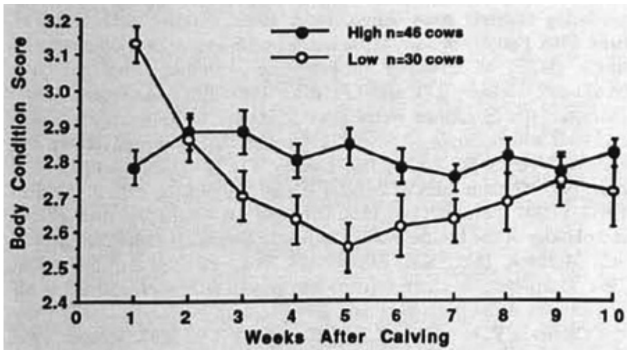
Body Condition Scoring

- BCS is a noninvasive method for estimating fat stores in live cows.
- Define: Ratio between amount of fat to the amount of nonfat matter (water, protein, ash) in the body of a living animal.
- Body condition change is an easy way to assess energy balance on farms.



1	2	3	4	5
Emaciated	Thin	Average	Fat	Obese

Britt, 1992



Britt, 1992

	High cows	Low Cows	P-value
n	46	30	
Milk yield (Kg)			
Average first 10 weeks	26	27	
Average yield for 305 d	8,155	8,272	
Conception rate (%)			
First service	62	25	<0.05
All services	61	42	<0.05

Three Studies:

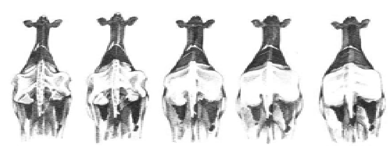
Relationships among changes in body condition score (BCS) and reproduction in lactating dairy cows

- **Carvalho et al., 2014**
  J. Dairy Sci. 97:3666-3683
- **Barletta et al., 2017**
  Theriogenology 104:30-36
- **Middleton et al., 2019**
  J. Dairy Sci. 102:5577-5587

J. Dairy Sci. 97:3666–3683
http://dx.doi.org/10.3168/jds.2013-7809
© American Dairy Science Association®, 2014.

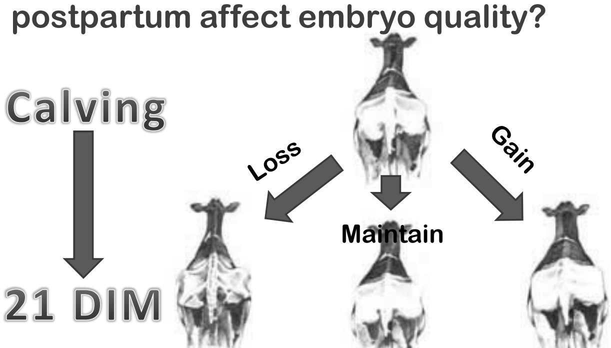
Relationships between fertility and postpartum changes in body condition and body weight in lactating dairy cows

P. D. Carvalho,* A. H. Souza,*[1] M. C. Amundson,* K. S. Hackbart,* M. J. Fuenzalida,* M. M. Herlihy,* H. Ayres,* A. R. Dresch,* L. M. Vieira,* J. N. Guenther,* R. R. Grummer,† P. M. Fricke,* R. D. Shaver,* and M. C. Wiltbank*[2]
*Department of Dairy Science, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison 53706
†Balchem Corporation, New Hampton, NY 10958



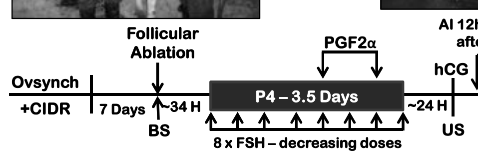
DEPARTMENT OF DAIRY SCIENCE
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Does Body Weight change early postpartum affect embryo quality?

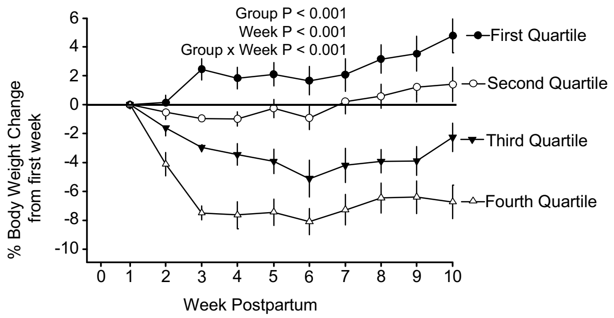


Cows losing more BW early postpartum will have poor embryo quality

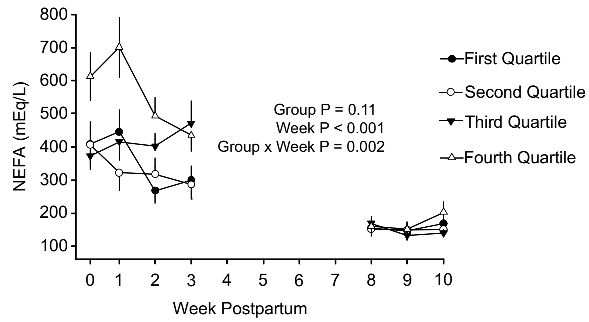
Materials & Methods



% Body weight change



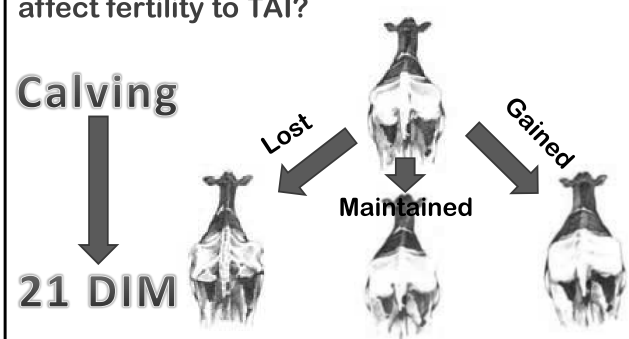
NEFA concentrations



Embryo Characteristics

	Quartile				
	Fourth Q Lost +	Third Q Lost	Second Q Maintain	First Q Gain	P-value
CL (no.)	18.4 ± 2.6	18.4 ± 1.7	19.0 ± 1.7	16.0 ± 2.0	0.67
Fertilized embryos (%)	76.9 ± 7.1	77.0 ± 6.6	77.6 ± 7.6	78.4 ± 7.1	0.99
Quality 1 & 2 embryos (%)	38.0 ± 8.7	61.3 ± 8.2	60.6 ± 9.4	63.4 ± 8.6	0.14
Degenerate embryos (%)	35.2 ± 8.5^{a}	12.6 ± 4.6^{b}	14.5 ± 6.3^{b}	9.6 ± 3.7^{b}	0.02
Qual 1 & 2 of Fertilized (%)	48.4 ± 9.5^{a}	78.3 ± 6.6^{b}	72.6 ± 9.5^{b}	77.7 ± 7.4^{b}	0.05
Degenerate of Fertilized (%)	46.9 ± 9.6^{a,A}	17.4 ± 6.4^{b,B}	24.8 ± 9.3^{ab,A}	16.2 ± 7.0^{b,B}	0.04

Does a change in BCS early postpartum affect fertility to TAI?



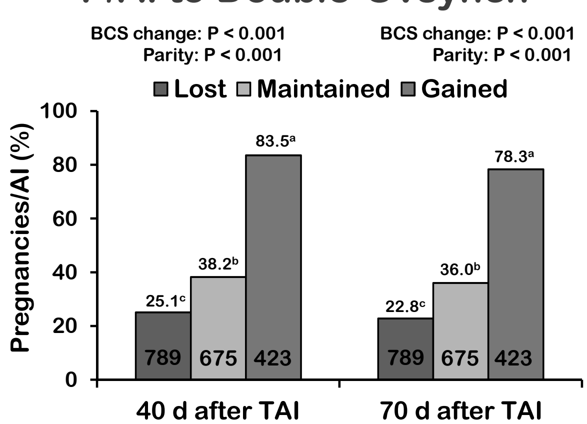
Cows losing more BCS early postpartum will have decreased fertility at first TAI

% of cows, BCS at calving and 21 DIM

	BCS Change			P-Value
	Lost	Maintained	Gained	BCS
% cows	41.8 (789/1887)	35.8 (675/1887)	22.4 (423/1887)	-
% Primi.	47.3 (373/789)	52.7 (356/675)	55.1 (233/423)	0.02
BCS at calving	2.93±0.01^{a}	2.89±0.02^{ab}	2.85±0.02^{b}	0.005
BCS at 21 DIM	2.64±0.01^{c}	2.89±0.02^{b}	3.10±0.02^{a}	<0.001
BCS Δ	-0.29	0.0	+0.25	
ECM (kg/d)[1]	30.9±0.4	31.5±0.4	28.7±0.4	0.3

[1]From calving to 21DIM

P/AI to Double-Ovsynch



Question:

How do I get cows to gain BCS after calving?

Theriogenology 104 (2017) 30–36

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Theriogenology

journal homepage: www.theriojournal.com

ELSEVIER

Association of changes among body condition score during the transition period with NEFA and BHBA concentrations, milk production, fertility, and health of Holstein cows

R.V. Barletta [a,*], M. Maturana Filho [b], P.D. Carvalho [a], T.A. Del Valle [b], A.S. Netto [b], F.P. Rennó [b], R.D. Mingoti [b], J.R. Gandra [d], G.B. Mourão [c], P.M. Fricke [a], R. Sartori [c], E.H. Madureira [b], M.C. Wiltbank [a]

[a] Department of Dairy Science, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, 53706, USA
[b] Department of Animal Nutrition and Production, University of São Paulo, Pirassununga, 13635-900, Brazil
[c] Department of Animal Science, University of São Paulo, Escola Superior de Agricultura Luiz de Queiroz, Piracicaba, 13418-900, Brazil
[d] College of Agricultural Science, Federal University of Dourados, Dourados, 79804-970, Brazil

BCS change from 21 days before calving to 21 days after calving

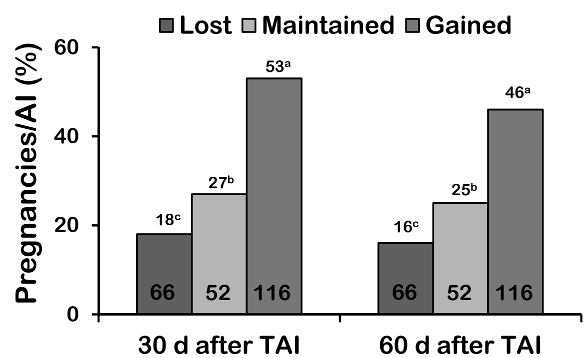
Effect of BCS Change on Health Events

Barletta et al., 2017; Theriogenology 104:30-36.

Event	Lost	Maintained	Gained
	50% (116/234)	22% (52/234)	28% (66/234)
Metritis	23%	21%	20%
Mastitis	29%^{b}	17%^{a,b}	17%^{a}
Ketosis	27%	19%	15%
Pneumonia	15%	12%	9%
>1 Event	63%^{b}	46%^{a}	39%^{a}

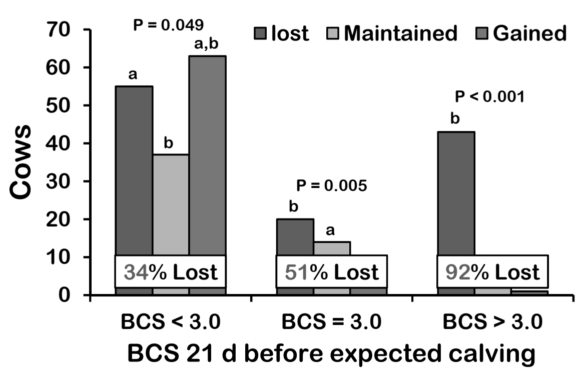
P/AI to TAI after a fertility program

Barletta et al., 2017; Theriogenology 104:30-36



Overall, 50% of cows lost BCS from 21 d before to 21 days after calving

Barletta et al., 2017; Theriogenology 104:30-36



Question:

How do I get cows to gain BCS after calving?

Answer:

Avoid calving overconditioned cows!

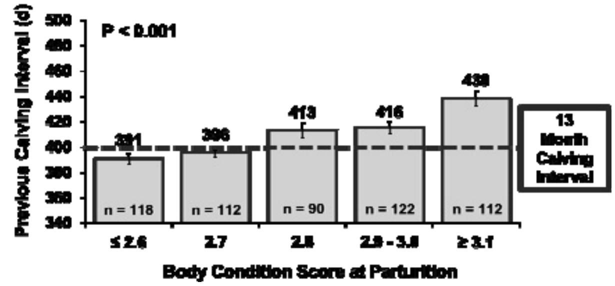
Question:

How do I avoid calving over-conditioned cows?

Calving Interval (13 months = 390 d)		
VWP (60 d)	21-d PR (0 to ? d)	Gestation (282 d)
Fixed	Variable	Fixed

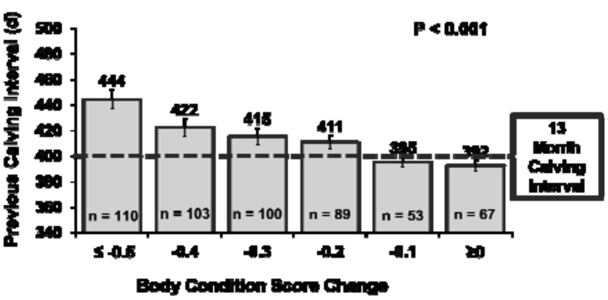
Effect of previous calving interval on BCS at calving

Middleton et al., 2019; J. Dairy Sci. 102:5577-5587



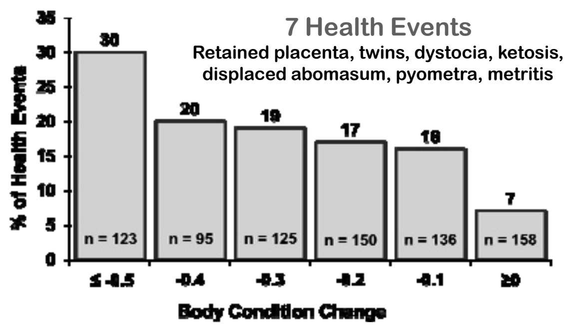
Effect of previous calving interval on BCS change (calving to 30 DIM)

Middleton et al., 2019; J. Dairy Sci. 102:5577-5587



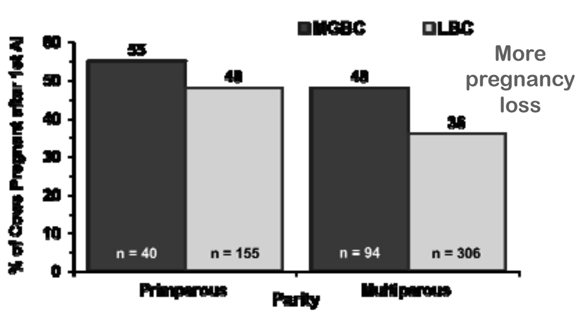
Effect of BCS change on health events

Middleton et al., 2019; J. Dairy Sci. 102:5577-5587



Effect of BCS change after calving on fertility to first TAI

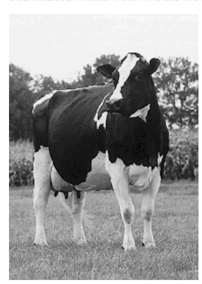
Middleton et al., 2019; J. Dairy Sci. 102:5577-5587



J. Dairy Sci. 102:5577–5587
https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.2018-15828
© American Dairy Science Association®, 2019.

The high-fertility cycle: How timely pregnancies in one lactation may lead to less body condition loss, fewer health issues, greater fertility, and reduced early pregnancy losses in the next lactation

E. L. Middleton, T. Minela, and J. R. Pursley*
Department of Animal Science, Michigan State University, East Lansing 48824

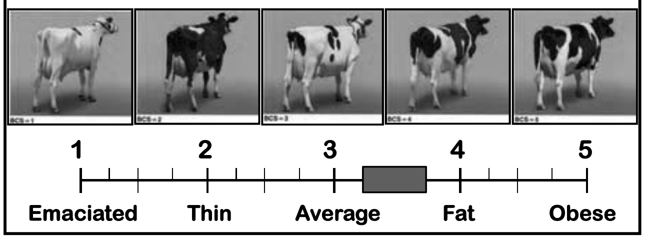


Re-think BCS targets

2001 BCS Recommendations:

Calving: 3.25 to 3.75
Early: 2.50 to 3.25
Mid: 2.75 to 3.25
Late: 3.00 to 3.50
Dry Off: 3.25 to 3.75

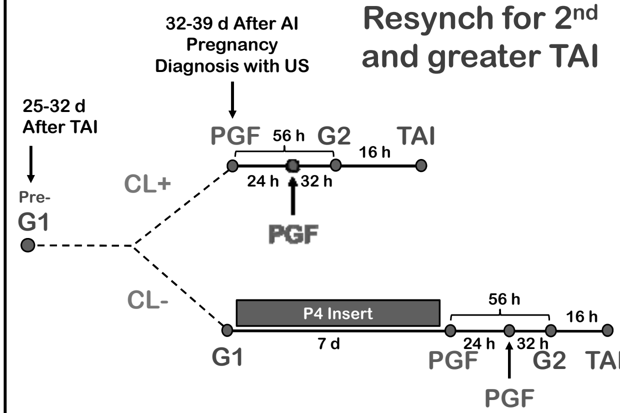
Too High!



Double-Ovsynch for first TAI

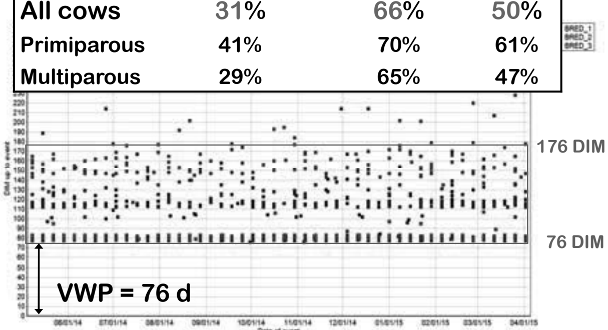
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					GnRH	
					PGF	
	GnRH					
	GnRH					
	PGF	PGF	GnRH	TAI		

Resynch for 2nd and greater TAI



TAI for First Three Inseminations

Parity	21-d Preg Rate	Service Rate	P/AI
All cows	31%	66%	50%
Primiparous	41%	70%	61%
Multiparous	29%	65%	47%



BREDSUM By Times Bred

January, 2016 to January, 2017

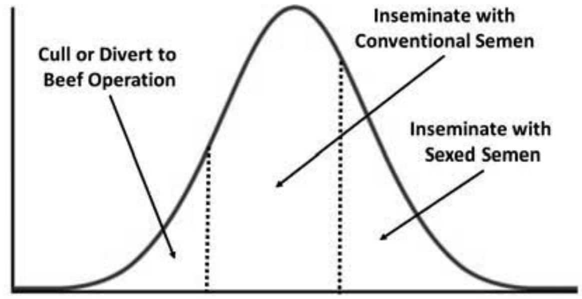
	95% CI	%Conc	#Preg	#Open	Other	Abort	Total	%Tot	SPC
1	46-55	50	269	266	5	35	540	49	2.0
2	47-58	53	153	137	4	13	294	27	1.9
3	42-58	50	75	75	1	6	151	14	2.0
4	34-57	46	31	37	1	1	69	6	2.2
5	21-54	36	10	18	0	1	28	3	2.8
6	-	62	10	6	0	0	16	1	1.6
7	-	50	1	1	0	0	2	0	2.0
8	-	100	1	0	0	0	1	0	1.0
TOTALS	47-52	50	550	540	11	57	1101	100	2.0

90% pregnant after 3 AI

Outline

- A Reproduction Revolution
- The High Fertility Cycle
- New Repro Strategies

Genomics and Sexed Semen

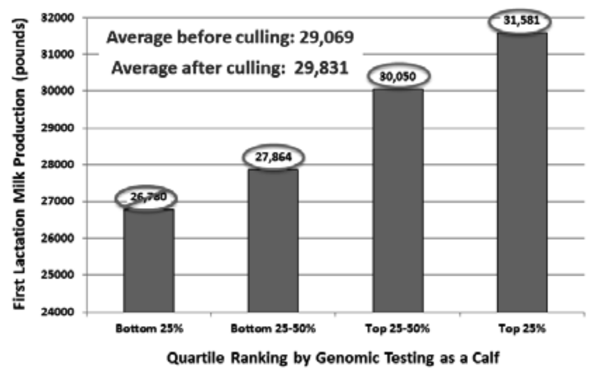


Genomic Testing Heifers in the UW-Madison Dairy Herd

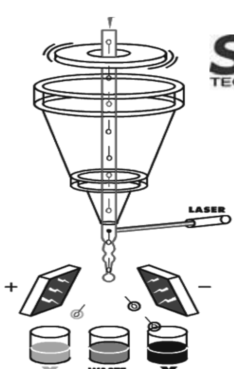
411 Holstein heifer calves were genomic tested with a Zoetis (CLARIFIDE®) chip to predict their future performance

Genomic predictions were compared with actual first lactation milk yield two years later

Genomic Testing Heifers in the UW-Madison Dairy Herd



Sexed Semen

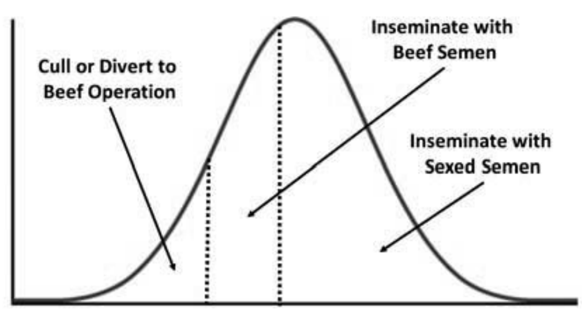


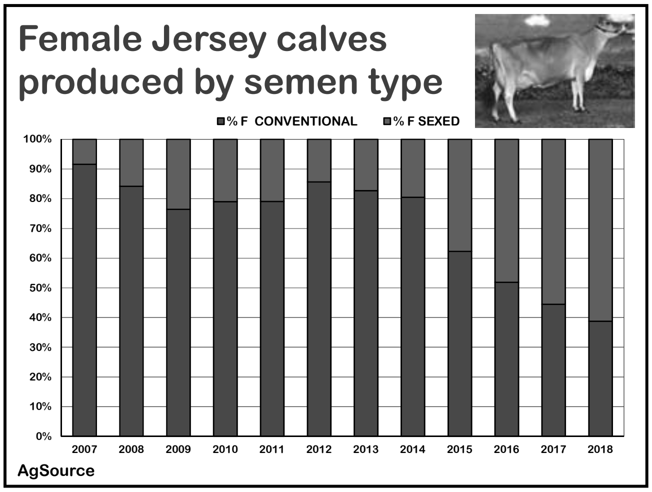
Sexing TECHNOLOGIES

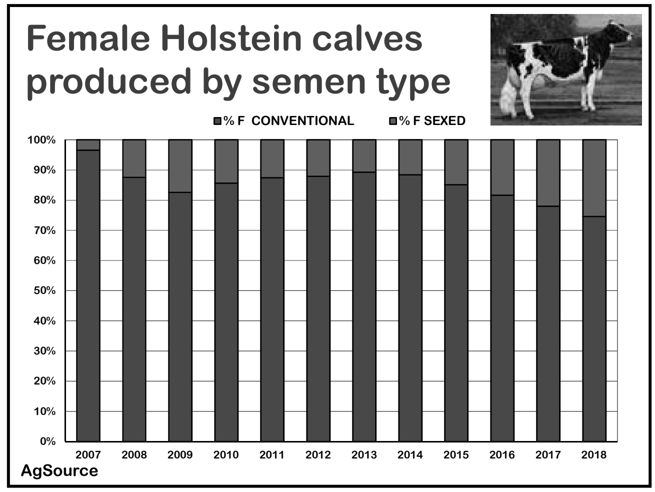
Sexcel Sexed Genetics

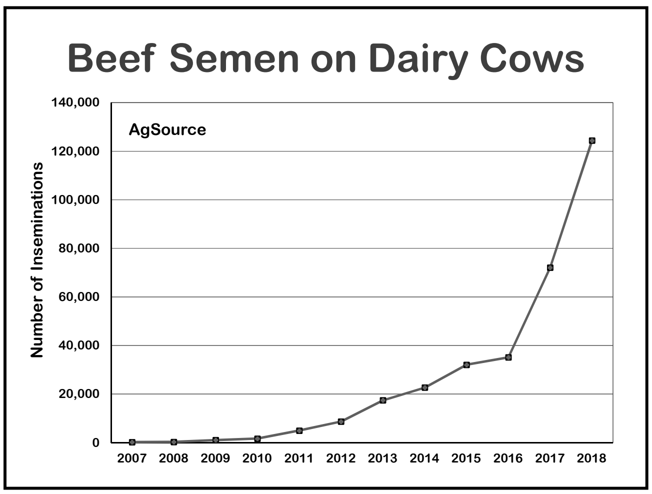
- X-chromosome has 4% more DNA
- Sperm stained with dye & sorted or killed by laser
- 85% accuracy
- Many sperm are damaged or wasted
- Can sort 8 to 10 straws of semen per hour

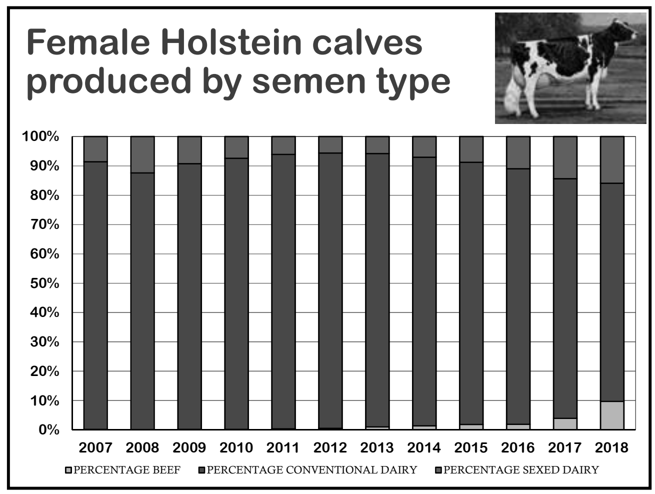
Combining Genomics with Sexed Semen and Beef Semen

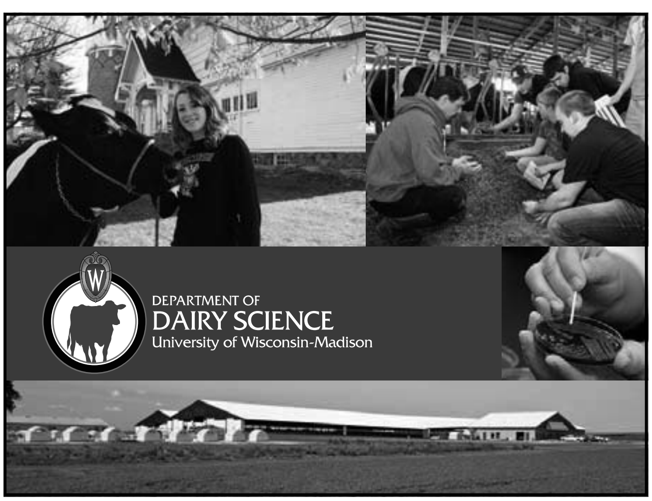



Female Jersey calves
produced by semen type
% F CONVENTIONAL
% F SEXED
100%
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018
AgSource


Female Holstein calves
produced by semen type
% F CONVENTIONAL
% F SEXED
100%
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018
AgSource


Beef Semen on Dairy Cows
AgSource
Number of Inseminations
140,000
120,000
100,000
80,000
60,000
40,000
20,000
0
2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018


Female Holstein calves
produced by semen type
100%
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018
PERCENTAGE BEEF
PERCENTAGE CONVENTIONAL DAIRY
PERCENTAGE SEXED DAIRY


DEPARTMENT OF
DAIRY SCIENCE
University of Wisconsin-Madison

New Research at Miner Institute: Where the Forage Meets the Cow

Rick Grant, Wyatt Smith, and Michael Miller
William H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute
Chazy, NY 12921
Email: grant@whminer.com

Introduction

Miner Institute's fundamental research mission is to link advanced forage-crop management with efficient dairy cattle production to sustain the natural environment. Our contemporary mission grew from William Miner's original vision of science and technology in the service of farming and environmental stewardship.

Current areas of active research at the Institute can be summarized as:

- Forages, fiber, and nutritional strategies
- Stocking density, cow comfort, and feeding management
- Milk analysis as a herd management tool
- Transition cow nutrition and management
- Nutrient management and water quality

A substantial portion of our recent research has focused on overcrowding as a sub-clinical stressor and the impact that secondary stressors such as low dietary fiber or restricted access to feed may have on rumen pH and cow behavioral and performance responses. For example, varying dietary undigested neutral detergent fiber at 240 h of in vitro fermentation (uNDF240) from 8.5 to 9.7% of ration dry matter (DM) resulted in nearly one hour more per day when rumen pH was less than 5.8. But, 100 versus 142% stocking density of free stalls and headlocks increased time below pH of 5.8 by up to 2 h/day. Overcrowding and restricted access to feed during the overnight hours resulted in up to 9 h/d that rumen pH was below 5.8. In general, stocking density and feed management (such as restricted feed access) have a greater impact on rumen pH than dietary uNDF or physically effective NDF (peNDF) content.

So we need to bear in mind that the feeding environment has a substantial modulatory effect on feeding behavior and feed intake. But, this paper will focus primarily on our recent forage research, particularly on uNDF and peNDF relationships.

Forage Research in an Era of Feeding More Forages

Economic, environmental, and even social considerations are encouraging the use of more forage in dairy cattle rations (Martin et al., 2017). Although regional economics and forage availability may determine the balance between dietary forage and non-forage sources of fiber, we appear to be at the threshold of a new era in our ability to effectively feed fiber to lactating dairy cows. Nutritionists have long realized that NDF content alone does not explain all of the observed variation in DM intake (DMI) and milk yield as forage source and concentration in the diet vary. Incorporating measures of fiber digestibility and particle size improves our ability to predict feed intake and productive responses.

Recently, we have focused on the relationship between undigested and physically effective NDF at the Institute, and have conducted a study designed to assess the relationship between dietary uNDF240 and particle size measured as peNDF. The potential interaction between peNDF and uNDF240 is a hot topic among nutritionists with several practical feeding questions being asked in the field:

- What are the separate and combined effects of peNDF and uNDF240 in diets fed to lactating cows?
- Can we adjust for a lack of dietary peNDF by adding more uNDF240 in the diet?
- Similarly, if forage uNDF240 is higher than desired, can we at least partially compensate by chopping the forage finer to maintain feed intake?

The bottom line question is: are there optimal peNDF concentrations as uNDF240 content varies in the diet and vice versa? The answer to this question will likely be affected by the source of fiber: forage or non-forage, since they differ substantially in fiber digestion pools and particle size. Some nutritionists have even questioned how important particle size actually is as we better understand fiber fractions (i.e., fast, slow, and uNDF240) and their rates of digestion. This is a complex question, but the short answer is – yes – particle size is important, although maybe for reasons we haven't always appreciated, such as its effect on eating behavior more so than rumination.

Miner Institute Study: Undigested and Physically Effective Fiber

Dietary Treatments: peNDF and uNDF240. To begin addressing the questions above, we conducted a study in 2018 to assess the effect of feeding lower (8.9% of ration DM) and higher (11.5% of ration DM) uNDF240 in diets with either lower or higher peNDF (19 to 20 versus ~22% of ration DM). The diets contained approximately 35% corn silage, 1.6% chopped wheat straw, and chopped timothy hay with either a lower physical effectiveness factor (pef; fraction of particles retained on ≥1.18-mm screen; 0.24) or a higher pef (0.58). We used a Haybuster (DuraTech Industries International, Inc., Jamestown, ND) with its hammer mill chopping action to achieve the two particle sizes of dry hay. Additionally, for the lower forage diets we partially replaced the timothy hay with nearly 13% pelleted beet pulp to help adjust the fiber fractions. The lower uNDF240 diets contained approximately 47% forage and the higher uNDF240 diets contained approximately 60% forage on a DM basis (Table 1).

A New Concept: Physically Effective uNDF240. To explore the relationship between physical effectiveness and uNDF240 among these four diets, we calculated a "physically effective uNDF240" (peuNDF = pef x uNDF240). In Table 1 we see that this value ranged from 5.4% of DM for the lowUNDF240/low peNDF diet to 7.1% of DM for the high uNDF240/high peNDF diet. And by design, the two intermediate diets contained 5.9% of ration DM.

We expected the bookend diets to elicit predictable responses in DMI based on their substantial differences in uNDF240 and peNDF (Harper and McNeill, 2015). We considered them as "bookends" because these diets represented a range in particle size and indigestibility that would reasonably be observed in the field for these types of diets. And most importantly, we wondered if the two intermediate diets would elicit similar responses in DMI given their similar calculated peuNDF content.

In fact, the high uNDF240/high peNDF diet did limit DMI compared with the lower uNDF240 diets (Table 2). When lower uNDF240 diets were fed, the peNDF did not affect DMI. But, a shorter particle size for the higher uNDF240 diet boosted DMI by 2.5 kg/d. As a result, NDF and uNDF240 intakes were highest for cows fed the high uNDF240 diet with smaller particle size. Overall and as expected, uNDF240 intake was greater for the higher versus lower uNDF240 diets. But, the important take-home result is the 0.45% of BW intake of uNDF240 for cows fed the high uNDF240 diet with hay that had been more finely chopped. The intake of peNDF was driven first by the uNDF240 content of the diet, and then by particle size within each level of uNDF240 (Table 2).

The intake of peuNDF (calculated as the product of pef and uNDF240) was stretched by the bookend diets: 1.47 versus 1.74 kg/d for the low/low versus high/high uNDF240/peNDF diets, respectively. And of greatest interest, we observed that the two intermediate diets resulted in similar peuNDF intake; we were able to elicit the same intake response by the cow whether we fed lower uNDF240 in the diet chopped more coarsely, or whether we fed higher dietary uNDF240, but with a finer particle size.

Lactational Responses to peNDF and uNDF240. Did lactation performance follow these observed responses in feed intake? Generally, milk and energy-corrected milk (ECM) production responded similarly to peuNDF intake (Table 3). In particular, production of ECM was lowest for cows fed the high/high uNDF240/peNDF diet and greatest for the low/low diet (Table 3). Tracking with DMI, the ECM yield was similar and intermediate for the low/high and high/low uNDF240/peNDF diets. Interestingly, milk fat percentage appeared to be more related to dietary uNDF240 than peNDF content.

Chewing Response to peNDF and uNDF240. Dietary uNDF240 and peNDF had a greater impact on eating than ruminating time (Table 4). This observation that dietary fiber characteristics may have a substantial effect on chewing during eating and time spent eating has been observed in several studies. A recent review found that higher forage content, greater NDF or peNDF content, and(or) lower NDF digestibility may all increase time spent eating for a wide range of forages (Grant and Ferraretto, 2018). The cows in our study spent up to 45 min/d, more or less, eating depending on the diet (Table 4). In fact, cows on the high/high uNDF240/peNDF diet spent 45 min/d longer eating and yet consumed nearly 3 kg/d less DM than cows fed the low/low uNDF240/peNDF diet. An important, practical management question is whether or not cows would have sufficient time to spend at the bunk eating with greater dietary uNDF240 that is too coarsely chopped? And with an overcrowded feedbunk environment, the constraint on feeding time could be even more deleterious.

Cows fed the high/high peNDF/uNDF240 diet had the greatest eating time compared with cows fed the low uNDF240 diets (Table 4). Finely chopping the hay in the high uNDF240 diet reduced eating time by about 20 min/d and brought it more in-line with the lower uNDF240 diets.

Part of the reason why eating time was more affected than rumination time is related to the observation that cows tend to chew a bolus of feed to a relatively uniform particle size prior to swallowing. Grant and Ferraretto (2018) summarized research that showed that particle length over a wide range of feeds was reduced during ingestive chewing to approximately 10 to 11 mm (Schadt et al., 2012). Similarly, in our current study, we confirmed that cows consuming all four diets swallowed boli of total mixed ration with a mean particle size of approximately 7 to 8 mm (Table 5) regardless of uNDF240 or peNDF content of the diet.

Ruminal Fermentation: peNDF and uNDF240. Mean ruminal pH followed the same pattern of response as DMI and ECM yield (Table 6). Although not significant, time and area below pH 5.8 numerically appeared to be more related with dietary uNDF240 content than peNDF. Total VFA concentration followed the same pattern as DMI, ECM yield, and mean ruminal pH with cows that consumed similar peuNDF240 having similar total ruminal VFA concentrations (Table 6). Tracking with milk fat percentage, the ruminal acetate + butyrate:propionate ratio was more influenced by uNDF240 than peNDF in our study.

When we assessed ruminal pool size and turnover, we found that the pool size of NDF tended to be greater for cows fed higher uNDF240 diets, and that the pool size of uNDF240 was greater for cows fed these same diets (Table 6). Ruminal turnover rate of NDF tended to be slower for cows fed the higher uNDF240 diets with the high/high uNDF240/peNDF diet having the slowest ruminal turnover of fiber. Overall, the differences among diets in ruminal pool size and turnover were small, but it appeared that higher uNDF240 diets increased the amount of uNDF240 in the rumen and slowed the turnover of NDF. The higher ruminal NDF turnover for cows fed the finely chopped high uNDF240 diet helps to explain the observed increase in DMI.

If future research confirms the results of this initial study, it suggests that when forage fiber digestibility is lower than desired, then a finer forage chop length will boost feed intake and lactational response. The enhanced lactational performance was associated with less eating time as well as more desirable ruminal fermentation and fiber turnover for cows fed the higher uNDF240 diet with lower peNDF. Another important topic that we are currently focusing on is the potential interactions between dietary peuNDF240 and rumen fermentable starch content.

Preliminary Synthesis: Physically Effective, Undigested Fiber, and Cow Responses

We have combined data from four experiments conducted at the Institute to further explore the relationship between dietary uNDF240 and DMI and ECM yield as well as the relationship between dietary peuNDF240 and DMI and ECM yield. The dietary formulations for these four studies were:

- Study 1: the study just described (see Table 1; Smith et al. 2018a; 2018b).
- Study 2: approximately 50 or 65% forage in the ration DM, with 13% haycrop silage (mixed mostly grass), and between 36 and 55% corn silage (either brown midrib 3 or conventional) in ration DM (Cotanch et al., 2014).
- Study 3: approximately 42 to 60% corn silage (brown midrib 3 or conventional) and 2 to 7% wheat straw (finely or coarsely chopped) in ration DM (Miller et al., 2017).
- Study 4: approximately 55% conventional or bm3 corn silage, 2.3% chopped wheat straw (Miner Institute, unpublished, 2019).

Details of ration formulation may be found in the references for each study. Importantly, all of the diets fed in these three experiments were based heavily on corn silage, contained some combination of haycrop silage and chopped straw, and in Study 1 (the current study) two of the diets also contained substantial pelleted beet pulp to formulate the lower uNDF240, lower forage diet.

Figures 1 and 2 illustrate the relationships that we observed when we combined the data from these three studies. For these types of diets, both uNDF240 and especially peuNDF240 appear to be usefully related with DMI and ECM production.

It is important to restrict these inferences to similar diets (corn silage with hay and fibrous byproducts) because more research is required with varying forage types and sources of uNDF (forage versus non-forage) to determine the robustness of the relationships shown in Figures 1 and 2. In particular, legumes such as alfalfa contain more lignin and uNDF240, but have faster NDF digestion rates than grasses, and we might expect different relationships between dietary uNDF240 and DMI for legume- versus grass-based rations. In fact, research has shown that very high levels of uNDF240 intake may be achieved when lactating cows are fed finely chopped alfalfa hay (Fustini et al., 2017) in part because alfalfa contains more uNDF240 than grasses (Palmonari et al., 2014; Cotanch et al., 2014).

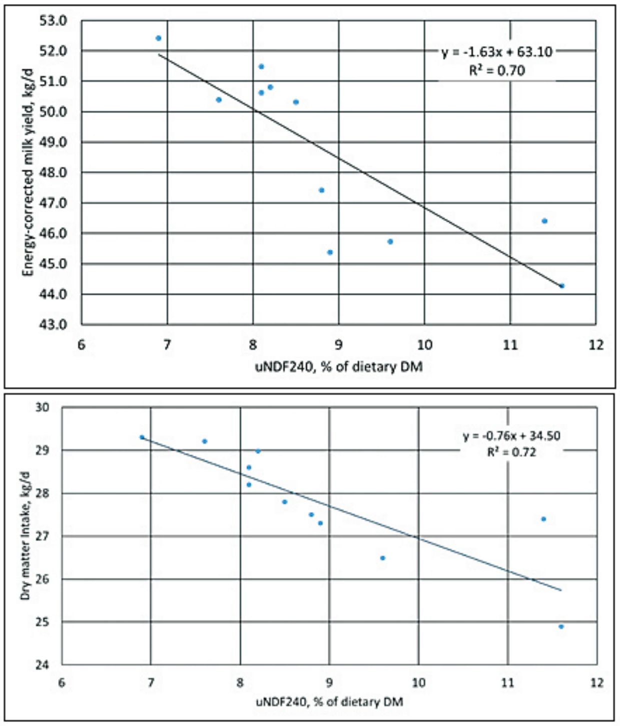


Figure 1. Relationship from three studies between dietary uNDF240 and DMI and ECM yield for cows fed diets based on corn silage, haycrop silage, and chopped wheat straw.

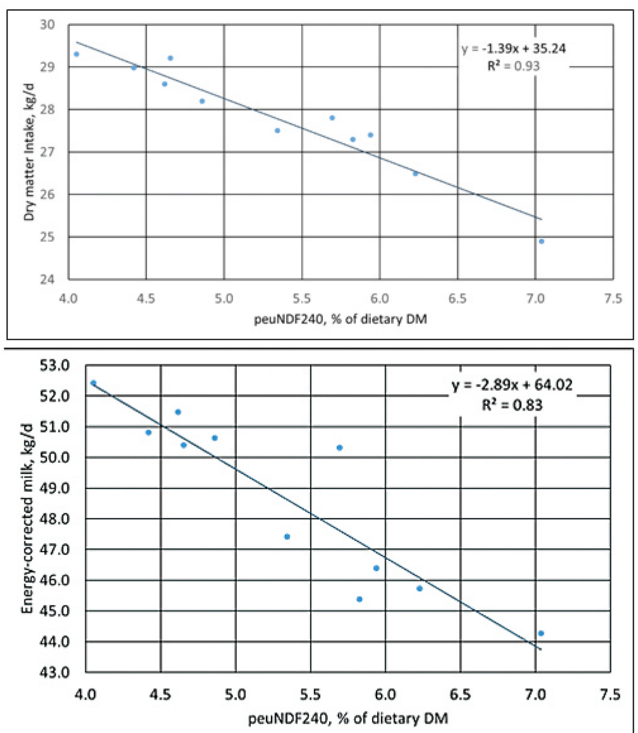


Figure 2. Relationship from three studies between dietary peuNDF240 and DMI and ECM yield for cows fed diets based on corn silage, haycrop silage, and chopped wheat straw (peuNDF240 = physically effective undigested NDF measured at 240 h of in vitro fermentation).

Summary and Perspectives

The calculated "physically effective uNDF240" (pef x uNDF240) appears to be a useful concept when interpreting cow response to the diets fed in this study and studies with similar types of diets. Our goal is not to coin yet another nutritional acronym, but to focus on a potentially useful concept. We were able to elicit the same response by the cow whether we fed lower uNDF240 in the diet with greater peNDF, or whether we fed higher uNDF240, but chopped the dry hay more finely. In other words, the peuNDF240, or integration of pef and uNDF240, was highly related to DMI and ECM yield.

If future research confirms this relationship between dietary uNDF240 and DMI, it suggests that when forage fiber digestibility is lower than desired, then a finer forage chop length will boost feed intake and lactational response. In addition to investigating potential and probable differences between legumes and grasses, we also must understand the potential responses to forage and non-forage sources of fiber.

Integrating two measures of fiber – uNDF240 and peNDF - when formulating rations shows promise as an approach to improve our ability to predict cow response to NDF indigestibility and particle size (Grant, 2018). Research is needed to test this relationship in alfalfa-based diets, pasture systems, and other feeding scenarios that differ markedly from a typical Northeastern and upper Midwestern US diet based primarily on corn silage.

References

Cotanch, K. W., R. J. Grant, M. E. Van Amburgh, A. Zontini, M. Fustini, A. Palmonari, and A. Formigoni. 2014. Applications of uNDF in ration modeling and formulation. Pages 114-131 in Proc. Cornell Nutr. Conf. Feed Manufac. Oct. 21-23. East Syracuse, NY. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY.

Fustini, M., A. Palmonari, G. Canestrari, E. Bonfante, L. Mammi, M. T. Pacchioli, C. J. Sniffen, R. J. Grant, K. W. Cotanch, and A. Formigoni. 2017. Effect of undigested neutral detergent fiber content of alfalfa hay on lactating dairy cows: Feeding behavior, fiber digestibility, and lactation performance. J. Dairy Sci. 100:4475-4483.

Grant, R. J. 2018. A tale of two fibers. Page 1 in The Farm Report. William H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute. Chazy, NY.

Grant, R. J., and L. F. Ferraretto. 2018. Silage review: Silage feeding management: Silage characteristics and dairy cow feeding behavior. J. Dairy Sci. 101:4111-4121.

Harper, K. J., and D. M. McNeill. 2015. The role of iNDF in the regulation of feed intake and the importance of its assessment in subtropical ruminant systems (the role of iNDF in the regulation of forage intake). Agric. 5:778-790.
Martin, N. P., M. P. Russelle, J. M. Powell, C. J. Sniffen, S. I. Smith, J. M. Tricarico, R. J. Grant. 2017. Invited review: Sustainable forage and grain crop production for the US dairy industry. J. Dairy Sci. 100:9479–9494.
Mertens, D. R. 1977. Dietary fiber components: relationship to the rate and extent of ruminal digestion. Fed. Proc. 36:187-192.
Mertens, D. R. 1997. Creating a system for meeting the fiber requirements of dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 80:1463-1481.
Mertens, D. R. 2011. Alternative models of digestion and passage: Descriptions and practical implications. Pages 154-172 in Proc. Cornell Nutr. Conf. Feed Manufac. East Syracuse, NY. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY.
Miller, M. D., H. M. Dann, K. W. Cotanch, and R. J. Grant. 2017. Effects of particle size and undigested neutral detergent fiber source on dry matter intake, milk production and composition, and chewing behavior of dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 100(Suppl. 2):360 (Abstr.).
Palmonari, A., M. Fustini, G. Canestrari, E. Grilli, and A. Formigoni. 2014. Influence of maturity on alfalfa hay nutritional fractions and indigestible fiber content. J. Dairy Sci. 97:7729-7734.
Raffrenato, E., and M. E. Van Amburgh. 2010. Development of a mathematical model to predict sizes and rates of digestion of a fast and slow degrading pool and the indigestible NDF fraction. Pages 52-65 in Proc. Cornell Nutr. Conf. Feed Manufac. East Syracuse, NY. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY.
Schadt, I., J. D. Ferguson, G. Azzaro, R. Petriglieri, M. Caccamo, P. J. Van Soest, and G. Licitra. 2012. How do dairy cows chew? Particle size analysis of selected feeds with different particle length distributions and of respective ingested bolus particles. J. Dairy Sci. 95:4707-4720.
Smith, W. A., K. Ishida, J. W. Darrah, H. M. Dann, C. S. Ballard, M. D. Miller, and R. J. Grant. 2018a. Effects of dietary undigested and physically effective neutral detergent fiber on dry matter intake, milk yield and composition, and chewing behavior of lactating dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 101(Suppl. 2):350(Abstr.).
Smith, W. A., K. Ishida, J. W. Darrah, H. M. Dann, C. S. Ballard, M. D. Miller, and R. J. Grant. 2018b. Effects of dietary undigested and physically effective neutral detergent fiber on ruminal pH, volatile fatty acids, and ruminal digesta characteristics of lactating dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 101(Suppl. 2):111(Abstr.).
Waldo, D. R., L. W. Smith, and E. L. Cox. 1972. Model of cellulose disappearance from the rumen. J. Dairy Sci. 55:125-129.

Table 1. Ingredient and chemical composition of experimental diets (% of DM).

	Low uNDF240[1]		High uNDF240	
	Low peNDF[2]	High peNDF	Low peNDF	High peNDF
Ingredients				
Corn silage	34.7	34.7	34.7	34.7
Wheat straw, chopped	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Timothy hay, short chop	10.5	---	24.2	---
Timothy hay, long chop	---	10.5	---	24.2
Beet pulp, pelleted	12.9	12.9	0.4	0.4
Grain mix	40.3	40.3	39.1	39.1
Composition				
Forage	46.8	46.8	60.5	60.5
aNDFom[3]	33.1	33.3	35.7	36.1
uNDF240om	8.9	8.9	11.5	11.5
peNDFom	20.1	21.8	18.6	21.9
peuNDF240[4]	5.4	5.9	5.9	7.1

[1]Undigested NDF at 240 h of in vitro fermentation.
[2]Physically effective NDF.
[3]Amylase-modified NDF on an organic matter (OM) basis.
[4]Physically effective uNDF240 (physical effectiveness factor x uNDF240).

Table 2. Dry matter and fiber intake for cows fed diets differing in uNDF240 and peNDF.

Measure	Low uNDF240[1] Low peNDF[2]	Low uNDF240 High peNDF	High uNDF240 Low peNDF	High uNDF240 High peNDF	SE	*P*-value
DMI, kg/d	27.5^{a}	27.3^{a}	27.4^{a}	24.9^{b}	0.6	<0.01
DMI, % of BW	4.02^{a}	4.04^{a}	3.99^{a}	3.73^{b}	0.10	0.03
NDF intake, kg/d	9.12^{b}	9.06^{b}	9.74^{a}	8.96^{b}	0.19	0.008
uNDF240om[3] intake, kg/d	2.41^{c}	2.43^{c}	3.11^{a}	2.87^{b}	0.05	<0.001
uNDF240om intake, % of BW	0.35^{c}	0.36^{c}	0.45^{a}	0.43^{b}	0.01	<0.001
peNDFom intake, kg/d	5.56^{b}	5.94^{a}	5.07^{c}	5.44^{b}	0.11	<0.001
peuNDF240[4] intake, kg/d	1.47^{c}	1.59^{b}	1.61^{b}	1.74^{a}	0.03	<0.001

[abc]Means within a row with unlike superscripts differ (P ≤ 0.05).
[1]Undigested NDF at 240 h of in vitro fermentation.
[2]Physically effective NDF.
[3]Organic matter.
[4]Physically effective uNDF240 (physical effectiveness factor x uNDF240).

Table 3. Milk yield, composition, and efficiency of solids-corrected milk production.

Measure	Low uNDF240[1] Low peNDF[2]	Low uNDF240 High peNDF	High uNDF240 Low peNDF	High uNDF240 High peNDF	SE	*P*-value
Milk, kg/d	46.1^{a}	44.9^{ab}	44.0^{bc}	42.6^{c}	0.9	<0.01
Milk fat, %	3.68^{b}	3.66^{b}	3.93^{a}	3.92^{a}	0.10	0.03
Milk true protein, %	2.93^{a}	2.88^{ab}	2.96^{a}	2.84^{b}	0.06	0.04
Milk urea N, mg/dl	8.5^{c}	9.4^{bc}	10.1^{ab}	11.0^{a}	0.6	<0.01
Energy-corrected milk, kg/d	47.0^{a}	45.7^{ab}	46.4^{ab}	44.6^{b}	0.9	0.03
ECM/DMI, kg/kg	1.71^{ab}	1.68^{b}	1.70^{ab}	1.79^{a}	0.04	0.02

[abc]Means within a row with unlike superscripts differ (P ≤ 0.05).
[1]Undigested NDF at 240 h of in vitro fermentation.
[2]Physically effective NDF.

Table 4. Chewing behavior as influenced by dietary uNDF240 and peNDF.

Measure	Low uNDF240[1] Low peNDF[2]	Low uNDF240 High peNDF	High uNDF240 Low peNDF	High uNDF240 High peNDF	SE	*P*-value
Eating time, min/d	255^{b}	263^{b}	279^{ab}	300^{a}	12	<0.01
Ruminating time, min/d	523	527	532	545	16	0.36

[abc]Means within a row with unlike superscripts differ (P ≤ 0.05).
[1]Undigested NDF at 240 h of in vitro fermentation.
[2]Physically effective NDF.

Table 5. Particle size of swallowed total mixed ration bolus versus diet offered (% retained on sieve; DM basis).

	Sieve size, mm						Mean particle size, mm
Diet	19.0	13.2	9.50	6.70	4.75	3.35	
Low peNDF[1], low uNDF240[2]	3	27	33	20	10	7	9.36
High peNDF, low uNDF240	12	27	29	16	9	6	10.42
Low peNDF, high uNDF240	9	21	23	22	14	11	9.19
High peNDF, low uNDF240	32	13	17	20	11	7	11.55
Bolus							
Low peNDF, low uNDF240	1	11	38	26	14	10	7.96
High peNDF, low uNDF240	3	11	22	29	20	16	7.46
Low peNDF, high uNDF240	2	11	26	29	19	13	7.51
High peNDF, low uNDF240	5	12	19	28	21	14	7.78

[1]Physically effective NDF.
[2]Undigested NDF at 240 h of in vitro fermentation.

Table 6. Ruminal fermentation and dynamics of fiber turnover.

	Low uNDF240[1]		High uNDF240		SE	*P*-value
Measure	Low peNDF[2]	High peNDF	Low peNDF	High peNDF		
24-h mean pH	6.11^{b}	6.17^{ab}	6.22^{ab}	6.24^{a}	0.05	0.03
Time pH < 5.8, min/d	253	208	166	164	61	0.24
AUC, pH < 5.8[3]	52.0	49.6	33.5	30.0	15.0	0.29
Total VFA, m*M*	122.8^{a}	120.6^{ab}	118.3^{ab}	112.3^{b}	4.1	0.05
Acetate+butyrate:propionate	3.33^{c}	3.39^{bc}	3.58^{a}	3.54^{ab}	0.16	<0.01
Ruminal pool size, kg						
OM	12.7	12.3	12.9	12.4	0.5	0.44
aNDFom	8.2	7.9	8.7	8.4	0.4	0.06
uNDF240om	3.8^{b}	3.7^{b}	4.5^{a}	4.4^{a}	0.2	<0.01
Ruminal turnover rate, %/h						
OM	8.7	8.8	8.4	8.0	0.4	0.15
aNDFom	4.4^{x}	4.4^{x}	4.2^{xy}	3.9^{y}	0.2	0.04
uNDF240om	2.7	2.8	3.0	2.7	0.1	0.29

^{abc}Means within a row with unlike superscripts differ ($P \leq 0.05$).
^{xy}Means within a row with unlike superscripts differ ($P \leq 0.10$).
[1]Undigested NDF at 240 h of in vitro fermentation.
[2]Physically effective NDF.
[3]Area under curve pH < 5.8; ruminal pH units below 5.8 by hour.

Comparison of ProCROSS® Crossbred and Holstein Cows for Dry Matter Intake, Production, Feed Efficiency, and Income Over Feed Cost

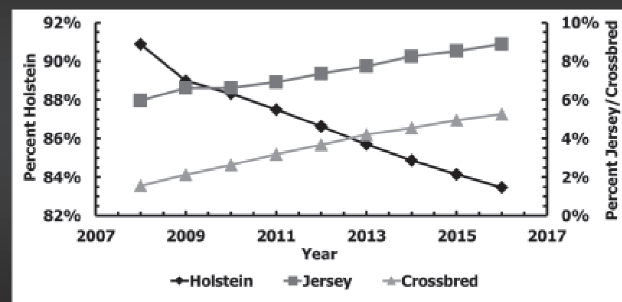
Brittany Shonka-Martin, Brad Heins, Amy Hazel, Les Hansen
University of Minnesota
West Central Research and Outreach Center
Morris, MN

Comparison of ProCROSS® Crossbred and Holstein Cows for Dry Matter Intake, Production, Feed Efficiency, and Income Over Feed Cost

Brittany Shonka-Martin, Brad Heins, Amy Hazel, Les Hansen

University of Minnesota
West Central Research and Outreach Center
Morris, MN

Breed composition of U.S. cows



Norman et al., 2017

Why the interest in crossbreeding?

- Calving difficulty continues to hinder first-calf heifers
- Fertility of Holsteins has declined in most environments
- Health problems of Holsteins are more frequent
- More Holsteins are dying on farms (> 8% in USA)
- Cows are calving fewer times during their lives

Feed intake and efficiency

- High cost of feed intake for individual cows because of specialized labor and equipment
- Feed efficiency is the ability of animal to convert feed to product
- Multiple measures of feed efficiency
  - Ratio measures of feed efficiency
  - Income over feed cost
  - Residual feed intake

Inbreeding of the HO breed

Birth years of cows	Average pedigree inbreeding (%)	Average annual increase in inbreeding (%)
2010	5.66	+0.11
2011	5.76	+0.10
2012	5.89	+0.13
2013	6.11	+0.22
2014	6.35	+0.24
2015	6.60	+0.25
2016	6.85	+0.25
2017	7.22	+0.37
2018	7.60	(very early births)

Council on Dairy Cattle Breeding, 2019

Feed efficiency and crossbreeding

- Jersey × Holstein versus Holstein cows
  - Jersey × Holstein more efficient than Holstein (Schwager-Suter et al., 2001; Prendiville et al., 2009)
  - No difference between breed groups (Heins et al., 2008; Olson et al., 2010)
- Montbeliarde × Holstein versus Holstein cows
  - No difference between breed groups (Buckley et al., 2007)

Comparison of ProCROSS and Holstein cows for dry matter intake, body weight, cow height, body condition score, production, feed efficiency, income over feed cost, and residual feed intake

Brittany Shonka-Martin, Brad Heins, Les Hansen

Data

- Holstein versus ProCROSS (Holstein, Montbeliarde, Viking Red) cows
- Data collection from 4 to 150 days in milk for the first 3 lactations of cows
- Cows calved for the first time from September 2014 to April 2017
- Cows that left the herd before 150 days in milk were deleted (8.6% of cows that began the project)

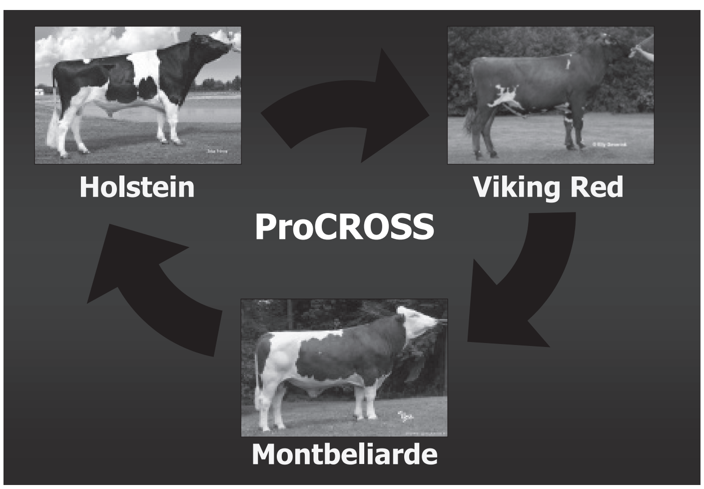
Objectives

Compare ProCROSS and Holstein cows for

- Dry matter intake (DMI)
- Production
- Body weight (BW)
- Cow height
- Body condition score (BCS)

Recording of individual feed intakes

- Cows were fed the same TMR on a daily basis
  - Delivered twice daily
  - Feed refusals were weighed once daily
- Feed samples were taken twice weekly
  - Pooled weekly samples analyzed for dry matter content
  - Pooled monthly samples analyzed for nutrient composition



Mean DMI and production from 4 to 150 DIM for primiparous cows

Trait	Breed of cow: Holstein (n = 60)	ProCROSS (n = 63)	Difference from Holstein
Dry matter intake (lb)	6,499	6,188	–311 (–4.8%) **
Milk volume (lb)	10,516	10,061	–455 (–4.3%) **
Fat + protein (lb)	725	730	+5 (+0.5%)

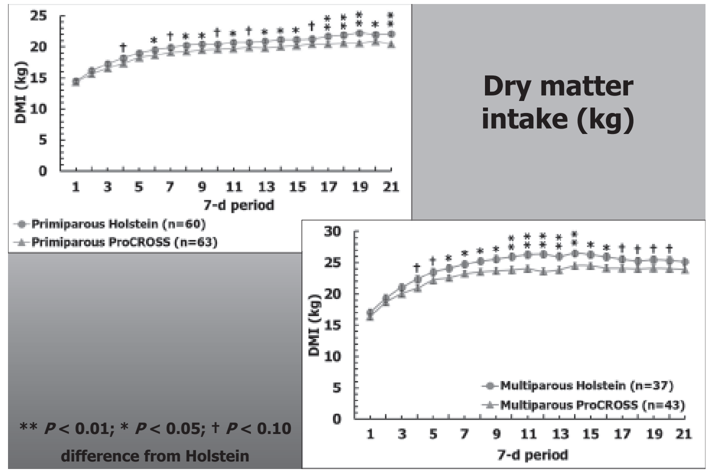
** $P < 0.01$ difference from Holstein

Mean DMI and production from 4 to 150 DIM for multiparous cows

	Breed of cow		
Trait	Holstein (n = 37)	ProCROSS (n = 43)	Difference from Holstein
Dry matter intake (lb)	7,919	7,408	–514 (–6.5%) *
Milk volume (lb)	14,630	13,810	–820 (–5.6%) *
Fat + protein (lb)	972	981	+9 (+0.9%)

* *P* < 0.05 difference from Holstein

Dry matter intake (kg)

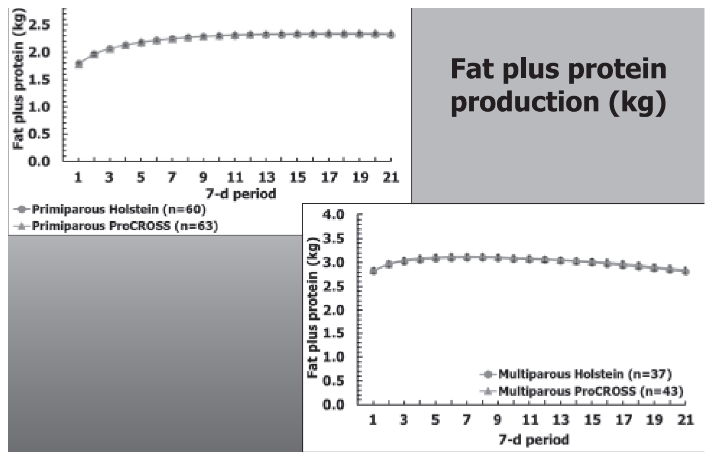


Means for body traits from 4 to 150 DIM for primiparous cows

	Breed of cow		
Trait	Holstein (n = 60)	ProCROSS (n = 63)	Difference from Holstein
Body weight (lb)	1,226	1,239	+13
Wither height (cm)	139.4	135.4	–4.0 **
Hip height (cm)	144.3	142.3	–2.0 **
Body condition score	3.20	3.46	+0.26 **

** *P* < 0.01 difference from Holstein

Fat plus protein production (kg)

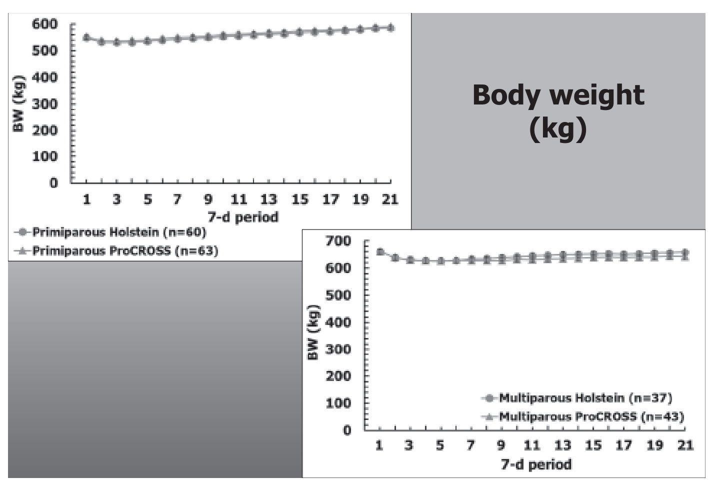


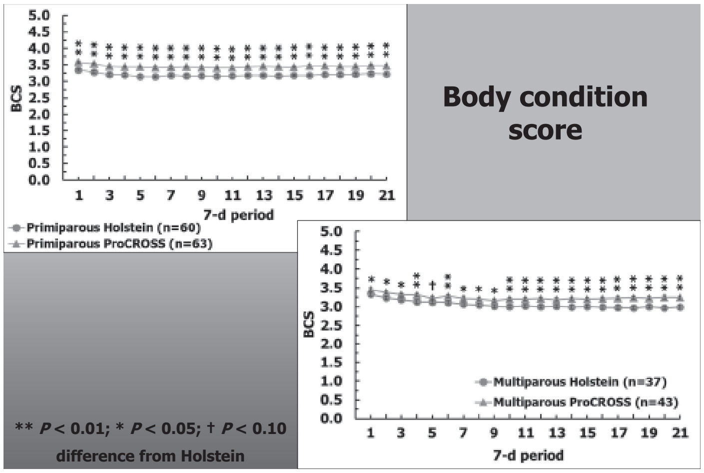
Means for body traits from 4 to 150 DIM for multiparous cows

	Breed of cow		
Trait	Holstein (n = 37)	ProCROSS (n = 43)	Difference from Holstein
Body weight (lb)	1,420	1,402	–18
Wither height (cm)	143.7	140.2	–3.5 **
Hip height (cm)	146.4	145.2	–1.2
Body condition score	3.06	3.25	+0.19 **

** *P* < 0.01 difference from Holstein

Body weight (kg)





Mean income over feed cost

Trait	Breed of cow: Holstein	Breed of cow: ProCROSS	Difference from Holstein	
Primiparous	n = 60	n = 63		
IOFC ($)	825	875	+$50	+6% **
Daily IOFC ($)	5.61	5.95	+$0.34	
Multiparous	n = 37	n = 43		
IOFC ($)	1,208	1,296	+$88	+7% *
Daily IOFC ($)	8.22	8.82	+$0.60	

* *P* < 0.05, ** *P* < 0.01 difference from Holstein

Fat plus protein production (kg) divided by DMI (kg)

Parity	Breed of cow: Holstein	Breed of cow: ProCROSS	Difference from Holstein
Primiparous	0.113 (n=60)	0.119 (n=63)	+6% **
Multiparous	0.124 (n=37)	0.134 (n=43)	+8% **

** *P* < 0.01 difference from Holstein

Residual feed intake

- Difference of actual and predicted feed intake
- Estimated by error from regression of DMI on energy sinks
  - Production (milk energy output)
  - Body maintenance (metabolic body weight; $BW^{0.75}$)
  - Change in body energy (change in body weight and BCS)
- Lower number (negative) is more desirable
  - Because a cow actually consumed less than predicted

Energy corrected milk (kg) divided by DMI (kg)

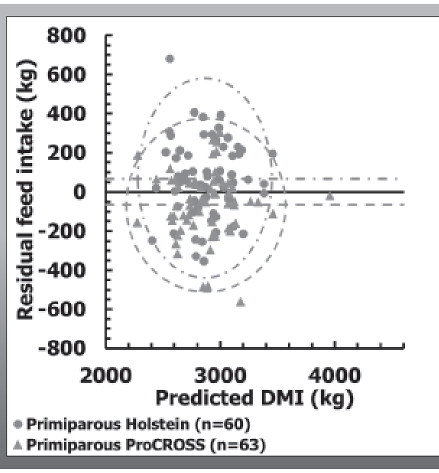
Parity	Breed of cow: Holstein	Breed of cow: ProCROSS	Difference from Holstein
Primiparous	1.70 (n=60)	1.77 (n=63)	+4% *
Multiparous	1.89 (n=37)	2.01 (n=43)	+6% *

* *P* < 0.05 difference from Holstein

Mean residual feed intake (kg) from 4 to 150 days in milk

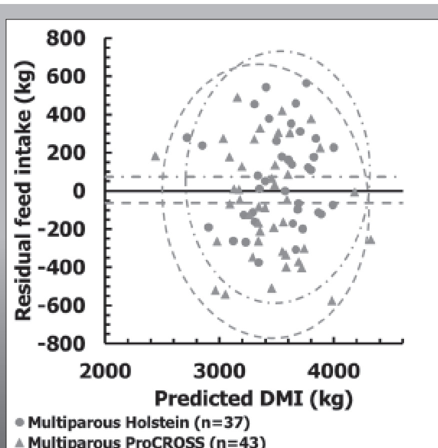
Parity	Breed of cow: Holstein	Breed of cow: ProCROSS	Difference from Holstein
Primiparous	+68.8 (n=60)	−65.5 (n=63)	−134.3 **
Multiparous	+75.0 (n=37)	−64.5 (n=43)	−139.5 *

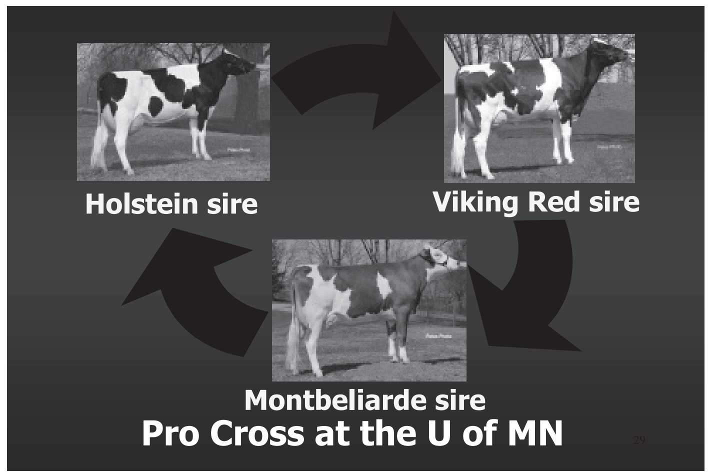
* *P* < 0.05, ** *P* < 0.01 difference from Holstein

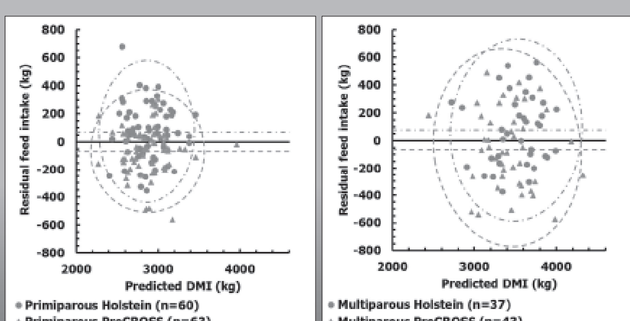


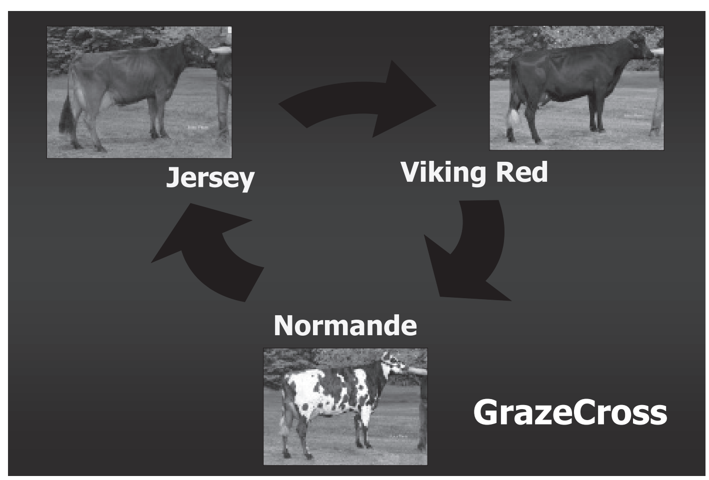
Ideal Dairy Cow

- High fat and protein
- Excellent fertility and ability to produce a calf regularly
- Longevity (~5 to 7 years)
- Low somatic cell count
- Smaller and functional cow
- Efficiently converts feed to milk
- Breed depends on each producer's management system
- AI is a must!









Important points

- Crossbreeding is a mating system that complements genetic improvement of breeds
- Selection of best A.I. bulls within breed results in genetic improvement
- Heterosis from crossbreeding is a "bonus" on top of genetic improvement within breeds
  - 3 (northern Europe breeds) to 10% (Alps breeds) for production
  - Greater than 10% for fertility, health, and survival

Recommendations for crossbreeding

- Crossbreeding systems must use three breeds to optimize heterosis
- Two breeds limits the amount of heterosis
- Four breeds limits the influence of specific breeds
- Therefore, select three breeds for specific needs of herd

Brad Heins
hein0106@umn.edu
https://wcroc.cfans.umn.edu/research-programs/dairy
320-589-1711

University of Minnesota | Extension
Driven to Discover

Relationships Between Protein and Energy Consumed and Calf Growth and First Lactation Production Performance of Holstein Dairy Cows

Brad Heins, Hugh Chester-Jones, and Jessica Scharf
Associate Professor of Dairy Management
University of Minnesota West Central Research and Outreach Center

Take-Home Message

- Data from 2,880 Holstein dairy calves were used to determine if early life average daily gain, calf starter intake, and milk replacer intake were related to first-lactation 305-d production.
- Average daily gain at 6 and 8 weeks had positive effects on 305-d first-lactation production.
- Growth data from 4,534 Holstein dairy calves had a positive relationship between energy and protein consumed in early life and calf growth and milk production in first lactation.
- Additional factors other than average daily gain and pre-weaning growth and intake affect first-lactation performance.

Does early life calf nutrition affect milk production of cows?

During the past few years, higher levels of milk or milk replacer have been recommended to achieve greater pre-weaning growth of calves and to and increase milk production of first-lactation cows. Excellent first-lactation production is a key component of dairy farm sustainability. Some studies have indicated that improvements in calf growth are associated with higher first-lactation production, but others have disagreed. Recently, Penn State researchers (Gelsinger et al., 2016) indicated that although pre-weaning average daily gain is positively related to first-lactation milk production, there are more important factors in determining first-lactation performance than pre-weaning calf growth.

We decided to evaluate the relationships between early life growth and first-lactation production of Holstein dairy cows from commercial dairy farms in Minnesota. These calves were enrolled in calf research trials at the University of Minnesota Southern Research and Outreach Center (SROC) in Waseca, MN. Calves were contract raised for three commercial dairy farms which represent over 2,000 dairy cows. Heifer calves were picked-up twice a week at 2 to 5 days of age and taken to the SROC. For our study, data were collected from 2004 to 2012 for 2,880 Holstein animals. The calves were enrolled in 37 different calf research trials at the SROC from 3 to 195 days of age. At the end of the trials, calves were grouped housed and returned to their respective farms or moved to heifer growers at about 6 months of age. Milk replacer fed to calves included varying levels of protein and amounts fed, but in the majority of studies, calves were fed a milk replacer containing 20% fat and 20% protein at 1.25 lb/calf daily. Most calves (93%) were weaned at 6 weeks of age. Average daily gain at 8 weeks for the 2,880 calves was 1.4 lbs/day.

The results show that calf growth had a significant positive effect on 305-day first lactation milk, fat, and protein production. For every 1 pound of average daily gain at 8 weeks of age, milk production increased by 1,276 lbs in first lactation. To put this in perspective, if a farm increased their calf average daily gain from 1.5 to 2.0 lbs/day, first lactation milk production in 305 days would increase by only 648 lbs. The variation in milk production and average daily gain was high, and this suggests additional factors impact first lactation performance (i.e. environment, feed quality, housing, and animal health). Figure 1 shows the relationship between 8-week average daily gain and 305-milk production in first lactation. There was great variation for calf growth and milk production. In the figure, we observe that calves that achieve a 2 lb average daily gain, may have 15,000 or 30,000 pounds of milk in first lactation.

Intake of calf starter had an impact on first-lactation production while milk intake, which varied less, had no effect. Each additional pound of calf starter DM intake at 8 weeks of age resulted in 18.1 lbs of more milk in first lactation. Therefore, calf starter intake may be a better indicator of future milk production than just average daily gain alone. Furthermore, we found that calves born during the fall and winter had greater starter intake and average daily gain at 8 weeks. However, calves born during the summer produced more milk in 305 days during their first lactation than those born during the fall and winter. From this study it may be difficult to be confident in the prediction equations generated for calf growth versus first lactation performance because of the high variation in calf growth and production. Therefore, excellent colostrum and disease management, hygiene, milk replacer quality and consumption, calf starter quality and consumption, water quality and access, and post-weaning nutrition are all necessary to achieve optimal heifer growth and future milk production.

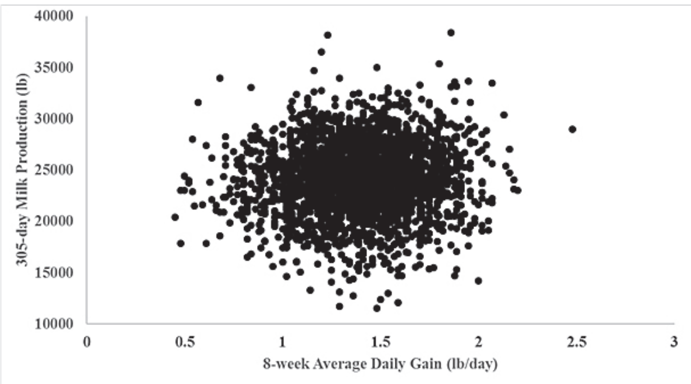


Figure 1. Relationship between 8-week average daily gain and 305-d milk production in first lactation.

Relationships between protein and energy consumed from milk replacer and calf starter and calf growth and first lactation production performance of Holstein dairy cows.

The Dairy NRC (2001) provides nutrient guidelines to maximize calf health and lean tissue growth, and protein requirements to maximize growth. Achieving faster growth and ensuring the health of the calf involves numerous factors including colostrum management, proper hygiene, and feeding management. There are many different calf milk replacer and starter options that are available to be fed to dairy calves, many of which have undergone research by scientists and nutritionists. With so many options, dairy farmers may find themselves overwhelmed by the choice as to what will truly help them achieve greater calf growth and optimize health.

First-lactation milk production has been shown to be positively correlated with pre-weaning average daily gain and weaning weight (Soberon et al., 2012). The authors showed that the higher the nutrient intake pre-weaning, the more nutrient intake the heifer would have post-weaning. They also found that for every lb increase in pre-weaning average daily gain, first-lactation cows produced an additional 1,874 lb of milk in 305 days and 518 lb of milk for every Mcal of ME intake.

More recently, studies have analyzed early life calf growth and it relationship to first lactation production (Chester-Jones et al., 2017; Gelsinger et al., 2016). In a meta-analysis by Gelsinger et al. (2016), they reported that pre-weaned calf nutrition contributed to a positive effect on 305-d milk and component production. The authors reported that growth rate had little effect on first lactation between 0.66 and 1.1 lb/day for average daily gain, but the effects increased as growth rate increased from 0.66 lb/day to 1.98 lb/day for average daily gain.

Based on previous research that determined the relationship between average daily gain and first-lactation production in Holstein cows in Chester-Jones et al. (2017), the objective of the study was to determine relationships between protein and energy consumed from milk replacer and starter and growth and first-lactation performance of Holstein dairy heifer calves. Our findings can be useful information to dairy farmers and nutritionists when they are planning their calf feeding regimen and can assist in outlining objectives a specific dairy farm has for calf growth and average daily gain.

Data were collected from calves born from 2004 to 2014 for 4,534 Holstein heifer calves. Calves came from 3 commercial dairy farms which all together represent over 2,000 dairy cows in Minnesota. Between 2 to 5 days of age, heifer calves were picked up twice weekly and taken to the University of Minnesota Southern Research and Outreach Center in Waseca, Minnesota. Calves were then assigned to 45 different calf nursery studies at SROC over the 11-year period.

Of the 45 calf studies in the current data set, the majority of calves (85%) were fed a milk replacer of all milk protein that contained 20% CP and 20% fat. Fifteen percent of the calves were fed 20% protein and 20% fat milk replacer where alternative animal and vegetable proteins partially replaced milk protein. The alternative protein milk replacer contained either soy, wheat, plasma, or a mixture of both wheat and plasma sources at varying percentages of the total milk replacer protein. Ninety percent of these trials utilized a milk replacer feeding rate of 1.25 lb/calf daily. Ten percent of the studies did not feed a conventional 20:20 milk replacer or feed at a 1.25 lb/calf daily feeding rate and fed an accelerated feeding rate regimen. These studies included milk replacer containing protein and fat levels of 24:20 up to and 28:20 fed from1.25 to over 2 lb solids/day. The majority of calves were weaned at 6 weeks. Data collected on calves included daily milk replacer intake, starter intake, growth (body weights and hip height), calf health, and feed efficiency. Body weights were taken every 2 weeks until day 56.

Protein and ME consumed were calculated for each individual calf for 6 and 8 weeks. These weeks were chosen because weaning took place at 6 weeks and the end of the nursery period was at 8 weeks. Protein consumed was calculated from the protein content of the milk replacer and calf starter. The basic 18% crude protein texturized calf starter was the same across years. Starter ME average of 3.28 Mcal was used from the NRC (2001) because energy was the same for starter across all the studies. The NRC (2001) equations were used to calculate ME;

1) ME of milk replacer (Mcal) = [0.057 × crude protein (%) + 0.092 × Fat (%) + 0.0395 × Lactose (%)] × 0.9312, and
2) ME (Mcal) = 0.1 $BW^{0.75}$ + (0.84 $BW^{0.355}$ x $BWG^{1.2}$), where BW is body weight and BWG is BW gain.

First-lactation milk, fat, and protein production records for 3,627 cows of the original 4,534 calves were acquired from Dairy Records Management Systems (Raleigh, NC), and merged with body growth and protein and ME intake data from milk replacer and starter. The production data set included an additional 747 cows compared to a previous study with the same calves that analyzed the relationship between body weight and average daily gain and first-lactation milk production (Chester-Jones et al., 2017).

Table 1 has dry matter intake and average daily gain from milk replacer and starter, ME intake, protein intake, and first-lactation production of the 3 individual farms and across all the farms. All calves were managed the same at SROC, and therefore, similarities existed for growth rates and production from calves from different farms (Table 1).

Table 1. Holstein calf milk replacer, starter intake, body weight, average daily gain, and first-lactation production for all 3 Minnesota herds. All values are in pounds and ME is Mcal.

	Farm A (n =1,787)	Farm B (n =1,659)	Farm C (n =1,088)	All farms (n =4,534)
	Mean	Mean	Mean	Mean
8-week Milk replacer intake	48.5	48.9	48.5	48.7
8-week Starter intake	98.8	103.0	103.8	101.4
8-week Milk replacer protein intake	10.4	10.6	10.6	10.6
8-week Starter protein intake	20.3	21.2	21.4	20.9
8-week Combined protein intake	30.6	31.7	31.9	31.3
8-week Milk replacer ME intake	102.4	103.2	102.3	102.7
8-week Starter ME intake	146.8	153.3	154.4	151.0
8-week Combined ME intake	249.2	256.4	256.7	253.6
8-week average daily gain	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.43
305-day milk	22,948	25,051	24,599	24,132
305-day fat	818	972	886	891
305-day protein	708	787	732	743

Early life protein and ME consumption and growth

For milk replacer protein consumed, slight if any differences existed between average daily gain classes. The majority of the calves in this study did not consume more than 1.25 lb of milk replacer per day, and therefore, variation in milk replacer protein consumed was not expected. There were no differences for milk replacer protein consumed for calves that had average daily gain from 0.51 to 0.75 lb/day compared to calves that had average daily gain greater than 1.76 lb/day. Calves that had greater average daily gain in 8 weeks consumed more protein from calf starter compared to calves from the other average daily gain classes.

For milk replacer ME consumption, calves that had an average daily gain from 0.50 to 0.75 lb/day consumed more ME than calves in the greater average daily gain classes. There were only 58 calves in the lowest average daily gain class and the small number of calves and the higher standard deviation of those calves may have caused the differences reported between average daily gain classes. There were no differences from milk replacer ME consumed from average daily gain classes that ranged 0.76 to 1.0 lb/day. For starter ME consumption, calves that had the greatest average daily gain (> 1.75 lb/day) consumed the most (206.6 Mcal) starter ME compared to calves that had lower average daily gain. Similarly to combined protein, calves that consumed more combined ME from milk replacer and starter had greater average daily gain at 8 weeks of age. Generally, a calf that consumes more feed from starter has more protein and ME intake, so the relationship between dry matter intake and nutrient intake is highly correlated. Dairy farmers may achieve a younger age of puberty and first calving in heifers by manipulating pre-weaning diets and the amount of energy and protein consumed, without the risk of over conditioned calves and heifers (Gabler and Heinrichs, 2003; Lammers and Heinrichs, 2000; Brown et al., 2005).

Table 2. Average daily gain class at 8 week for milk replacer and starter protein (lb) and ME (Mcal).

	0.50 to 0.75	0.76 to 1.0	1.01 to 1.25	1.26 to 1.5	1.51 to 1.75	> 1.75
	----------(lb/day)----------					
	Mean	Mean	Mean	Mean	Mean	Mean
Milk replacer protein	11.0^{a}	10.4^{bc}	10.4^{c}	10.4^{bc}	10.4^{b}	10.8^{a}
Starter protein	6.8^{f}	11.5^{e}	16.1^{d}	20.1^{c}	23.8^{b}	28.7^{a}
Combined protein	18.1^{f}	22.0^{e}	26.5^{d}	30.4^{c}	34.4^{b}	39.7^{a}
Milk replacer ME	108.2^{a}	102.5^{c}	101.6^{c}	101.9^{c}	102.2^{c}	105.1^{b}
Starter ME	49.5^{f}	83.5^{e}	117.1^{d}	144.7^{c}	172.6^{b}	206.6^{a}
Combined ME	158.9^{f}	186.6^{e}	219.0^{d}	246.8^{c}	275.2^{b}	312.3^{a}
^{abcdefg} Means within the same row with different superscripts are different ($P < 0.05$)						

Birth season and early life protein and ME consumption and growth

Calves born during the fall (28.7 lb) and winter (29.5 lb) consumed more combined protein than calves born during the spring (27.8 lb) and summer (28.0 lb). The calves born during the winter had the greatest consumption of protein intake compared with all other calves which was supported by a higher protein to ME ratio. The increase in combined protein intake was attributable to increased starter intake during the fall and winter season. For ME intake, calves born during the winter had greater ME intake compared to calves born during the spring, summer, and fall. The combined ME intake follows that of starter protein intake, and calves born during the fall and winter consumed more ME than calves born during the spring and summer. Increased consumption of protein and ME is observed in calves during the fall and winter to maintain or increase growth in cold weather (Kuehn et al., 1994), which was found in the current study. Calves may require more energy for maintenance in harsher environments.

Early life protein consumption and first lactation performance

Calf milk replacer protein, starter protein, and combined protein intake at 6 and 8 weeks and the effect on first-lactation 305-d milk, fat, and protein production are in Table 3. Milk replacer protein consumption at 6 and 8 weeks did not have an effect on

305-d milk, fat, and protein production during first lactation. Six- and eight-week starter protein had a positive relationship with first lactation 305-d fat and protein production. Each additional lb of calf starter protein intake at 8 week resulted in 2.89 lb and 2.91 lb more 305-d fat and protein production, respectively. Starter protein intake had a tendency to affect 305-d milk production in first lactation. However, 6 and 8 week combined protein intake had a positive relationship with 305-d milk, fat, and protein production in first lactation. For every 1 lb increase in combined protein intake at 8 week of life, milk production increased by 57.4 lb, fat increased by 3.04 lb, and protein increase by 2.93 lb in 305-d in first lactation (Table 3).

Perhaps, a combination of high protein in milk replacer and calf starter contributes to increased production in 305-d compared to milk replacer or calf starter protein alone. Differences observed between 6 and 8 weeks may be due to management practices after weaning or adjustment for calves after weaning at 6 weeks. Gelsinger et al. (2016) reported that management on the farm may have a greater influence on first-lactation production than nutrition and growth prior to weaning. Although, the combined protein intake of calves through the first 8 week of life had an effect on first lactation production, considerable variation exists in the relationship between combined protein intake at 8 weeks of age and 305-d milk production.

Table 3. Regression coefficients for calf milk replacer protein, starter protein, and combined protein intake at 6 week and 8 week for the effect on first-lactation 305-d milk, fat, and protein production (n=3,627).

Variable	Week	Milk replacer protein Estimate	Starter protein Estimate	Combined protein Estimate
305-d milk	6	85.6	69.5	86.4
305-d fat	6	2.8	4.4	4.5
305-d protein	6	1.6	4.3	4.1
Variable	Week			
305-d milk	8	76.3	50.5	57.4
305-d fat	8	3.1	2.9	3.0
305-d protein	8	3.3	2.9	2.9

Table 4. Regression coefficients for calf milk replacer ME, starter ME, and combined ME intake (Mcal) at 6 week and 8 week for the effect on first-lactation 305-d milk, fat, and protein production (n=3,627).

Variable	Week	Milk replacer ME (Mcal) Estimate	Starter ME (Mcal) Estimate	Combined ME (Mcal) Estimate
305-d milk	6	4.31	1.99	2.95
305-d fat	6	0.15	0.12	0.14
305-d protein	6	0.11	0.12	0.14
Variable	Week			
305-d milk	8	3.63	1.43	1.80
305-d fat	8	0.15	0.08	0.09
305-d protein	8	0.09	0.08	0.09

Early life ME consumption and first lactation performance

The milk replacer ME intake did not have an effect on 305-d milk, fat, or protein production; however, the starter ME intake had a positive effect on 305-d fat and protein production. Six and 8 week combined ME intake had a positive relationship with 305-d milk, fat, and protein production in first lactation. For every 1 lb increase in combined ME intake at 8 week of life, milk production increased by 3.96 lb, fat increased by 0.20 lb, and protein increase by 0.20 lb in 305-day in first lactation (Table 4).

Birth season and early life protein and ME consumption and first lactation performance

The effects of birth season on 8-week milk replacer and starter protein and ME intake are in Table 5. Calves born during the fall and winter consumed more combined protein than calves born during the spring and summer at 8 weeks of age. Differences were not observed between calves born during the fall and winter for combined protein or ME intake at 8 weeks of age.

The ME and protein consumed from milk replacer and starter and its effects on first-lactation production indicate that both milk replacer and starter are important components in the pre-weaned calf diet. Both combined protein and combined ME are meaningful when it comes to increasing 305-d milk and component production. Birth season plays a role in how much protein and ME is consumed by calves, suggesting that supplementing calf diets with more energy and protein may be beneficial for the calf during colder weather to maintain energy requirements. When planning a feeding program for dairy calves, the current study suggests that both milk replacer and starter have an effect on the calf through first-lactation production. Further investigation is needed to compare current NRC (2001) requirements to what calves are consuming and how it correlates to average daily gain and calf growth.

Table 5. Effect of birth season on 8 week milk replacer (MR) and starter protein (lb) and ME (Mcal) and first-lactation 305-d milk production (n=3,627)

Variable	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
8 week MR protein intake	10.4[ab]	10.4[a]	10.1[b]	10.4[a]
8 week Starter protein intake	19.8[b]	20.1[b]	22.5[a]	22.5[a]
8 week Combined protein intake	30.4[b]	30.6[b]	32.6[a]	32.8 [a]
8 week MR ME intake (Mcal)	101.8[a]	101.5[a]	100.2[b]	102.9[a]
8 week Starter ME intake (Mcal)	143.6[b]	144.9[b]	162.9[a]	162.8[a]
8 week Combined ME intake (Mcal)	245.9[b]	246.8[b]	262.9[a]	265.8[a]
305-d milk (lb)	24,116[ab]	24,343[a]	24,134[ab]	23,878[b]
305-d fat (lb)	886[bc]	900[ab]	907[a]	874[c]
305-d protein (lb)	736[bc]	746[a]	746[ab]	731[c]

[abc]Means within the same row with different superscripts are different ($P < 0.05$)

Conclusions

Calves fed a 20:20 milk replacer at a rate of 1.25 lb/day had higher intake of both milk replacer and starter protein and higher intake of both milk replacer and starter ME during the first 8 weeks of life had higher average daily gain. A combination of both early life milk replacer and starter protein and ME intake positively affected 305-d first-lactation performance. However, variance was high in all the estimates suggesting additional factors may affect growth to 8 week of age.

Kertz, A. F., and J. R. Loften. 2013. Review: A historical perspective of specific milk-replacer feeding programs in the United States and effects on eventual performance of Holstein dairy calves. The Professional Animal Scientist, 29:321-332. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.15232/S1080-7446(15)30245-X

Kuehn, C. S., D. E. Otterby, J. G. Linn, W. G. Olson, H. Chester-Jones, G. D. Marx, And J. A. Barmore. 1994. The Effect of Dietary Energy Concentration on Calf Performance. J. Dairy Sci. 77:2621-2629. doi:10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(94)77203-9

intake				
8 week MR ME intake (Mcal)	101.8[a]	101.5[a]	100.2[b]	102.9[a]
8 week Starter ME intake (Mcal)	143.6[b]	144.9[b]	162.9[a]	162.8[a]
8 week Combined ME intake (Mcal)	245.9[b]	246.8[b]	262.9[a]	265.8[a]
305-d milk (lb)	24,116[ab]	24,343[a]	24,134[ab]	23,878[b]
305-d fat (lb)	886[bc]	900[ab]	907[a]	874[c]
305-d protein (lb)	736[bc]	746[a]	746[ab]	731[c]

[abc] Means within the same row with different superscripts are different ($P < 0.05$)

References

Brown, E. G., M. J. VandeHaar, K. M. Daniels, J. S. Liesman, L. T. Chapin, D. H. Keisler, and M. S. W. Nielsen. 2005. Effect of increasing energy and protein intake on body growth and carcass composition of heifer calves. J. Dairy Sci. 88:585-594. doi:10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(05)72722-3

Chester-Jones, H., B. J. Heins, D. Ziegler, D. Schimek, S. Schuling, B. Ziegler, N. Broadwater. 2017. Relationships between early-life growth, intake, and birth season with first-lactation performance of Holstein dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 100:3697-3704. doi:10.3168/jds.2016-12229

Gabler, M. T. and A. J. Heinrichs. 2003. Dietary protein to metabolizable energy ratios on feed efficiency and structural growth of prepubertal Holstein heifers. J. Dairy Sci. 86:268-274. doi:10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(03)73605-4

Gelsinger, S. L., A. J. Heinrichs, and C. M. Jones. 2016. A meta-analysis of the effects of preweaned calf nutrition and growth on first-lactation performance. J. Dairy Sci. 99:6206-6214. doi:10.3168/jds.2015-10744

Lammers, B. P. and A. J. Heinrichs. 2000. The response of altering the ratio of dietary protein to energy on growth, feed efficiency, and mammary development in rapidly growing prepubertal heifers. J. Dairy Sci. 83:977-983. doi:10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(00)74962-9

NRC. 2001. Nutrient Requirements of Dairy Cattle. 7th rev. ed. Natl. Acad. Press, Washington, DC.

Soberon, F., E. Raffrenato, R. W. Everett, and M. E. Van Amburgh. 2012. Preweaning milk replacer intake and effects on long-term productivity of dairy calves. J. Dairy Sci. 95:783-793. doi:10.3168/jds.2010-3640. doi:10.3168/jds.2011-4391

Stamey, J. A., N. A. Janovick, A. F. Kertz, and J. K. Drackley. 2012. Influence of starter protein content on growth of dairy calves in an enhanced early nutrition program. J. Dairy Sci. 95:3327-3336. doi:10.3168/jds.2011-5107

Feeding for Success: What Cows Need in Their Feeding Environment

Rick Grant and Mac Campbell
William H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute
Chazy, NY 12921
Email: grant@whminer.com

Introduction

Providing a well-designed feeding environment enhances the cow's response to her diet. Ensuring feed availability is particularly critical - herds that routinely feed for refusals and practice consistent feed push-up average about 1.4 to 4.1 kg/d more milk than herds that do not (Bach et al., 2008). Few management factors elicit that magnitude of milk response; consequently, any assessment of feeding management should begin with feed availability.

When cattle are grouped, competition at the feed bunk is inevitable. Even with unlimited access to feed, cows interact in ways that give some an advantage over others (Olofsson, 1999). Therefore, the goal of feeding management is not to eliminate competition at the feed bunk, but rather to control it. Key factors that must be optimized to encourage desirable feeding behavior and optimal intake of a well-formulated ration include:

- Adequate feed availability and accessibility,
- Competition that doesn't hinder access to feed, and
- No restrictions on resting or ruminating activity.

Feeding, resting, and ruminating behavior are interconnected. A comfortable cow will lie down, on average, 11 to 14 h/d and greater than 90% of rumination will occur while she is lying down. Greater recumbent rumination promotes more saliva production. Cows sacrifice feeding in an effort to recoup lost resting time (Metz, 1985), and a review of published studies found that cows give up approximately one minute of eating time for each 3.5 minutes of lost rest (Grant, 2015). The bottom line is that cows require adequate access to comfortable resting areas in order to optimize their feeding behavior and feed intake.

Based on research and practical on-farm observations, recommended feeding management practices for lactating dairy cows include (Grant, 2016):

- providing consistent feed quality and quantity along the entire length of the feed bunk,
- keeping feed bunk stocking density ≤100% (≥60 cm/cow),
- feeding freshly mixed total mixed ration (TMR) 2x/day,
- ensuring that feed is pushed-up during the 2 hours after feed delivery,
- targeting approximately 3% feed refusals for lactating cow groups except for fresh pen, which should be closer to 7%, and
- making certain that the feed bunk is empty no more than 3 h/d (ideally never empty).

This paper focuses on: 1) recent research conducted at Miner Institute on the influence of stocking density and its interactions with key components of the diet and feeding environment such as fiber and feed restriction; and 2) re-assessing industry norms for design of a feeding environment and management that promotes natural feeding behavior and optimizes dry matter intake. A primary focus will be how overcrowding influences the behavioral, health, and performance responses of lactating dairy cows.

Overstocking and Cow Responses

A primary factor that influences dairy cow feeding behavior and feed intake is stocking density of the feeding and resting resources. Overstocking has become a common occurrence in the US dairy industry. A USDA-NAHMS survey of free-stall dairy farms reported that 58% of farms provided less than 0.60 m/cow of bunk space (i.e., current dairy industry recommendations for feeding space; NFACC, 2009) and 43% provided less than one stall per cow (USDA, 2010). In a survey of the northeastern US, feed bunk stocking density averaged 142% with a range of 58 to 228% (von Keyserlingk et al., 2012). The continued prevalence of overstocking reflects its positive association with profit per stall under certain economic scenarios (De Vries et al., 2016).

Economic analysis suggests that some degree of overstocking may be optimal if the focus is solely on profitability. De Vries et al. (2016) used published data to model the relationships among stocking density (stalls and feed bunk), lying time, and profit ($/stall/year). This economic analysis reported that profit per stall actually was maximized when stocking density was ≥100% in 67% of scenarios and ≥120% in 42% of scenarios of prevailing costs of production and milk price in the US (De Vries et al., 2016). The profitability of overstocking was a function of revenue gained by increasing production per stall, the cost of increasing or decreasing production per cow, variable costs (i.e., costs that vary with changes in milk production), and milk price (De Vries et al., 2016).

However, overstocking compromises the cow's ability to practice natural behaviors (Wechsler, 2007) which is a primary factor related to cow well-being. Overstocking interferes with the cow's ability to engage in normal feeding and resting behaviors, which comprise approximately 70% of the cow's day (Grant and Albright, 2001). Cows place priority on resting when forced to choose among resting, eating, and other behaviors (Metz, 1985; Munksgaard et al., 2005) which suggests that overstocking may limit their ability to meet their daily time budget, defined as 3 to 5 h/d of feeding, 10 to 14 h/d of lying, and 7 to 10 h/d of rumination (Grant and Albright, 2001; Gomez and Cook, 2010). Bach et al. (2008) were able to isolate the effect of management environment on cow performance using 47 dairy farms that were members of the same cooperative and fed the same TMR. Despite similar genetics and the same diet, average herd milk production ranged from 20.6 to 33.8 kg/d. Non-nutritional (i.e., management) factors explained 56% of the variation not attributable to nutrition, and free stall stocking density alone accounted for 32% of the variation among farms.

Higher stocking densities reduce feeding time and increase aggression at the feed bunk (Huzzey et al., 2006), may reduce rumination (Batchelder, 2000) or percentage of rumination occurring in stalls, decrease rumination while recumbent (Krawczel et al., 2012a), and reduce lying time (Fregonesi et al., 2007; Hill et al., 2009; Krawczel et al., 2012b). Overstocking also typically increases rate of feed consumption and meal size (Collings et al., 2011).

Stocking Density as a Sub-Clinical Stressor

The concept of subclinical stressors proposes that the combination of two stressors, such as sub-optimal housing design and poor feeding management, will be greater than either one in isolation. A subclinical stressor depletes the biological resources of the cow without generating a detectable change in function, which leaves the animal without the resources to respond to subsequent stressors (Moberg, 2000).

Subordinate cows may exhibit changes in behaviors that do not always result in clinical or visible outcomes such as lower milk production or altered health status. However, the sub-clinical stressor of stocking density would diminish her effectiveness against additional stressors, placing her in a state of distress. One could view overcrowding as a sub-clinical stressor and poor feed or feeding environment as the secondary stressor.

Recently, we have conducted several studies aimed at assessing the interactions between: 1) stocking density of free stalls and headlocks and 2) dietary physically effective neutral detergent fiber (peNDF) and undigested NDF at 240 hours of in vitro fermentation (uNDF240) or restrictions on feed accessibility.

Miner Institute Research on Overstocking and Physically Effective Fiber

In our first study, forty-eight multiparous and 20 primiparous Holstein cows were assigned to 1 of 4 pens (n = 17 cows per pen). Pens were assigned to treatments in a 4 x 4 Latin square using a 2 x 2 factorial arrangement. Two stocking densities (STKD; 100 or 142%) and 2 diets (straw, S and no straw, NS; Table 1) resulted in 4 treatments (100NS, 100S, 142NS, and 142S). Stocking density was achieved through denial of access to both headlocks and free-stalls (100%, 17 free-stalls and headlocks per pen; 142%, 12 free-stalls and headlocks per pen). Twelve multiparous and 4 primiparous ruminally fistulated cows were used to form 4 focal groups for ruminal fermentation data. Each focal group was balanced for DIM, milk yield, and parity. Ruminal pH was measured using an indwelling ruminal pH measurement system (Penner et al., 2006; LRCpH; Dascor, Escondido, CA) at 1-min intervals for 72 h on days 12, 13, and 14 of each period. Daily ruminal pH measurements were averaged over 10-min intervals. Measurements were then averaged across days and among cows into a pen average for each period.

Diets were similar except that the S diet had a portion of haycrop silage replaced with chopped wheat straw. Each diet was formulated to meet both ME and MP requirements. The TMR was mixed and delivered once daily at approximately 0600 h and pushed up approximately 6 times daily to ensure continuous feed availability. The diets were designed to differ meaningfully in peNDF) and uNDF measured at 30, 120, and 240 h of in vitro fermentation. Otherwise, the two diets were similar in analyzed chemical composition.

Ruminal pH results are presented in Table 2. As expected, increasing the peNDF content of the diet reduced the time spent below pH 5.8 ($P = 0.01$) as well as decreasing the severity of sub-acute ruminal acidosis (SARA) as observed through a reduction in area under the curve below pH 5.8 ($P = 0.03$). Higher stocking density increased time spent below pH 5.8 ($P < 0.01$) and tended to increase the severity of SARA ($P = 0.06$).

Furthermore, there was a trend for an interaction between stocking density and diet, indicating greater SARA when cows were housed at higher stocking density and fed the lower fiber diet. Importantly, greater stocking density had a larger effect on ruminal pH than changes to the diet, with a 1.4-h difference between 100 and 142% stocking density but only a 0.9-h difference between diets. Reductions in SARA through the addition of straw was observed at both stocking densities (0.4-h difference at 100% and 1.4-h difference at 142%), although there seemed to be greater benefit of boosting dietary peNDF or uNDF at the higher stocking density.

Eating time (238 min/d, SEM=4) and rumination time (493 min/d, SEM=9) did not differ among treatments (*P* > 0.10; Table 3). However, rumination within a free-stall as a percentage of total rumination decreased at higher stocking density. As resting and rumination are significant contributors to buffer production (Maekawa et al., 2002b), it is possible that this shift in the location of rumination may affect the volume or rate of buffer production, partially explaining the increased risk of SARA at higher stocking densities. Ruminal pH differences between diets are likely explained by increased buffer volume produced during eating and rumination for the straw diets as evidenced by Maekawa et al. (2002a) where increases in the fiber-to-concentrate ratio resulted in increased total daily saliva production.

Higher stocking density increased the latency to consume fresh feed; i.e., it took cows longer to approach the bunk and initiate eating with higher stocking density. Additionally, higher stocking density reduced lying time, but boosted the time spent lying while in a stall indicating greater stall-use efficiency. Overall, time spent standing in alleys increased markedly with overstocking.

Miner Institute Research on Overstocking and Reduced Feed Access

Nutrition models calculate nutrient requirements assuming that cows have ad libitum access to feed and are not overstocked. The reality is that many of the dairy cows in the US are fed under overstocked conditions – and increasingly farmers are feeding for lower amounts of daily feed refusals in an effort to minimize wastage of expensive feed. Consequently, we need to understand the interaction of stocking density and feed availability or restrictions on ruminal pH, behavior, and productive efficiency.

Using cows and a design similar to the previous study, two STKD (100 or 142%) were assessed. In experiment 2, we evaluated two levels of feed restriction (0 h or no restriction; NR) and 5 h of feed restriction (R) that resulted in 4 treatments (100NR, 100R, 142NR, and 142R). Feed restriction was achieved by pulling feed away from headlocks approximately 5 h before the morning feeding. Previous research has shown that blocking access to the feed bunk for 5 to 6 h/d mimics so-called “clean bunk” management (French et al., 2005).

The effect of stocking density and feed access on ruminal pH characteristics is shown in Table 4. Higher stocking density, as in experiment 1, increased risk for SARA with greater time spent below pH 5.8 (*P* = 0.02) and tended to increase severity (*P* = 0.09). While there were no differences in ruminal pH responses for the feed access treatment, there was a significant interaction between stocking density and feed access (*P* = 0.02), indicating an exacerbated risk for SARA when cows were housed at higher stocking density and had restricted access to feed. Compared to experiment 1, feed access when isolated did not have as great an impact on ruminal pH compared to differences in fiber levels of the diet. However, when combined with high stocking density, reduced feed access had a greater impact than the low fiber diets. The implications of these results on commercial dairy farms where overstocking and feeding to low levels of feed refusals is commonly practiced need to be better appreciated.

The bottom line is that overcrowding and feed restriction and the resulting negative effect on rumen conditions may well interfere with the cow’s ability to respond to otherwise well-formulated rations.

Food for Thought: Re-Assessing Industry Feeding Management Norms

Several recommendations for facility design and management have become dairy industry norms – for instance providing 60 cm (or 24 in) of manger space per cow. A stocking density at the feed bunk of 100% commonly refers to providing 60 cm/cow. The goal of this section of the paper is evaluate what research tells us regarding the adequacy of common industry guidelines for feeding management.

Competition for feed. Cows have a naturally aggressive feeding drive and exert up to 226 kg of force against the feed barrier as they reach for feed (Hansen and Pallesen, 1998). To put this in perspective, 102 kg of force causes tissue bruising. Cows will injure themselves in an attempt to eat if we do not properly manage the feeding system to ensure feed accessibility. Even more importantly, a feeding environment that chronically frustrates a cow’s drive to access feed may train her over time to become a less aggressive feeder (Grant and Albright, 2001).

Are 60 cm (24 in) of bunk space per cow - the industry standard - sufficient from the cow's perspective? A study by Rioja-Lang et al. (2012) addressed this question by providing subordinate cows with a choice: they could choose to eat a low palatability feed alone or they could choose a high palatability feed that came with a dominant cow located either 20, 45, 60, or 76 cm away. When feeding space was highly restricted (i.e., 20 or 45 cm) most subordinate cows chose to eat the low palatability feed alone. But, even with 60 or 76 cm of feed space about 40% of subordinate cows still chose to eat alone. This research suggests that some cows will settle for less desirable feed to avoid competition even when bunk space exceeds the current industry standard.

So, a key management question is: are 60 cm/cow of bunk space enough? With this space, cows cannot access feed all together. In fact, research that evaluated 60, 76, or 91 cm/cow of manger space observed less fighting and more feeding as feeding space increased. It seems that, if you ask the cow based on research results, the answer is "no": 60 cm/cow is insufficient for optimal feeding behavior.

Feeding frequency. Delivery of fresh feed stimulates feeding behavior more than return from the parlor or feed push up (DeVries and von Keyserlingk, 2005). In a study that investigated herd-level management and milk production, Sova et al. (2013) found a benefit of twice over once daily feeding with dry matter intake increasing 1.4 kg/d while milk yield increased by 2.0 kg/d. With 2x feeding of a TMR, more feed was available throughout the day and there was less feed sorting. Other research has found that greater feeding frequency of the TMR improves rumen fermentation, enhances rumination, and boosts eating time. The positive response to greater feeding frequency is more noticeable during heat stress conditions (Hart et al., 2014).

However, some research indicates that the positive response to greater feed delivery may diminish at high frequencies, such as 4 or 5 times per day (reviewed by Grant, 2015). In these cases, greater feeding frequency enhances eating time but also reduces resting time by up to 12%. Enhancements in feeding time cannot be at the expense of time spent resting.

Feed push-up. Effective feed push-up strategy is critical for ensuring that feed is within easy reach of the cow and is a function of the number of times per day and when the feed push up occurs. A study conducted at the University of Arizona (Armstrong et al., 2008) evaluated the effect of feed push up each half-hour for the first two hours after feed delivery versus only once per hour.

Greater frequency of feed push up during the two hours after feed delivery resulted in more milk and improved efficiency with no impact on stall resting time (Table 5). The number of times that feed is pushed up throughout the day is important, but this research highlights the critical importance of timing of feed push up. When deciding a feed push up strategy, we need to focus on ensuring that feed is easily within reach of the cow during the highly competitive two hours following feed delivery.

Feed refusals and availability. For competitive feeding situations, each 2%-unit increase in feed refusals is associated with a 1.3% increase in sorting (Sova et al., 2013). Likewise, milk/DMI decreases by 3% for each 1% increase in sorting. Research has found little effect of feed refusal on efficiency of milk production over a fairly wide range of 2.5 to 16% refusals. On farm experience suggests that a refusal target of approximately 3% works well for lactation pens, but fresh pens should be closer to 6 or 7% to ensure that feed availability is never limiting given the important relationship between feed intake and incidence of metabolic disorders.

How long can the feed bunk be empty? The cow's motivation to eat increases markedly after only 3 h without feed (Schutz et al., 2006). In addition, when feed access time was restricted by 10 hours per day, from 8:00 pm to 6:00 am, feed intake was reduced by 1.6 kg/d coinciding with twice as many displacements at feeding (Collings et al., 2011). When this temporal feed restriction was combined with overcrowding (1:1 or 2:1 cows per feeding bin) there was a 25% increase in feeding rate during the first 2 h after feed delivery (i.e., slug feeding).

So, although a common management goal is to minimize feed wastage, empty bunks are counterproductive and time when the feed bunk is functionally empty needs to carefully managed. Ideally, feed should always be within easy reach of the cow, but certainly no more than 3 h/d based on the very little published research.

Conclusions

Stocking density exhibited a consistent negative effect on rumen pH and increased the risk for SARA. The presence of additional stressors in combination with stocking density exacerbated these negative effects on rumen pH, although the magnitude varied depending on the type of stressor. Manipulation of the feeding environment can help mitigate the negative effects of stocking density, such as increasing peNDF or uNDF240 in the diet or minimizing time without access to feed. In contrast, the combination of overcrowding and feed restriction can have profound negative consequences for rumen pH.

As new information is published we need to continually re-assess our feeding management recommendations. If we ask the cow for her opinion using well-designed studies and field observations, we will design optimal feeding environments that promote natural behaviors and optimize feed intake.

References

Armstrong, D. V., T. R. Bilby, V. Wuthironarith, W. Sathonghorn, and S. Rungruang. 2008. Effect of different feed push-up schedule on milk production, feed intake and behavior in Holstein dairy cows. J. Anim. Sci. 86:253 (Abstr.).

Bach, A., N. Valls, A. Solans, and T. Torrent. 2008. Associations between nondietary factors and dairy herd performance. J. Dairy Sci. 91:3259-3267.

Batchelder, T. L. 2000. The impact of head gates and overcrowding on production and behavior patterns of lactating dairy cows. In Dairy Housing and Equipment Systems. Managing and Planning for Profitability. Natural Resource, Agriculture, and Engineering Service Publ. 129. Camp Hill, PA.

Collings, L.K.M., D. M. Weary, N. Chapinal, and M.A.G. von Keyserlingk. 2011. Temporal feed restriction and overstocking increase competition for feed by dairy cattle. J. Dairy Sci. 94:5480-5486.

De Vries, A., H. Dechassa, and H. Hogeveen. 2016. Economic evaluation of stall stocking density of lactating dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 99:3848-3857.

Fregonesi, J. A., C. B. Tucker, and D. M. Weary. 2007. Overstocking reduces lying time in dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 90:3349-3354.

French, P., J. Chamberlain, and J. Warntjes. 2005. Effect of feed refusal amount on feeding behavior and production in Holstein cows. J. Anim. Sci. 83 (E-Suppl.1): 175(Abstr.)

Goering, H. K. and P. J. Van Soest. 1970. Forage analyses. Agriculture Handbook 379. Agric. Res. Serv. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Gomez, A., and N. B. Cook. 2010. Time budgets of lactating dairy cattle in commercial freestall herds. J. Dairy Sci. 93:5772-5781.

Grant, R. J. 2015. Economic benefits of improved cow comfort. Available on line at: http://www.dairychallenge.org/pdfs/2015_National/resources/Novus_Economic_Benefits_of_Improved_Cow_Comfort_April_2015.pdf

Grant, 2016. Determining optimal feeding environment for dairy cattle. Feedstuffs. vol. 88. no. 4. April 4, 2016.

Grant, R. J., and J. L. Albright. 2001. Effect of animal grouping on feeding behavior and intake of cattle. J. Dairy Sci. 84(E-Suppl.):E156-E163.

Hansen, K., and C. N. Pallesen. 1998. Dairy cow pressure on self-locking feed barriers at different positions. Pages 312-319 in Proc. Fourth Intern. Dairy Housing Conf., St. Louis, MO. Amer. Soc. Agric. Engin.

Hart, K. D., B. W. McBride, T. F. Duffield, and T. J. DeVries. 2014. Effect of frequency of feed delivery on the behavior and productivity of lactating dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 97:1713-1724.

Huzzey, J. M., T. J. DeVries, P. Valois, and M.A.G. von Keyserlingk. 2006. Stocking density and feed barrier design affect the feeding and social behavior of dairy cattle. J. Dairy Sci. 89:126-133.

Krawczel, P. D., C. S. Mooney, H. M. Dann, M. P. Carter, R. E. Butzler, C. S. Ballard, and R. J. Grant. 2012a. Effect of alternative models for increasing stocking density on the short-term behavior and hygiene of Holstein dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 95:2467-2475.

Krawczel, P. D., L. B. Klaiber, R. E. Butzler, L. M. Klaiber, H. M. Dann, C. S. Mooney, and R. J. Grant. 2012b. Short-term increases in stocking density affect the lying and social behavior, but not the productivity, of lactating Holstein dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 95:4298-4308.

Maekawa, M., K. A. Beauchemin, and D. A. Christensen. 2002a. Effect of concentrate level and feeding management on chewing activities, saliva production, and ruminal pH of lactating dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 85:1165-1175.

Maekawa, M., K. A. Beauchemin, and D. A. Christensen. 2002b. Chewing activity, saliva production, and ruminal pH of primiparous and multiparous lactating dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 85:1176-1182.

Mertens, D.R. 2002. Physical and chemical characteristics of fiber affecting dairy cow performance. Proc. 2002 Cornell Nutrition Conf., Dept. Anim. Sci., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. pp. 125-144.

Metz, J. H. M. 1985. The reaction of cows to a short-term deprivation of lying. Appl. Anim. Behav. Sci. 13:301–307.

Mitlöhner, F. M., J. L. Morrow-Tesch, S. C. Wilson, J. W. Dailey, and J. J. McGlone. 2001. Behavioral sampling techniques for feedlot cattle. J. Anim. Sci. 79:1189–1193.

Moberg, G. P. 2000. Biological response to stress: implications for animal welfare. In: Moberg, G. P. and J. A. Mench (eds) The Biology of Animal Stress. CAB. International, Wallingford, UK, pp. 1-21.

Munksgaard, L., M. B. Jensen, L. J. Pedersen, S. W. Hansen, and L. Matthews. 2005. Quantifying behavioural priorities – Effects of time constraints on

behavior of dairy cows, Bos Taurus. Appl. Anim. Behav. Sci. 92:3-14.
NFACC. 2009. Code of practice for the care and handling of dairy cattle. Dairy Farmers of Canada and the National Farm Animal Care Council, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
Olofsson, J. 1999. Competition for total mixed diets fed for ad libitum intake using one or four cows per feeding station. J. Dairy Sci. 82:69-79.
Penner, G. B., K. A. Beauchemin, and T. Mutsvangwa. 2006. An evaluation of the accuracy and precision of a stand-alone submersible continuous ruminal pH measurement system. J. Dairy Sci. 89:2132-2140.
Rioja-Lang, F. C., D. J. Roberts, S. D. Healy, A. B. Lawrence, and M. J. Haskell. 2012. Dairy cow feeding space requirements assessed in a Y-maze choice test. J. Dairy Sci.; 95:3954-3960.
Sova, A. D., S. J. LeBlanc, B. W. McBride, and T. J. DeVries. 2013. Associations between herd-level feeding management practices, feed sorting, and milk production in freestall dairy farms. J. Dairy Sci. 96:4759-4770.
Schutz, K., D. Davison, and L. Matthews. 2006. Do different levels of moderate feed deprivation in dairy cows affect feeding motivation? Appl. Anim. Behav. Sci. 101:253-263.
Tilley, J. M. A. and R. A. Terry. 1963. A two-stage technique for the in vitro digestion of forage crops. Grass and Forage Sci. 18:104-111.
USDA. 2010. Facility characteristics and cow comfort on U.S. dairy operations, 2007. US Dept. Agric.-Anim. Plant Health Insp. Serv.-Vet. Serv., Cent. Epidemiol. Anim. Health, Fort Collins, CO.
Von Keyserlingk, M.A.G., A. Barrientos, K. Ito, E. Galo, and D. M. Weary. 2012. Benchmarking cow comfort on North American freestall dairies: lameness, leg injuries, lying time, facility design, and management for high-producing Holstein dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 95:1-10.
Wechsler, B. 2007. Normal behavior as a basis for animal welfare assessment. Anim. Welfare 16:107-110.

Table 1. Ingredient composition and analyzed chemical composition (dry matter basis) of TMR samples for NS (No Straw) and S (Straw) experimental diets.

	NS	S
Ingredient, % of DM		
Conventional corn silage	39.72	39.73
Haycrop silage	6.91	2.33
Wheat straw, chopped	---	3.45
Citrus pulp, dry	4.82	4.82
Whole cottonseed, linted	3.45	3.45
Soybean meal, 47.5% solvent	---	1.12
Molasses	3.20	3.20
Concentrate mix	41.89	41.88
Chemical composition		
CP, % of DM	15.0	15.1
NDF, % of DM	30.8	30.1
Acid detergent lignin, % of DM	3.8	3.8
Starch, % of DM	25.0	25.5
Sugar, % of DM	7.4	8.1
Ether extract, % of DM	5.9	5.7
7-h starch digestibility, % of starch	73.3	74.3
Physically effective $NDF_{1.18\text{-mm}}$, % of DM[1]	23.9	25.9
30-h uNDFom, % of DM[2]	13.1	14.9
120-h uNDFom, % of DM[2]	9.0	10.2
240-h uNDFom, % of DM[2]	8.5	9.7

[1]peNDF determined with method described by Mertens (2002).
[2]undigested NDF determined with method described by Tilley and Terry (1963) with modifications (Goering and Van Soest, 1970).

Table 2. Rumen pH responses to diets containing straw (S) or no straw (NS) fed at 100 or 142% stocking density (STKD).

	100%		142%			*P*-value		
Variable	NS	S	NS	S	SEM	STKD	Diet	STKD x Diet
Mean pH	6.17	6.13	6.09	6.10	0.03	0.07	0.62	0.39
Minimum pH	5.70	5.67	5.62	5.59	0.05	0.11	0.53	0.95
Maximum pH	6.63	6.58	6.56	6.53	0.04	0.07	0.22	0.68
Time pH < 5.8, h/d	2.29	1.90	4.12	2.77	0.41	<0.01	0.01	0.10
AUC < 5.8 pH, pH x unit[1]	0.38	0.19	0.58	0.34	0.10	0.06	0.03	0.75

[1]¬Area under the curve.

Table 3. Behavioral responses for cows fed diets containing straw (S) or no straw (NS) at 100 or 142% stocking density (STKD).

	100%		142%			*P*-value		
	NS	S	NS	S	SEM	STKD	Diet	STKD x Diet
Eating time, min/d	233	237	242	240	4	0.13	0.76	0.48
Eating time/kg NDF, min	31.0	28.7	34.1	30.0	1.3	0.04	0.01	0.35
Eating, bouts/d	6.8	6.7	7.0	6.9	0.1	0.60	0.11	0.64
Meal length, min/meal	34.8	36.4	35.6	37.0	0.9	0.43	0.11	0.90
Eating latency for fresh feed, min	20	28	39	40	4	0.02	0.35	0.46
Length of first meal, min	39	43	41	44	2	0.23	0.02	0.66
Rumination time, min/d	498	491	489	496	9.0	0.72	0.96	0.19
Rumination time/kg NDF, min	65.8	59.4	68.0	61.8	2.2	0.21	<0.01	0.95
Rumination within stall, % of total	86.2	86.0	80.5	81.1	<0.1	<0.01	0.96	0.60
Lying time, min/d	832	827	779	797	11	<0.01	0.56	0.31
Lying time within stall, % of use	89.7	89.9	91.7	92.8	<0.01	0.01	0.39	0.50
Time spent in alley, min/d	121	125	192	181	9	<0.01	0.65	0.37

Table 4. Rumen pH responses as influenced by stocking density (STKD) and feed restriction (FR; no restriction, NR; 5-h restriction, R).

	100%		142%			*P*-value		
Variable	NR	R	NR	R	SEM	STKD	FR	STKD x FR
Mean pH	5.96	6.03	5.98	5.89	0.06	0.14	0.80	0.08
Minimum pH	5.42	5.50	5.51	5.39	0.07	0.81	0.78	0.12
Maximum pH	6.49	6.61	6.48	6.53	0.04	0.25	0.06	0.29
Time pH < 5.8, h/d	6.62	5.23	6.78	8.77	1.27	0.02	0.49	0.02
AUC < 5.8 pH, pH x unit[1]	1.66	1.24	1.73	2.55	0.63	0.09	0.52	0.11

[1]¬Area under the curve.

Table 5. Greater feed push up in hours after feed delivery improves dairy efficiency.

Cow response	1 time/hour	2 times/hour
Dry matter intake, kg/d	18.8	18.2
Milk, kg/d	27.9[b]	29.7[a]
Milk/DMI, kg/kg	1.48[b]	1.63[a]
Lying in stall, % of cows	45.3	43.8

[ab]Means within row differ (*P* < 0.05).

Successfully Transitioning the Dry Cow From the End to the Beginning of Lactation

Alex Bach
ICREA and Department of Ruminant Production, IRTA
Barcelona, Catalonia

About 30 to 50% of dairy cows are affected by some form of metabolic or infectious disease around the time of calving (LeBlanc, 2010). In addition, virtually, all early-lactation cows experience a period of reduced immune function for 1 to 2 weeks before, and 2 to 3 weeks after calving low feed intake, negative energy balance, lipolysis, insulin resistance, and weight loss, and some may suffer hypocalcemia (clinical or subclinical); uterine infections, ketosis (also clinical or subclinical), and displaced abomasum.

The importance of the dry period in the epidemiology of mastitis at calving has been studied for years. Some studies in the eighties evidenced that new infection rates by environmental organisms can be 10 times greater during the dry period than during lactation (Smith et al., 1985) and more recent studies confirmed that over 50% of all environmental mastitis occurring in early lactation (first 100 days in milk) result from infections acquired during the dry period (Green et al., 2002). Furthermore, it has been proposed that for every 5-kg increase in milk production at dry-off above 12.5 kg, the odds of a cow suffering an intra-mammary infection at calving increases by 77% (Rajala-Schultz et al., 2005). Throughout the years, as a result of bold improvements in genetics, nutrition, health, and management, the amount of milk that cows produce at dry-off has doubled (Bradley et al., 2015). And thus, the risk of intra-mammary infections at dry-off has also increased.

Antibiotic resistance has progressively become a global concern for human health. The extensive use of antimicrobials in human and veterinary medicine in recent decades has been implicated in the acceleration of the emergence and spread of resistant microorganisms. In an effort to control this concern, the European Commission launched in 2015 a set of guidelines for the practical use of antimicrobials in veterinary medicine, which included the avoidance of the prophylactic use of antibiotics (OJEU, 2015). To prevent the udder from new intra-mammary infections during the dry period, the use of blanket dry cow treatment on all cows (**BDCT**) has a dual role: the cure of existing intra-mammary infections and the prevention of new intra-mammary infections. The use of selective dry cow therapy (**SDCT**) vs BDCT resulted in a reduction in the number of intra-mammary antimicrobials used on dairy herds and SDCT was found to be economically beneficial over BDCT in herds with a lower incidence rate of clinical mastitis and a lower bulk tank SCC level (Scherpenzeel et al., 2018). However, quarters from cows with a low SCC with no antibiotic treatment at dry-off had a 1.7-times greater incidence rate of clinical mastitis during the dry period and the first 100 days in the subsequent lactation than quarters dried-off with antimicrobials (Scherpenzeel et al., 2014). The dairy industry has attempted to reduce milk at dry-off by decreasing feed availability, increase milking intervals, or both. Advantages include: decreased risk of udder engorgement and decreased risk of milk leakage (potentially resulting in less new intra-mammary infections). However, there are some disadvantages, including: decreased milk production prior until dry-off (which entails an economic loss), increased labor to manage individual cows differently from the milking herd, and welfare concerns due to decreased availability of feed. Furthermore, cows on restricted feed before dry-off experience greater blood non-esterified fatty acids and cortisol concentrations compared with cows with no restriction (Odensten et al., 2005, 2007) which may lead to metabolic problems and impaired immune function (Ster et al., 2012), and thus, ironically, increased risk of contracting intra-mammary infections.

Since the early 90's (and especially after the release of the NRC model in 2001, which recommends energy densities around 1.60 Mcal of NEl/kg during this period) late pregnant cows have been fed high-energy rations in the immediate pre-calving weeks to 1) compensate for the assumed decrease feed intake as calving approaches, 2) minimize body fat mobilization, ketosis, and fatty liver after calving, 3) adapting the rumen microflora towards a high nutrient dense ration (that will be fed post-calving), and 4) foster the growth of rumen papillae to minimize the risk of rumen acidosis during lactation through an improved absorption (and removal) of volatile fatty acids from the rumen. The first two objectives (compensate reduction of feed intake and minimize body fat mobilization) do not seem to be attained by feeding high-energy diets before calving. Several studies have shown that high-energy density diets fed prepartum do not physically limit intake of cows (VandeHaar et al., 1999; Mashek and Beede, 2000; Rabelo et al., 2003) resulting in over-consumption of energy. Over-consumption of energy prepartum has been linked to decreases in feed intake prepartum compared with cows that are fed to meet their energy requirements (Agenäs et al., 2003; Dann et al., 2006; Douglas et al., 2006; Guo et al., 2007). Furthermore, Janovick et al. (2011) described that a bulky diet with a low energy density fed prepartum improved metabolic status postpartum, and reduced the incidence of health problems. Interestingly, overfeeding energy to cows during the last 21 days before parturition triggered a robust upregulation of lipogenic gene expression in adipose tissue (Ji et al., 2012), suggesting that insulin sensitivity may not be impaired by the hyperinsulinemic response to overfeeding energy (Janovick et al., 2011; Ji et al., 2012). This situation may increase the odds for cows to accumulate fat pre-calving when feed high-energy density diets. In fact, Drackley et al. (2014) have shown that overfeeding energy to nonpregnant-nonlactating cows drastically increases omental, mesenteric, and perirenal adipose tissue of dairy cows, without translating in detectable changes in body condition of the animals. Furthermore, Graugnard et al. (2013) reported that cows that were moderately over-fed during the prepartum period have an altered immune response and more prone to sustain liver lipidosis than those fed low energy diets. Thus, the current view is that recommended high-energy feeding during the dry period, especially as calving approaches, may be detrimental to cow health, or at least unnecessary, as a much lower energy density is sufficient to meet the energy requirements of the late pregnant cow. An average pre-partum cow requires about 15 Mcal of NEl/d, and feeding a ration with an energy density of 1.60 Mcal of NEl/kg ration would readily provide more than 19 Mcal of NEl/d. Consequently, lower energy rations (approx. 1.32 Mcal/kg of NEl) should be sufficient to meet the energy requirements of dry cows. Cereal straw provides an excellent source of fiber in such rations as well as an important energy diluent provided the ration is well mixed to avoid ingredient selection by the cows. With respect to dietary protein, feeding rations of approximately 13% crude protein are recommended, possibly marginally greater when a significant number of first-calving heifers are being fed.

The third objective (adapting the rumen microflora to a high-starch diet) is also debatable. In ruminant nutrition it has typically be assumed that at least 3 week are needed for the rumen microflora to adapt to a dietary change. However, the vast majority of organisms in the rumen are bacteria and they can double their population in as fast as 600 min in the absence of oxygen (under areobic conditions this figure could be as low as 20 min). Thus, 3 weeks seems like an extremely long time to consolidate a change in term of bacteria lifespan. In fact, Fernando et al. (2014) have recently evaluated changes in the rumen microbial population when shifting steers from a prairie-based diet to a high-grain ration. Within a week of each step-up (animals were gradually moved to a high-grain diet), the authors already reported drastic changes in the rumen microbial population.

Lastly, the fourth objective (fostering growth of rumen papillae) could also be argued. The NRC (2001) made this recommendation based on the study by Diksen et al. (1985) that compared the characteristics of rumen papillae between cows fed a straw-based gestation ration to a high concentrate lactation ration. However, studies substituting barley for forage in the diets of late-gestation dairy cows, in an attempt to increasing rumen acid load and alter rumen volatile fatty acid concentrations, had no effect on rumen papillae characteristics (Andersen et al., 1999) or subsequent lactation performance (Ingvartsen et al., 2001). Furthermore, a more recent study (Reynolds et al., 2004) that compared a high fiber diet vs the same diet plus additional 800 g/d of barley precalving reported that total mass of rumen papillae excised from the floor of the cranial sac was not affected by transition diets, but the number tended to be greater when barley was fed, and this was associated with a marked reduction in average width, which resulted in a reduced average surface area. Thus, it would seem that there would be no need to 'adapt' rumen papillae before calving by providing high-starch diets.

Therefore, keeping the dry cows in one single group and feeding a low energy diet throughout the period could be recommended. There are, however, other reasons for feeding special diets pre-calving. These reasons include minimizing the incidence of hypocalcemia and udder edema. Dairy cows have between 2 and 4 g of calcium in blood, half of which is in the ionized form. On the first day of lactation, synthesis and secretion of colostrum impose major losses of calcium equivalent to 7 to 10 times the amount of calcium present in blood (Horst et al., 2005). Clinical hypocalcemia, nowadays has a relatively low prevalence (< 2%); however, subclinical hypocalcemia (i.e. cows with calcemia ≤ 8.2 mg/dl) has a staggering prevalence (>50%; Goff, 2008; Rodriguez et al., 2017; Venkajob et al., 2018). Cows with clinical hypocalcemia are at increased risk of developing other periparturient problems, including dystocia and ketosis (Curtis et al., 1983), displaced abomasum (Massey et al., 1993), uterine prolapse (Risco et al., 1984), and retained placenta (Melendez et al., 2004). Furthermore, hypocalcemic cows have increased plasma concentrations of cortisol (Horst and Jorgensen, 1982), reduced proportion of neutrophils with phagocytic activity (Ducusin et al., 2003; Martinez et al., 2012), and impaired mononuclear cell response to an antigen-activating stimulus (Kimura et al., 2006; Martinez et al., 2014). This reduction of immune response has linked hypocalcemia to metritis (Martinez et al., 2012) and mastitis (Curtis et al., 1983).

Strategies to minimize hypocalcemia may require separating dry cows in 2 groups. One strategy, that does not require separate groups of dry cows, for preventing hypocalcemia is feeding low calcium diets throughout the dry period. If low-calcium diets are not an option, other alternatives include 1) feeding anionic salts, 2) supplementing vitamin D, and 3) supplementing calcium right at calving. The latter strategy would also allow to keep a single group of dry cows. Dry cow diets that are high in potassium, sodium, or both, alkalinize the cow's blood and increase the susceptibility for milk fever (NRC, 2001). For many years, it has been known (Ender et al., 1971; Ender and Dishington, 1967; Block, 1984) that addition of dietary anions before calving could prevent hypocalcemia. An acidogenic diet ameliorates parturient hypocalcemia by enhancing calcium mobilization before parturition by increasing calcium absorption and bone resorption. When supplementing pre-calving rations with anions, urine pH should be monitored. In Holstein cows, effective anion addition should reduce urine pH to 6.8 (Oetzel and Goff, 1998). Nevertheless, although acidogenic rations are effective in reducing clinical hypocalcemia (Lean et al, 2006), evidence of positive responses to acidogenic diets in terms of reducing the incidence of subliminal hypocalcemia is scarce.

Supplementing vitamin D3 is important because parathyroid hormone does not stimulate fibroblast growth factor 23 (responsible for inhibiting calcitriol production) under situations of hypocalcemia (Rodriguez-Ortiz et al, 2012) to prevent further aggravation of calcemia. In this regard, supplementing 3 mg of calcidiol per day during 2 weeks before calving has been shown to improve peripartum Ca metabolism (Wilkens et al., 2012), but feeding 5.4 mg/d of calcidiol for the last 13 d prepartum seemed to cause more detrimental than beneficial effects (Weiss et al., 2015).

Lastly, supplementing calcium subcutaneously at calving and 12 h after calving has also been shown to greatly improve (more than feeding it orally) calcium homeostasis in dairy cows (Domino et al, 2017).

References

Agenäs, S., E. Burstedt, and K. Holtenius. 2003. Effects of feeding intensity during the dry period. 1. Feed intake, body weight, and milk production. J. Dairy Sci. 86:870–882.

Andersen, J. B., J. Sehested, and K. L. Ingvartsen. 1999. Effect of dry cow feeding strategy on rumen pH, concentration of volatile fatty acids and rumen epithelium development. Acta Agric. Scand. 49:149–155.

Bradley, A. J., J. E. Breen, B. Payne, V. White, and M. J. Green. 2015. An investigation of the efficacy of a polyvalent mastitis vaccine using different vaccination regimens under field conditions in the United Kingdom. J. Dairy Sci. 98:1706-1720.

Bradley, A. J., J. E. Breen, B. Payne, V. White, and M. J. Green. 2015. An investigation of the efficacy of a polyvalent mastitis vaccine using different vaccination regimens under field conditions in the United Kingdom. Journal of Dairy Science 98:1706-1720.

Curtis, C. R., H. N. Erb, and C. J. Sniffen. 1983. Association of parturient hypocalcemia with eight periparturient disorders in Holstein cows. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 183:559–561.

Dirksen, G. U., H. G. Liebich, and E. Mayer. 1985. Adaptive changes of the ruminal mucosa and their functional and clinical significance. Bovine Pract. 20:116.

Domino, A.R., H.C. Korzec, and J.A.A. McArt. 2017. Field trial of 2 calcium supplements on early lactation health and production in multiparous Holstein cows. J. Dairy Sci. 100:9681–9690.

Drackley, J. K., R. L. Wallace, D. Graugnard, J. Vasquez, B. F. Richards, and J. J. Loor. 2014. Visceral adipose tissue mass in nonlactating dairy cows fed diets differing in energy density. J. Dairy Sci. 97:3420-3430.

Ducusin, R. J., Y. Uzuka, E. Satoh, M. Otani, M. Nishimura, S. Tanabe, and T. Sarashina. 2003. Effects of extracellular Ca2+ on phagocytosis and intracellular Ca2+ concentrations in polymorphonuclear eukocytes of postpartum dairy cows. Res. Vet. Sci. 75:27–32.

Ender, F., and I. W. Dishington. 1967. Comparative studies on calcium balance levels in parturient cows fed diets inducing and preventing milk fever. Pp. 557A in XVIIIth World Veterinary Congress, Vol. II. Paris.

Ender, F., I. W. Dishington, and A. Helgebostad. 1971. Calcium balance studies in dairy cows under experimental induction and prevention of hypocalcaemic paresis puerperalis. The solution of the aetiology and the prevention of milk fever by dietary means. Z. Tierphysiol. 28:233– 256.

Fernando, S. C., H. T. Purvis, F. Z. Najar, L. O. Sukharnikov, C. R. Krehbiel, T.G. Nagaraja, B. A. Roe, and U. DeSilva. 2010. Rumen microbial population dynamics during adaptation to a high-grain diet. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 76:7482–7490.

Graunard, D. E., K. M. Moyes, E. Trevis, M. J. Khan, D. Keisler, J. K. Drackley, G. Bertoni, and J. J. Loor. 2013. Liver lipid content and inflammometabolic indices in peripartal dairy cows are altered in response to prepartal energy intake and postpartal intramammary inflammatory challenge. J. Dairy Sci. 96:918-935.

Ingvarsten, K. L., O. Aaes, and J. B. Andersen. 2001. Effects of pattern of concentrate allocation in the dry period and early lactation on feed intake and lactation performance in dairy cows. Livest. Prod. Sci. 71:207–221.

Janovick, N. A., Y. R. Boisclair, and J. K. Drackley. 2011. Prepartum dietary energy intake affects metabolism and health during the periparturient period in primiparous and multiparous Holstein cows. J. Dairy Sci. 94:1385–1400.

Ji, P., J. S. Osorio, J. K. Drackley, and J. J. Loor. 2012. Overfeeding a moderate energy diet prepartum does not impair bovine sub- cutaneous adipose tissue insulin signal transduction and induces marked changes in peripartal gene network expression. J. Dairy Sci. 95:4333–4351.

Kimura, K., T. A. Reinhardt, and J. P. Goff. 2006. Parturition and hypocalcemia blunts calcium signals in immune cells of dairy cattle. J. Dairy Sci. 89:2588–2595.

Lean, I. J., P. J. DeGaris, D. M. McNeil, and E. Block. 2006. Hypocalcemia in Dairy Cows: Meta-analysis and Dietary Cation Anion Difference Theory Revisited. J. Dairy Sci. 89:669–684.

Leblanc, S. 2010. Monitoring metabolic health of dairy cattle in the transition period. J. Reprod. Dev. 56:S29–S35.

Martinez, N., F. S. Lima, R. S. Bisinotto, L. F. Greco, E. S. Ribeiro, F. Maunsell, K. N. Galvão, C. A. Risco, and J. E. P. Santos. 2012. Evaluation of peripartal calcium status, energetic profile, and neutrophil function in dairy cows at low or high risk of developing uterine disease. J. Dairy Sci. 95:7158–7172.

Martinez, N., L.D.P. Sinedino, R.S. Bisinotto, E.S. Ribeiro, G.C. Gomes, F.S. Lima, L.F. Greco, C.A. Risco, K.N. Galvão, D. Taylor-Rodriguez, J.P. Driver, W.W. Thatcher, and J. E. P. Santos. 2014. Effect of induced subclinical hypocalcemia on physiological responses and neutrophil function in dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 97:874–887. doi:10.3168/jds.2013-7408.

Mashek, D. G., and D. K. Beede. 2000. Peripartum responses of dairy cows to partial substitution of corn silage with corn grain in diets fed during the late dry period. J. Dairy Sci. 83:2310–2318.

Massey, C. D., C. Wang, G. A. Donovan, and D. K. Beede. 1993. Hypocalcemia at parturition as a risk factor for left displacement of the abomasums in dairy cows. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 203:852–853.

Melendez, P., G. A. Donovan, C. A. Risco, and J. P. Goff. 2004. Plasma mineral and energy metabolite concentrations in dairy cows fed an anionic prepartum diet that did or did not have retained fetal membranes after parturition. Am. J. Vet. Res. 65:1071–1076.

NRC. 2001. Nutrient Requirements of Dairy Cattle. 7th rev. ed. Natl. Acad. Press, Washington, DC.

Odensten, M. O., K. Holtenius, and K. P. Waller. 2007. Effects of two different feeding strategies during dry-off on certain health aspects of dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 90: 898–907.

Odensten, M. O., Y. Chilliard, and K. Holtenius. 2005. Effects of two different feeding strategies during dry-off on metabolism in high-yielding dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 88: 2072-2082.

Oetzel, G. R., and J. P. Goff. 1998. Milk fever (parturient paresis) in cows, ewes, and doe goats. Pp. 215– 218 in Current Veterinary Therapy 4: Food Animal Practice, J. L. Howard and R. A. Smith, eds. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co.

OJEU. 2015. Guidelines for the prudent use of antimicrobials in veterinary medicine. Official Journal of the European Union, 2015/C 299/04.

Rabelo, E., R. L. Rezende, S. J. Bertics, and R. R. Grummer. 2003. Effects of transition diets varying in dietary energy density on lactation performance and ruminal parameters of dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 86:916–925.

Rajala-Schultz, P. J., J. S. Hogan, and K. L. Smith. 2005. Short Communication: Association between milk yield at dry-off and probability of intramammary infections at calving. J. Dairy Sci. 88: 577-579.

Reynolds, C. K., B. Dürst, B. Lupoli, D. J. Humphries, and D. E. Beever. 2004. Visceral tissue mass and rumen volume in dairy cows during the transition from late gestation to early lactation. J. Dairy Sci. 87:961–971.

Risco, C. A., J. P. Reynolds, and D. Hird. 1984. Uterine prolapse and hypocalcemia in dairy cows. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 185:1517– 1519.

Rodriguez-Ortiz, M.E., I. Lopez, J.R. Muñoz-Castañeda, J.M. Martinez-Moreno, A.P. Ramírez, C. Pineda, A. Canalejo, P. Jaeger, E. Aguilera-Tejero, M. Rodriguez, A. Felsenfeld, and Y. Almaden. 2012. Calcium deficiency reduces circulating levels of FGF23. J. Am. Soc. Nephrol. 23:1190–1197.

Rodriguez, E.M., A. Aris, and A. Bach. 2017. Associations between subclinical hypocalcemia and postparturient diseases in dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 100:7427–7434.

Scherpenzeel, C.G.M., H. Hogeveen, L. Maas, and T. J. G. M. Lam. 2018. Economic optimization of selective dry cow therapy. J. Dairy Sci. 101: 1530-1539.
Scherpenzeel, C.G.M., I. E. M. den Uijl, G. van Schaik, R. G. M. Olde Riekerink, J. M. Keurentjes, and T. J. G. M. Lam. 2014 Evaluation of the use of dry cow antibiotics in low somatic cell count cows. J. Dairy Sci. 97:3606–3614.
Smith, K. L., D. A. Todhunter, and P. S. Schoenberger 1985. Environmental pathogens and intramammary infection during the dry period. J. Dairy Sci. 68: 402–417.
Ster, C., M.C. Loiselle, and P. Lacasse. 2012. Effect of postcalving serum nonesterified fatty acids concentration on the functionality of bovine immune cells. J. Dairy Sci. 95:708–717.
VandeHaar, M. J., G. Yousif, B. K. Sharma, T. H. Herdt, R. S. Emery, M. S. Allen, and J. S. Liesman. 1999. Effect of energy and protein density of prepartum diets on fat and protein metabolism of dairy cattle in the periparturient period. J. Dairy Sci. 82:1282–1295.
Venjakob, P. L., L. Pieper, W. Heuwieser, and S. Borchardt. 2018. Association of postpartum hypocalcemia with early-lactation milk yield, reproductive performance, and culling in dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 101:9396–9405.
Weiss, W. P. 2017. A 100-Year Review: From ascorbic acid to zinc - Mineral and vitamin nutrition of dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 100:10045–10060.
Wilkens, M. R., I. Oberheide, B. Schröder, E. Azem, W. Steinberg, and G. Breves. 2012. Influence of the combination of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 and a diet negative in cation-anion difference on peripartal calcium homeostasis of dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 95:151–164.

The Welfare of Pair Housed Calves: Is the Best Group a Group of Two?

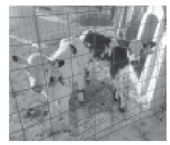
Whitney Knauer VMD PhD
University of Minnesota
knaue020@umn.edu

The Welfare of Pair Housed Calves: Is the Best Group a Group of Two?

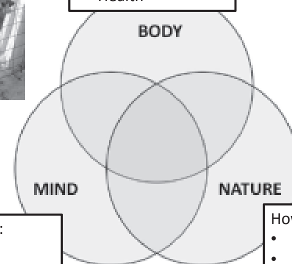
Whitney Knauer VMD PhD
knaue020@umn.edu
Four-State Dairy Nutrition & Management Conference
Breakout Session
June 13, 2019

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Why pair over individual housing?



Performance:
- Growth
- DMI
- Health

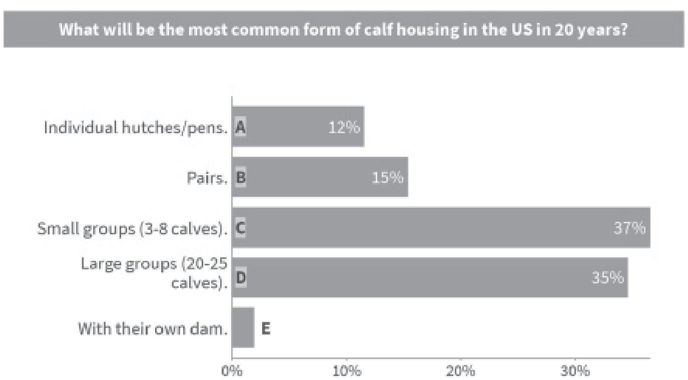


How the calf feels:
- Coping/Stress
- Ability to learn
- Interaction w Humans

How the calf behaves:
- Social Behavior
- Activity

From: Understanding Animal Welfare: David Fraser 2008

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover



(Dairy Cattle Welfare Council Annual Meeting, June 2018)

Performance: ADG and DMI

Table 2. Published research on the effects of social housing on feeding behavior and performance of calves[1]

Treatment	Animals	Parameter	Effect of socialization	Reference
Individual; group (3 calves)	Bulls	BW	+	Andrighetto et al., 1999
Individual; group (6 calves)	Heifers and bulls	Solid feed intake	+	Babu et al., 2004
Individual; group (6 calves)	Heifers and bulls	ADG	+	Babu et al., 2009
Individual; group (6 calves)	Heifers and bulls	Solid feed intake	=	Babu et al., 2009
Individual; group (3 or 4 calves)[2]	Bulls	DMI	+	Bernal-Rigoli et al., 2012
Individual; group (3 or 4 calves)[2]	Bulls	BW	+	Bernal-Rigoli et al., 2012
Individual; group (3 or 4 calves)[2]	Bulls	ADG	[illegible]	Bernal-Rigoli et al., 2012
Individual; pairs	Heifers and bulls	Solid feed intake	=	Chua et al., 2002
Individual; pairs	Heifers and bulls	ADG	=	Chua et al., 2002
Individual; pairs	Bulls	Solid feed intake	+	Costa et al., 2015a
Individual; pairs	Bulls	ADG	+	Costa et al., 2015a
Individual; pairs	Heifers	Concentrate intake	+	de Paula Vieira et al., 2010
Individual; pairs	Heifers	ADG	=	de Paula Vieira et al., 2010
Individual; pairs[3]	Bulls	ADG	=	Hänninen et al., 2005
Individual; group (4 calves)[4]	Bulls	Solid feed intake	+	Hepola et al., 2006
Individual; group (4 calves)[4]	Bulls	ADG	+	Hepola et al., 2006
Individual; pairs[5]	Heifers and bulls	Concentrate intake	+	Jensen et al., 2015
Individual; pairs[5]	Heifers and bulls	BW	+	Jensen et al., 2015
Individual; pairs[2]	Heifers	Solid feed intake	=	Pempek et al., 2013
Individual; pairs[2]	Heifers	ADG	=	Pempek et al., 2013
Individual; group (3 calves)	Heifers	Grass intake	+	Phillips, 2004
Individual; group (3 calves)	Heifers	BW gain	=	Phillips, 2004
Individual; group (3 calves)	Heifers and bulls	Final BW	+	Richard et al., 1988
Individual; group (3 calves)	Heifers and bulls	Concentrate intake	=	Richard et al., 1988
Individual; group (3 calves)	Heifers and bulls	Solid feed intake	+	Tapki, 2007
Individual; group (3 calves)	Heifers and bulls	ADG	+	Tapki, 2007
Individual; group (5 calves)	Bulls	Solid feed	=	Terré et al., 2006
Individual; group (5 calves)	Bulls	BW	=	Terré et al., 2006
Individual; group (6 calves)	Heifers and bulls	Solid feed intake	=	Warnick et al., 1977
Individual; group (6 calves)	Heifers and bulls	ADG	+	Warnick et al., 1977
Individual; group (4 calves)	Bulls	BW	+	Xiccato et al., 2002
Individual; group (4 calves)	Bulls	ADG	+	Xiccato et al., 2002

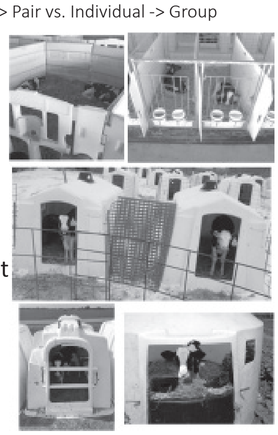
(Costa et al, 2016)

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

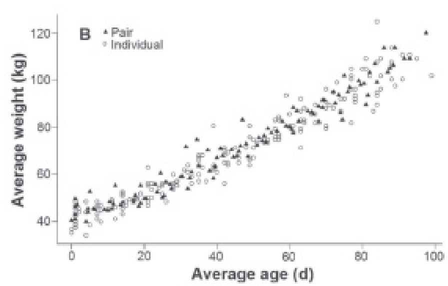
Why pair over group housing?

Individual -> Pair vs. Individual -> Group

- Easier transition for producers
  - No change in milk delivery system
  - Both hutches and pens in barns can be adapted
  - No need for a new building
  - Fewer changes in calf management
  - More acceptable change for producers (?)
- Advantages of social housing without detrimental effects of large groups
  - Health challenges
  - Weaning challenges



Equivocal growth



- Holstein heifer calves
- Paired at 5d in modified hutches
- Fed 10L milk replacer per day via bottle
- Weaned at 60d

(Whalin et al, 2018)

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Improved Pre-weaning Growth

- Pair established at birth (n=6 pairs; n=12 individual)
- Pro-Cross and Holstein Heifer calves
- Fed 4L milk replacer twice per day
- Weaned at 50d, followed until 4 months

Measure	Individual	Pair	P-Value
Weaning weight (kg)	82.4 (1.5)	89.4 (1.5)	0.04
16w weight (kg)	154.5 (3.4)	162.1 (3.4)	0.12
ADG[1] (kg/d)	0.81 (0.03)	0.95 (0.03)	0.04
ADG[2] (kg/d)	1.16 (0.05)	1.15 (0.05)	0.89
ADG[3] (kg/d)	1.03 (0.03)	1.09 (0.03)	0.22

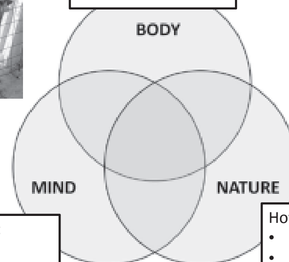
ADG[1] : Birth to weaning
ADG[2] : Weaning to 16 weeks
ADG[3] : Overall

(Knauer, unpublished data)

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Why pair over individual housing?

Performance:
- Growth +/=
- DMI +/=
- Health =



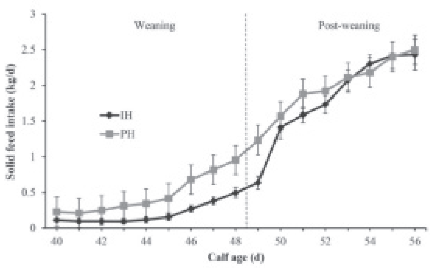
How the calf feels:
- Coping/Stress
- Ability to learn
- Interaction w Humans

How the calf behaves:
- Social Behavior
- Activity

From: Understanding Animal Welfare: David Fraser 2008

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Increased Starter Intake around Weaning



- Bull calves
- 10 calves per group
- Ad lib MR
- Weaned at 50d at which point all were pair housed

(Overvest et al, 2018)

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Social Behavior: how do pair housed calves interact with other calves?

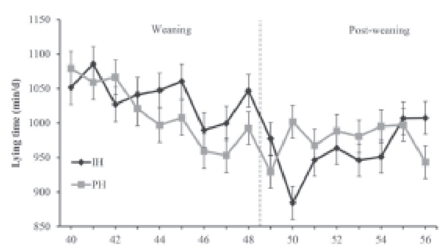
- Lower heart rate when placed in a pen with unfamiliar calves (Jensen et al, 1997)
- More willing to interact with unfamiliar calf (Jensen et al, 2014)
- Less fearful and more willing to approach unfamiliar calves when mixed after weaning (de Paula Vieira et al, 2012)

No difference in pre-weaning calf health

- No difference has been found in calf health outcomes (treatment or health scoring) between calves raised individually vs. in a pair during the pre-weaning period (Jensen and Larsen 2014; Pempek et al, 2016)
- No study has had sufficient sample size to evaluate this appropriately
  - Example: To find a reduction in morbidity from 35% to 28% (20% reduction) would need 700 calves per treatment group
  - Largest study to evaluate health had 22 per group

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Activity: Lying behavior around weaning

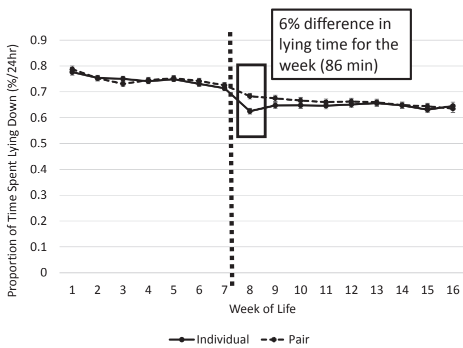


- Bull calves
- 10 calves per group
- Ad lib MR
- Weaned at 50d at which point all were pair housed

(Overvest et al, 2018)

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

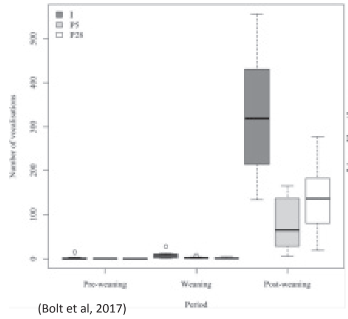
Activity: Lying behavior around weaning



(Knauer, unpublished data)

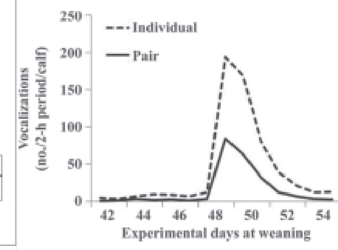
Pair calves vocalize less at weaning

Weaned over 3d, complete weaning at d51



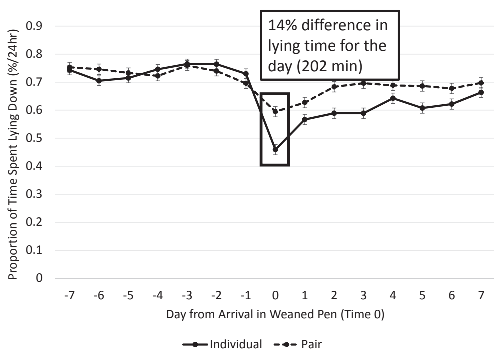
(Bolt et al, 2017)

Weaned over 7d, complete weaning at d49



(De Paula Vieira et al, 2010

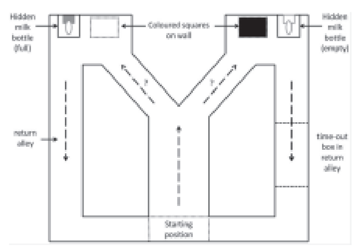
Activity: Lying behavior around weaning

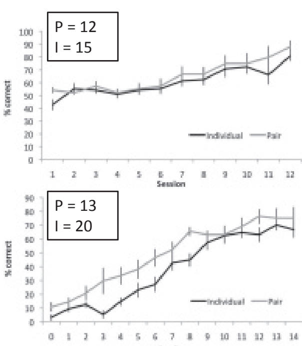


TBD:
- What are these calves doing?
- Latency to:
  - Eat
  - Drink
  - Lie down

(Knauer, unpublished data)

Pair housed calves learn more easily



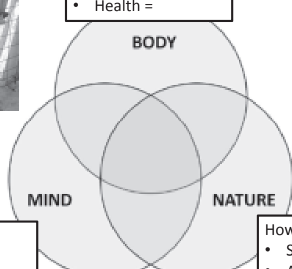


- 8 calves per group tested at 4 weeks of age
- No difference in initial learning
- Overall number of correct choices during reversal was greater for pair housed calves

(Galliard et al, 2014)

Why pair over individual housing?

Performance:
- Growth +/=
- DMI +/=
- Health =

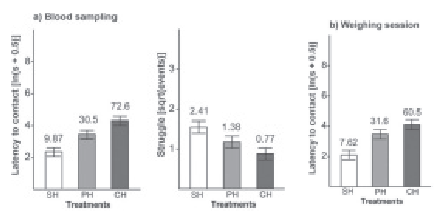


How the calf feels:
- Coping/Stress
- Ability to learn
- Interaction w Humans

How the calf behaves:
- Social Behavior +
- Activity – (weaning)

From: Understanding Animal Welfare: David Fraser 2008

Interaction with humans



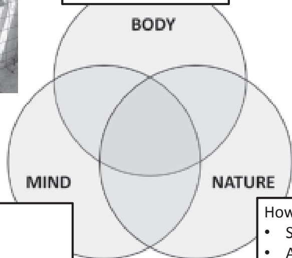
- 8 calves per group; 9L of whole milk per day via teat bucket 2X
- Blood sampling took place weekly
- Weighing took place every other week

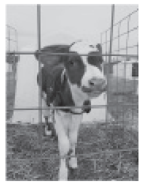
- Pair housed (and dam housed) calves struggled less during blood sampling and took longer to contact the human handler during both blood sampling and weighing activities

(Duve et al, 2012)

Why pair over individual housing?

Performance:
- Growth +/=
- DMI +/=
- Health =





How the calf feels:
- Coping/Stress +
- Ability to learn +
- Interaction w Humans – (?)

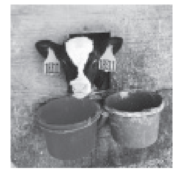
How the calf behaves:
- Social Behavior +
- Activity – (weaning)

From: Understanding Animal Welfare: David Fraser 2008

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Pair Housing: Best Practices

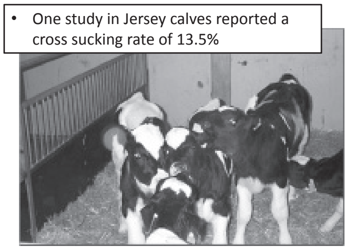
- Pair at birth or shortly thereafter
- Age difference of no more than 5-7d between calves in a pair
- Double the amount of space for 1 calf (35 -> 70ft^2)
- Feed milk from bottles and provide barrier to prevent milk switching/stealing, and to help reduce the risk of cross sucking

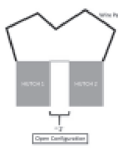


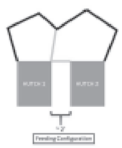
University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Challenges of Pair Housing

- One study in Jersey calves reported a cross sucking rate of 13.5%







- Separating calves at feeding time added ~ 2.5min per pair per day

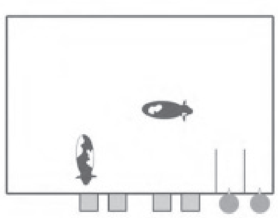
University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Still need to investigate:

- Economics
  - vs. individual
  - vs. group
  - Implementation
- Health
  - Pre-weaning and post-weaning
- Producer attitudes
- Producer experiences with implementation

Solutions to Cross-sucking

- Increased milk allowance
  - Hungry calves are more likely to cross suckle
- Separating at milk feeding
- Feeding with a bottle vs bucket
- Barriers between calves (100cm (1m); Jensen et al, 2008)



(Duve et al, 2014)

University of Minnesota
College of Veterinary Medicine
Driven to Discover

Can Negative DCAD Diets Fed Prepartum Improve Reproductive Efficiency of Dairy Cows?

F. C. Cardoso, Associate Professor
Department of Animal Sciences
University of Illinois, Urbana
E-mail: cardoso2@illinois.edu

Take Home Message

- Cows fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (-24 mEq/100g of DM) had lower urine pH (pH = 5.7) than cows not fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (+6 mEq/100g of DM) (pH > 8.0).
- Cows fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (-24 mEq/100g of DM) had improved days to first ovulation than cows not fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (+6 mEq/100g of DM).
- Cows fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (-24 mEq/100g of DM) with high concentration of Ca (2.0% DM) tended to be more likely to become pregnant than cows not fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (+6 mEq/100g of DM).
- Cows fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (-24 mEq/100g of DM) with high concentration of Ca (2.0% DM) had improved uterine glandular epithelial cells, greater SOD activity, and lower GPX activity than cows fed a negative DCAD diet prepartum (-24 mEq/100g of DM) with low concentration of Ca (0.40% DM).
- A negative DCAD diet prepartum seems to alleviate uterine tissue damage and is amplified by increasing Ca supplementation.

Introduction

The periparturent period is defined in dairy cows as a state of near maintenance requirements in late gestation to that of rapidly increasing metabolic and nutrient demands needed for the onset of lactation. At parturition, the dairy cow is subjected to various challenges that can affect her future lactations and fertility. Failure or tardiness to adapt to these changes can leave the cow predisposed to metabolic disorders such as ketosis, acidosis, and displaced abomasum (Drackley, 1999; Vernon, 2005), or infectious disorders such as metritis and mastitis (Mulligan et al., 2006; Sheldon et al., 2002a), calving related disorders such as dystocia, retained placenta, and decreased fertility (Roche et al., 2000; Sheldon et al., 2002b). What is thought to be an underlying issue in these disorders is an imbalance in calcium homeostasis at the onset of lactation. Calcium (**Ca**), an important macromineral involved in smooth muscle contraction, milk synthesis, and immune cell activation, reaches a nadir in the first days after parturition at the onset of lactation. An estimated 5-10% (Oetzel, 2011) of dairy cows experience hypocalcemia (**HC**; milk fever, parturient paresis) at the time of parturition, with an estimated cost of $246 per case (Liang et al., 2016). The prevalence of subclinical hypocalcemia [**SCH**; estimated at 33% of all 1st lactation or greater (Reinhardt et al., 2010)] is considerably higher, therefore, its economic impact is more significant than HC. Subclinical hypocalcemia is often undiagnosed and primes the cow for other various disorders as well as decreased milk production (Horst et al., 1997; Goff, 2008). The homeostasis of Ca is often challenged at parturition due to a decrease in Ca signaling sensitivity from an oversaturation of Ca in the prepartum diet (Horst, 1986). Parathyroid hormone (**PTH**) is a calciotropic hormone that is important in absorption of dietary Ca and reabsorption of Ca stores (bones, skeletal muscle). Prepartum nutritional management is paramount in a successful transition from non-lactating to lactating cow (Drackley, 1999; Overton and Waldron, 2004). Treatments to lessen the effects of HC and SCH have been in use for decades, however, feeding management as a prevention of Ca imbalance at parturition has become more commonly used in the recent years (Reinhardt et al., 2010; Horst et al., 1997; Goff, 2008). Overfeeding Ca in the last four weeks before parturition has been associated with high incidences of SCH and HC (Horst, 1986; Overton and Waldron, 2004). However, formulating a prepartum diet that only meets and not exceeds dietary Ca is challenging.

In recent years, effective dry cow management has been a focal point in dairy cow research. Due to challenges faced by the periparturient cow, she is susceptible to a host of metabolic diseases (Drackley, 1999; Vernon, 2005) as well as infection from opportunistic bacteria (Mulligan et al., 2006; Sheldon et al., 2002a). This susceptibility to disease is not easily defined to a single factor, rather, it is a complex system of changing metabolic demands, resistance to bacterial contamination of the uterine lumen, and coordination of various tissues to meet the demands of lactation and a return to a heathy state. Failure to adapt can delay cow's uterine involution process, return to ovarian cyclic activity, and diminish her immune response (Sheldon et al., 2006, Griffin et al., 1974; Kimura et al., 2006). At the time of parturition, the cow must successfully transition from fairy low energy requirements to rapid mobilization of her endogenous energy stores (Bell, 1995), as well as increasing her exogenous energy intake (Grummer et al., 2004, Vernon, 2005). Failure to transition through this period leaves the cow in a negative energy balance (**NEB**) for a prolonged period of time (Esposito, 2014), thus increasing her likelihood of disease (Hammon, 2006).

At the onset of lactation, Ca requirements increase 4-fold to meet the demands of lactogenesis (Horst et al., 1997). To satisfy this demand the cow will first increase absorption of exogenous Ca from her diet, and second, pull Ca from her own stores (bone and skeletal muscle). However, this action can be disrupted if the cow is exposed to a high dietary calcium in her prepartum diet. This is due to the actions of the calciotropic hormone, PTH. Parathyroid hormone regulates calcium homeostasis by increasing intestinal Ca absorption and renal Ca reabsorption (Goff et al., 2004; Littledike et al., 1987). If exogenous Ca does not meet the Ca demand, PTH will act upon endogenous Ca stores. If exposed to high dietary calcium in the prepartum phase, sensitivity to PTH diminishes as well as PTH receptor numbers (Goff, 2008; Horst, 1986), leaving the cow unable to adapt effectively to the increased Ca demands from colostrum and milk synthesis and instead must rely on her endogenous sources. Prolonged dependency on endogenous Ca sources puts the cow in a negative Ca balance, and in severe cases, induce HC, or more often, SCH.

An increasingly popular dry cow management practice is to feed an acidogenic or partially acidogenic diet to cows entering the close-up period up until parturition. This is achieved by manipulating the dietary cation-anion difference (**DCAD**) in the diet. Acidification of the diet is realized when the concentration of anions is greater than that of the concentration of cations. This increases anion absorption in circulating blood and leaves the cow in a slight state of metabolic acidosis. Various studies (Charbonneau et al., 2006; Goff et al., 2004; Santos et al., 2019) have examined this effect and observed that this practice decreases the chances of the cow developing HC and SCH. The mechanisms of this action is achieved by maintaining PTH sensitivity to calcium homeostasis and increasing calciotropic receptor numbers (DeGaris et al., 2008). Feeding a negative DCAD diet in the prepartum phase of the peripartiuent period has been observed to increase the subsequent reproductive performance of the cow as well as improve the calcium status of the cow (Martinez et al., 2018; Chapinal et al., 2012).

Hypocalcemia and Fertility

Hypocalcemia is one of the most prevalent and perhaps the most costly metabolic disorders to affect dairy cows (Oetzel, 2011). Dairy cows generally have 8.5-10 mg/dL of circulating Ca (Allen, 2016). Hypocalcemia, as defined by the Merck Veterinary Manual, as < 7.5 mg/dL of circulating Ca (Allen, 2016). Oetzel (2011) review of the disease observed 5-10% of all dairy cows in the periparturient period were affected by clinical hypocalcemia (milk fever), resulting in economic losses from deaths, increased culling rates, and decreased milk production, in addition to treatment costs. Symptoms of milk fever, as it is defined by Merck Veterinary Manual, can be separated into 3 stages: Stage 1: fine muscle tremors, restlessness, with excessive ear twitching and head bobbing; Stage 2: unable to stand, decreased body temperature, cold ears, and constipation; Stage 3: loss of consciousness, complete muscle flaccidity, and sever bloat. If left untreated, HC can result in cow death. Subclinical hypocalcemia effects about 33-47% of 2nd lactation or greater (Reinhardt et al., 2011) dairy cows around the time of calving. Subclinical hypocalcemia is defined as depressed Ca concentration in the blood without showing clinical signs of milk fever. While the outward effects of SCH are not as pronounced as HC, the economic effect is profound. Affecting half of the milking herd in the United States, it often goes undiagnosed and the disease can manifest into increased susceptibility to secondary diseases such as ketosis, metritis, mastitis, retained placenta, lameness, and milk fever, as well as long-term losses in production efficiency [decreased dry matter intake (**DMI**) and milk productivity; (Goff, 2008)].

Caixeta et al. (2017) examined the effect of Ca status through the first 3 days postpartum and observed that cows that had SCH (cows with blood Ca ≤ 8.6 mg/dL for at least one of the first 3 days postpartum) had an elevated number of cows in NEB when compared to eucalcemic animals. The study also revealed that chronic SCH (cSCH) cows (cows with blood Ca ≤ 8.6 mg/dL for all first 3 days postpartum) had lower odds of being pregnant at first service than eucalcemic cows. Moreover, the authors observed that cows that had SCH also had higher incidences of disease when compared to eucalcemic cows and this effect was more pronounced in cSCH. Feeding behavior of the cow as well as feeding strategies employed by the producer in the close-up dry period can influence the cows' ability to affectively use Ca in the days following parturition. Bell (1995) estimation of nutrient and energy demands to increase dramatically from day 250 of gestation to 4 days postpartum (tripling the demand for glucose, doubling the demand for amino acids, and approximately quintupling the demand of fatty acids). In addition to this, Ca requirements increase about fourfold on the day of parturition (Horst et al., 1997). It has been reported by multiple studies (Caixeta et al., 2017; Kamgarpour et al., 1999; Horst, 1986) for Ca concentrations in the blood to reach a nadir on the first day of lactation as the cow adapts to the metabolic changes. However, as was examined by Caixeta et al. (2017), the ability of the cow to adapt to these changes, i.e. failure to do so, will negatively affect the reproductive performance and incidence of disease of the cow. In a meta-analysis, Santos et al. (2019) concluded that Reducing the DCAD of diets fed to prepartum cows reduced DMI prepartum but increased postpartum intake. Multiparous cows produced more milk, fat-corrected milk, fat, and protein when fed acidogenic diets prepartum, but a similar response was not observed in nulliparous cows. The authors hypothesized that it was possible that the limited number of experiments reporting data on nulliparous precluded a more precise estimate of the effects of manipulating the DCAD on that group of cows. Their findings support the recommendation of feeding acidogenic diets to multiparous cows to improve Ca metabolism around calving, reduce the risk of milk fever and uterine diseases, and improve lactation performance (Santos et al., 2019).

Calcium metabolism in the periparturent period is extremely important for the cow to have a successful transition to lactation. Horst (1986) examined calcium homeostasis during the transition period and observed that to minimize incidence of clinical hypocalcemia, he recommended to keep dietary Ca intake at ≤ 50 g/d in the prepartum phase. At the onset of lactation, the cow will secrete up to 50 g/d of Ca (Allen, 2016) in the production of colostrum and milk. This sudden outflow of Ca into milk will cause plasma Ca levels to drop and to increase the release calciotropic hormones such as PTH and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. The parathyroid hormone first promotes Ca absorption in the intestines and Ca reabsorption through the renal system, however if PTH continues to be released, it will stimulate the resorption of Ca from skeletal muscle and bones (Oetzel, 2011; Horst et al., 1994; DeGaris and Lean, 2008). High circulating plasma Ca concentrations (due to high dietary Ca intake) in the prepartum phase can decrease the sensitivity of PTH on target cells in the intestines and renal system (decreasing dietary Ca absorption/reabsorption), thus increasing Ca release from reservoirs in the bones and skeletal muscles (DeGaris and Lean, 2008). The loss of sensitivity of the PTH can be unsustainable for the cow at onset of lactation as she pulls more Ca from her own reserves to meet the demands of milk production and will result in parturient paresis (Goff, 2008).

At the onset of HC, there are various options for treatment. Due to the paralysis experienced as a result of HC, the weight of the cow will cut off blood supply to the down side of the cow which will begin to cause necrosis in as little as 4 hours, therefore, treatment should begin at first signs of HC. Goff (2008) discussed the efficacy of these different treatments of HC extensively. The most effective method is to administer an IV injection on Ca salts (Ca borogluconate being the most common) at a dosage of 2 g Ca/100 kg of body weight at a rate of 1 g/min. Other methods include subcutaneous injection of Ca salts, however these have falling out of favor as they require 6-10 separate, 50-75 mL shots to be administered for an effective dosage. Oral administration of Ca can fall between treatment and preventative measure. This concept is if the cow's ability to absorb dietary calcium is compromised due to intercellular transport (due to loss of PTH sensitivity), administration of an oral bolus of upwards of 125 g Ca/dose will cause an osmotic difference in the intestines and allow the possibility of passive diffusion of Ca through epithelial tight junctions and into the vascular system.

Recently, there have been numerous studies aimed in identification and prevention of SCH and HC in the transition period (Neves et al., 2016; Oetzel, 2011, Caixeta et al., 2017; Goff, 2006). The most prolific of these strategies in the last 3 decades has been to feed an acidogenic diet in the prepartum phase of the transition period (NRC, 2001; Goff, 2008; Neves, 2016; Horst et al., 1997; Jawor et al., 2012; Overton and Waldron, 2004). This is achieved by feeding the cow an anionic salt supplement to obtain a negative dietary cation-anion difference (DCAD) in the formulation of the diet. The increased concentration of circulating cations (K+, Na+, Ca2+, and Mg2+) prepartum can effectively alkalinize the blood and induce conformational changes in the PTH receptor in target tissues and a loss of sensitivity to the hormone (Littledike and Goff, 1987). In order to achieve the acidogenic diet, the diet will need to be formulated so that the dietary anions (Cl-, S-2, and P-3) are in greater concentration than the dietary cations. Dietary cation-anion difference is commonly measured as milliequivalents per kilogram (mEq/kg) of DM, however, there are various ways to calculate the DCAD in the diet, with one of the earliest equations being from Ender et al. (1971), a four variable equation:

$$DCAD = (Na^+ + K^+) - (Cl^- + S^{-2})$$

It took into consideration the four largest DCAD influencers to be represented equally. Mongin (1981) iteration of this equation assumed dietary sulfur was met (0.2% S DM, 13 mEq of S/100 g DM; NRC (2001):

$$DCAD=(Na^+ + K^+ - Cl^-)$$

Finally, if we truly want to incorporate all the major cations and anions fed in the diet, the equation could be expressed as:

$$DCAD=(Na^+ + K^+ + Ca^{2+} + Mg^{2+}) - (Cl^- + S^{-2} + P^{-3})$$

However, with this equation, we assume that Ca2+ and Mg2+ are as strong of alkalizing agents as Na+ and K+ and that S-2 and P-3 are as strong of acidifying agents as Cl-. Goff and Horst (1997) and Goff et al. (2004) examined the acidifying/alkalizing capacity of the different anions and cations in various forms and observed differences, and assigned coefficients to these variables based on their acidification/alkalizing capacity:

$$DCAD=(Na^+ + K^+ + 0.15Ca^{2+} + 0.15Mg^{2+}) - (Cl^- + 0.6S^{-2} + 0.5P^{-3})$$

When formulating prepartum diets with a negative DCAD most nutritionists and ration formulation software follow either Goff and Horst (1997) or Ender et al. (1971) iteration of the equation. Mulligan et al. (2006) determined three criteria to be met when formulating a negative DCAD diet: 1) keep DCAD between -100 to -200 mEq/kg DM; 2) dietary Ca concentration should be approximately 1.2% of the diet; and 3) urine pH should stay between 6-6.8. There has been debate surrounding the second criteria in the last couple of two decades, as Oetzel et al. (1991) cautioned against having Ca at 1.16% DM as it increased risk of milk fever. Since then, determination of dietary Ca inclusion with a negative DCAD has not been clearly defined (Chan et al., 2006; Charbonneau et al., 2006; Kronqvist et al., 2009; Esposito et al., 2014; Weich et al., 2013).

The NRC for dairy cattle recommends the required absorbed Ca for a pregnant cow in her third trimester to be represented by the exponential equation:

$$Ca\ (g/day) = 0.02456e^{(0.05581-0.00007t)t} - 0.02456e^{(0.05581-0.00007(t-1))(t-1))}$$

Where t = day of gestation

Whereas the recommended requirement for a lactating cow Ca absorbed to be 1.22 g Ca/kg of milk produced. Meeting these necessary absorbed values depends greatly on the bioavailability of Ca in feedstuffs as well as inorganic Ca sources in the diet. While it is difficult to control for Ca available in feedstuff, particularly in fresh cow diets, many producers rely on inorganic sources to meet Ca requirements. Calcium absorption will generally equate to the body requirement if the diet has enough Ca available for absorption. However, depending on the Ca source, the rate of inclusion of the inorganic Ca source may vary (Table 1). There has not been much studies on the effect of a negative DCAD diet on different Ca sources, however, Oetzel et al. (1988) observed that feeding a negative DCAD (-75 mEq/kg DM) when compared to feeding a positive DCAD (189 mEq/kg DM) increased the rate of absorption and increased circulating total and ionized Ca concentrations, improving overall Ca absorption and usage. While not a direct inorganic Ca source, vitamin D is heavily involved in Ca metabolism. When sourced from calcidiol, vitamin D supplementation, when paired with a negative DCAD (-124 ± 11 mEq/kg DM) prepartum diet, increased circulating vitamin D metabolites and improve reproductive performance of transition dairy cows (Rodney et al., 2018; Martinez et al., 2014). It has been observed that feeding a negative DCAD (-100 mEq/kg DM) diet in prepartum diets increases the rate of Ca excretion in urine (Razzaghi et al., 2012), however it also has been observed to increase plasma Ca concentrations in the first day postpartum, when the cow is at most risk of HC or SCH (Razzaghi et al., 2012).

During the process of parturition, the uterus of the cow becomes open to the outside as the cervix, vagina, and vulva open for the passage of the calf. This opening allows for the introduction of pathogens into the uterine environment and could result in infection (Sheldon et al., 2006). While there is evidence of a bacterial symbiotic relationship in the uterus (Sheldon et al., 2006), development of infection occurs in states of uterine dysbiosis in the days following parturition (Sheldon et al., 2006; Rodney et al., 2018). Clinically, incidences of metritis is defined as vaginal discharge with purulent or brown characteristics, and a fetid odor accompanied by a fever (rectal temperature ≥ 39.2°C) (Sheldon et al., 2006; Esposito et al., 2014). Pathologically, metritis is defined as inflammation in the entirety of the uterine wall, whereas endometritis is defined as inflammation limited only to the endometrium lining of the uterus. This inflammation is often accompanied with bacterial contamination; however it is not a prerequisite for diagnosis (Sheldon and Dobson, 2004). Inflammation after parturition is expected, however, if sustained over long periods of time, it can result in decreased fertility and reproductive performance (Sheldon et al., 2006; Sheldon and Dobson, 2004; Ribeiro et al., 2016; Bromfield et al., 2013) and that in the absence of bacterial infection, inflammation can still have detrimental effects on fertility (Hansen et al., 2004). While it is evident that the first 2 weeks postpartum is when we can expect bacterial contamination, this does not always result in uterine infection (Sheldon and Dobson, 2004). The authors discuss that the process of inflammation of the uterine lining is common and a necessary part of the innate immune system for the clearance and sloughing of tissue and bacterial contaminants.

Various methods exist for evaluation of uterine health in order to classify the severity of bacterial contamination or inflammation. Williams et al. (2005) linked characteristics of vaginal mucus with uterine bacterial contamination, by associating purulent or fetid odor of the mucus with pathogenic bacteria. This evaluation and comparison was achieved by evaluating and scoring the color and content of the vaginal mucus as well an additional binary score of fetid odor. Williams et al. (2005) also associated increased peripheral plasma concentrations of α1-acid glycoprotein (an acute phase protein (APP)) with a fetid mucus score and with increased growth of uterine pathogens cultured from uterine swabs. Reactive oxygen species are vital in some aspects of cell signaling (redox signaling) and cell homeostasis (Fukai et al., 2011). The most prominent of the ROS molecules is the superoxide anion▪O_$^{2\wedge-}$. However, an accumulation of superoxide can result in oxidative stress by increasing the production of additional ROS such as OH^- , and cause positive feedback of lipid peroxidation in the plasma membrane of cells (Sordillo et al., 2009). There are biological mechanisms that catalyze superoxide and diminish its oxidative potential. Superoxide dismutase (**SOD**) is an antioxidant enzyme found in three different isoforms in the mitochondria (SOD2), cytosol (SOD1), and extracellular plasma membrane (SOD3). All three isoforms of SOD derive from distinct genes and specific localization within the cell, however all three forms catalyze the same reaction of dismutation of superoxide to H2O2 and further reducing it to H_2O via catalase or glutathione peroxidase (**GPX**). Superoxide dismutase and GPX both work in concert to maintain a proper redox environment within the cell (Fukai et al., 2011). Ramos et al. (2015) study in beef cows observed that endometrium tissue of cows with reduced GPX and catalase activity are more prone to lipid peroxidation and associated with smaller follicles and smaller corpus luteum (CL). Bacterial contamination has been associated to induce oxidative stress in tissues, via inflammatory cytokine release in response to PAMPs from bacteria (Lykkesfeldt et al., 2007).

While the underlying reasons to the negative association between milk production and fertility is multifaceted, the physiological changes of various tissues of the dairy cow undergo to support the mammary gland are taxing to the reproductive system of the cow, particularly during the periparturient period (Lucy, 2001). Butler et al. (2003) associated NEB with lower fertility and reduced circulating progesterone at critical points of the ovulation cycle and failure to return to normal cyclicity of the ovaries. After calving, there are two primary objectives that the cow must accomplish to maximize successful breeding: restoring uterine health and a return to normal ovarian cyclicity. As aforementioned, the restoration and involution of the uterus post calving has numerous challenges to overcome in the first 4 weeks postpartum. However, numerous studies have linked ovarian cyclicity with uterine health (Roche et al., 2000; Sheldon et al., 2002). It can be expected that there is a direct relationship between uterine health and ovarian function. Hypocalcemia and SCH at parturition has been strongly associated with decreased odds of pregnancy at first service and that chronically SCH cows had a negative effect of return to ovarian function (Caixeta et al., 2017). Sheldon et al. (2002) observed that uterine bacterial contamination was associated with decreased dominant follicle diameter and circulating estradiol and FSH concentrations. Herath et al. (2007) observed that the granulosa cells of a recruited or dominant ovarian follicle express TLR-4, CD14, MD-2 receptor complex (PAMP receptors) throughout follicular development. Herath et al. (2007) also observed that granulosa cells exposed to LPS *in-vivo* produced less estradiol *in vitro* when cultured in absence of immune cell contamination. The localized immune capability of the follicular granulosa cells perturbs the follicle steroidogenesis. Bromfield and Sheldon (2013) mimicked the LPS concentrations observed in follicular fluid during an active uterine infection by culturing freshly harvested ovarian cortexes in medium with 0.1, 1, and 10 µg/mL of LPS. Bromfield and Sheldon observed that the primordial follicle pool was reduced in the ovarian cortex, and that there was an accumulation (inflammatory response) of inflammatory cytokines with increasing concentrations of LPS in the ovarian cortex.

Association of Prepartum DCAD and CA Concentration on Fertility

Our group, in a recent study, had multiparous Holstein cows were selected to evaluate the effects of feeding an acidogenic diet in the prepartum phase at two different rates of dietary Ca inclusion on the subsequent reproductive performance of the cow. We aimed to compare the effects of feeding a fully-acidified, negative DCAD diet prepartum to multiparous Holstein cows (n = 70) at two concentrations of dietary Ca inclusion versus a non-acidified, positive

DCAD diet prepartum on follicular dynamics and pregnancy postpartum. Treatments began at 28 d before expected calving and were: **CON** (n = 23), a positive DCAD diet (+6 mEq/100g of DM) with low dietary Ca (0.4% DM); **LOW** (n = 22), a fully-acidified, negative DCAD diet (-24 mEq/100g of DM) (urine pH = 5.7) with low dietary Ca (0.4% DM); and **HIGH** (n = 25), a fully-acidified, negative DCAD diet (-24 mEq/100g of DM) (urine pH = 5.7) with high dietary Ca (2.0% DM). Follicular development was monitored via ultrasound every 2 d starting at 7 DIM until ovulation of the first dominant follicle (**DF**). Contrasts included CONT1 (CON vs the average of LOW and HIGH) and CONT2 (LOW vs HIGH). Cows fed CON (18.93± 0.9 d) had increased (*P*= 0.01) days to first ovulation than cows fed LOW (17.93± 0.6 d) and HIGH (16.3 ± 0.4 d) (Figure 1). There was no treatment effect on maximum DF diameter (CON = 17.87mm, LOW = 18.33mm, and HIGH = 17.56mm; SEM 0.44; P = 0.44, CONT1 and *P* = 0.16, CONT2). There was a tendency for a treatment × days relative to ovulation interaction (*P* = 0.11) indicating that cows fed CON had a slower rate of growth in the 4 days prior to ovulation of the first DF than cows fed LOW or HIGH. Cows fed CON (4/19 P/AI) tented to have lower P/AI (*P* = 0.11; 95CI = 1.02 – 16.6) than cows fed HIGH (11/21 P/AI) but not LOW (8/20 P/AI). In conclusion, cows fed HIGH and LOW had improved days to first ovulation than cows fed CON. Cows fed HIGH tended to be more likely to become pregnant than cows fed CON. Overall, cows fed a fully-acidified, negative DCAD diet prepartum had improved reproductive performance postpartum.

Additionally, endometrial tissue samples were collected at 30 DIM and analyzed for GPX and SOD activity, and glandular morphology. Cows fed HIGH had greater (P = 0.02) epithelial height (22.47± 1.08mm) than cows fed LOW (18.67 ± 1.08mm) and cows fed CON (18.01 ± 1.08 mm) tended (*P* = 0.06) to have shorter epithelial height than the average of cows fed LOW and cows fed HIGH. Cows fed HIGH had a greater (*P* = 0.05) number of epithelial cells per gland (25.93 ± 1.07) than cows fed LOW (22.93 ± 1.07). Anti-oxidative enzymes SOD and GPX relieve oxidative stress in cells. Cows fed HIGH had increased (*P* = 0.05) activity of SOD (73.50 ± 2.83%) and decreased (P < 0.001) activity of GPX (32.89 ± 5.05 %) than cows fed LOW (69.49 ± 2.83 % and 68.31 ± 2.83 %, respectively). In conclusion, cows fed HIGH had improved glandular epithelial cells, greater SOD activity, and lower GPX activity than cows fed LOW indicating an improved redox environment in the uterine tissue, which may lead to improved post-partum fertility.

Post-partum gland development and function are essential to uterine reproductive function. The tendency of effect of a negative DCAD (comparing cows fed CON vs cows fed LOW and cows fed HIGH) on the glandular epithelial height suggests that the negative DCAD alleviated tissue damage to the glandular epithelial cells. A negative DCAD coupled with supplementation of high Ca (2.0% DM) amplified this alleviative effect. To our current knowledge, this effect of a negative DCAD and high Ca supplementation on glandular development has not been previously studied, however Martinez et al. (2014, 2018) suggest that an improved Ca status around parturition led to lower incidences of endometritis, thus, less tissue damage. Our study also indicates differences in glandular epithelial cell numbers increased with increasing Ca supplementation while on a negative DCAD diet. These findings could indicate that a negative DCAD diet may alleviate uterine tissue damage and is amplified by increasing Ca supplementation.

Superoxide dismutase activity in cows fed HIGH was increased in comparison to cows fed LOW, while GPX activity was decreased in the same comparison. Superoxide dismutase and GPX work in concert to maintain a proper redox environment in tissue by reducing reactive oxygen species (ROS) that cause oxidative stress in high concentrations (Fukai et al., 2011). Ramos et al. (2015) study on beef cows, indicated an increase in GPX activity with larger follicles and larger CL, which does not agree with the results from our current study. The loss or decrease of SOD activity has been linked with controlling tissue damage signaling by perturbing reactive oxygen species (ROS) signaling by lowering H_2O_2 concentrations (Carreira, 2018). Brigelius-Flohé (1999) review of GPX function and activity in different tissues indicates that cytosolic GPX reduces cytosolic H_2O_2 concentrations to H_2O. In eukaryotic species, H_2O_2 is not only a mild ROS, but it is an important signaling molecule in immune cell activation (Veal, 2007). Glutathione peroxidase, under oxidative stress conditions, is activated via nuclear factor-κB (NFκB), a key regulator in immune response to infection and inflammation (Stoytcheva and Berry, 2009). The inverse relationship of the enzyme activities of SOD and GPX observed from cows fed HIGH in the current study is a part of the controlling mechanism of the redox environment within cells, and is an intrinsic controller to immune response activation.

Development of the dominant follicle of the first follicular wave postpartum is highly correlated with conception rates (Butler, 2001; Royal et al., 2000; Butler, 2003). Butler (2003) described a positive association of the early commencement of the ovulatory cycle and increased conception rates for the cow is able to have multiple ovulatory cycles before the first timed artificial insemination. In the current study, the average days to first ovulation, postpartum, of cows fed HIGH and cows fed LOW was less than cows fed CON. Caixeta et al. (2017) observed cows that had abnormal Ca levels at the first three days after calving tended to take longer before returning to normal cyclicity. Martinez et al. (2018) indicated that there were no differences in likelihood of pregnancy at first TAI between a positive DCAD (145 ± 11 mEq/kg DM) and a negative DCAD (-129 ± 11 mEq/kg DM) diet. However, in this study we observed a tendency for increased likelihood of cows fed HIGH to be pregnant after the first TAI in comparison to CON.

Conclusions

In conclusion, cows that received a negative DCAD diet prepartum had decreased days to ovulation of the dominant follicle of the first follicular wave after calving. Cows in HIGH had improved uterine immune response than cows fed LOW. Additionally, cows that received DCAD diets had improved uterine glandular epithelial cell morphology than cows that received CON; moreover, cows fed HIGH had increased uterine glandular epithelial cells than cows fed LOW. Cows fed HIGH had greater SOD activity and lower GPX activity than cows fed LOW indicating an improved redox environment in the uterine tissue. Overall, providing a DCAD diet prepartum with increased calcium concentration (HIGH) enhanced the immune response in the days following parturition

References

Allen AJ. Parturient paresis in cows. MSD Vet Man 2016:16–20.

Bell AW. Regulation of organic nutrient metabolism during transition from late pregnancy to early lactation. J Anim Sci 1995;73:2804–19. doi:10.2527/1995.7392804x.

Brigelius-Flohe R. Two automatic mine hoists for potash mining in Canada, (Zwei automatische Schachtfoerdermaschinen fuer den Kalibergbau in Kanada). Free Radic Med 1999;27:951–65. doi:10.1016/S0891-5849(99)00173-2.

Bromfield JJ, Sheldon IM. Lipopolysaccharide Reduces the Primordial Follicle Pool in the Bovine Ovarian Cortex Ex Vivo and in the Murine Ovary In Vivo1. Biol Reprod 2013;88:1–9,1–98,98.

Butler WR. Nutritional effects on resumption of ovarian cyclicity and conception rate in postpartum dairy cows. BSAP Occas Publ 2001;26:133–45. doi:10.1017/s0263967x00033644.

Butler WR. Energy balance relationships with follicular development, ovulation and fertility in postpartum dairy cows. Livest Prod Sci 2003;83:211–8. doi:10.1016/S0301-6226(03)00112-X.

Chan PS, West JW, Bernard JK. Effect of Prepartum Dietary Calcium on Intake and Serum and Urinary Mineral Concentrations of Cows. J Dairy Sci 2006;89:704–13. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(06)72133-6.

Chapinal N, LeBlanc SJ, Carson ME, Leslie KE, Godden S, Capel M, et al. Herd-level association of serum metabolites in the transition period with disease, milk production, and early lactation reproductive performance. J Dairy Sci 2012;95:5676–82. doi:10.3168/jds.2011-5132.

Charbonneau E, Pellerin D, Oetzel GR. Impact of Lowering Dietary Cation-Anion Difference in Nonlactating Dairy Cows: A Meta-Analysis. J Dairy Sci 2006;89:537–48. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(06)72116-6.

Caixeta LS, Ospina PA, Capel MB, Nydam DV. Association between subclinical hypocalcemia in the first 3 days of lactation and reproductive performance of dairy cows. Theriogenology 2017;94:1–7. doi:10.1016/J.THERIOGENOLOGY.2017.01.039.

Carreira RP, Reproduction A. CECAV-UTAD Publications. 2018.

DeGaris PJ, Lean IJ. Milk fever in dairy cows: A review of pathophysiology and control principles. Vet J 2008;176:58–69. doi:10.1016/J.TVJL.2007.12.029.

Drackley JK. Biology of Dairy Cows During the Transition Period: the Final Frontier? J Dairy Sci 1999;82:2259–73. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(99)75474-3.

Ender F, Dishington IW, Helgebostad A. Calcium Balance Studies in Dairy Cows under Experimental Induction and Prevention of Hypocalcaemic Paresis Puerperalis: The solution of the aetiology and the prevention of milk fever by dietary means. Zeitschrift Für Tierphysiologie Tierernährung Und Futtermittelkd 1971;28:233–56. doi:10.1111/j.1439-0396.1971.tb01573.x.

Esposito G, Irons PC, Webb EC, Chapwanya A. Interactions between negative energy balance, metabolic diseases, uterine health and immune response in transition dairy cows. Anim Reprod Sci 2014;144:60–71. doi:10.1016/J.ANIREPROSCI.2013.11.007.

Fukai T, Ushio-Fukai M. Superoxide Dismutases: Role in Redox Signaling, Vascular Function, and Diseases. Antioxid Redox Signal 2011;15:1583–606. doi:10.1089/ars.2011.3999.

Goff JP. Macromineral physiology and application to the feeding of the dairy cow for prevention of milk fever and other periparturient mineral disorders. Anim Feed Sci Technol 2006;126:237–57. doi:10.1016/J.ANIFEEDSCI.2005.08.005.

Goff JP. The monitoring, prevention, and treatment of milk fever and subclinical hypocalcemia in dairy cows. Vet J 2008;176:50–7. doi:10.1016/J.TVJL.2007.12.020.

Goff JP, Horst RL. Effects of the Addition of Potassium or Sodium, but Not Calcium, to Prepartum

Rations on Milk Fever in Dairy Cows. J Dairy Sci 1997;80:176–86. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(97)75925-3.
Goff JP, Ruiz R, Horst RL. Relative Acidifying Activity of Anionic Salts Commonly Used to Prevent Milk Fever. J Dairy Sci 2004;87:1245–55. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(04)73275-0.
Griffin JFT, Hartigan PJ, Nunn WR. Non-specific uterine infection and bovine fertility: I. Infection patterns and endometritis during the first seven weeks post-partum. Theriogenology 1974;1:91–106. doi:10.1016/0093-691X(74)90052-1.
Grummer RR, Mashek DG, Hayirli A. Dry matter intake and energy balance in the transition period. Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract 2004;20:447–70.
Hammon DS, Evjen IM, Dhiman TR, Goff JP, Walters JL. Neutrophil function and energy status in Holstein cows with uterine health disorders. Vet Immunol Immunopathol 2006;113:21–9. doi:10.1016/j.vetimm.2006.03.022.
Hansen PJ, Soto P, Natzke RP. Mastitis and Fertility in Cattle - Possible Involvement of Inflammation or Immune Activation in Embryonic Mortality*. Am J Reprod Immunol 2004;51:294–301. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0897.2004.00160.x.
Herath S., Williams EJ, Lilly ST, Gilbert RO, Dobson H, Bryant CE, et al. Ovarian follicular cells have innate immune capabilities that modulate their endocrine function. Reproduction 2007;134:683–93. doi:10.1530/REP-07-0229.
Horst RL, Goff JP, Reinhardt TA, Buxton DR. Strategies for Preventing Milk Fever in Dairy Cattle,. J Dairy Sci 1997;80:1269–80. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(97)76056-9.
Horst RL. Regulation of Calcium and Phosphorus Homeostasis in the Dairy Cow. J Dairy Sci 1986;69:604–16. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(86)80445-3.
Horst RL, Goff JP, Reinhardt TA. Calcium and Vitamin D Metabolism in the Dairy Cow. J Dairy Sci 1994;77:1936–51. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(94)77140-X.
Jawor PE, Huzzey JM, LeBlanc SJ, von Keyserlingk MAG. Associations of subclinical hypocalcemia at calving with milk yield, and feeding, drinking, and standing behaviors around parturition in Holstein cows. J Dairy Sci 2012;95:1240–8. doi:10.3168/JDS.2011-4586.
Kamgarpour R, Daniel RCW, Fenwick DC, McGuigan K, Murphy G. Post partum Subclinical Hypocalcaemia and Effects on Ovarian Function and Uterine Involution in a Dairy Herd. Vet J 1999;158:59–67. doi:10.1053/TVJL.1999.0348.
Kimura K, Reinhardt TA, Goff JP. Parturition and Hypocalcemia Blunts Calcium Signals in Immune Cells of Dairy Cattle. J Dairy Sci 2006;89:2588–95. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(06)72335-9.
Kronqvist C, Emanuelson U, Spörndly R, Holtenius K. Effects of prepartum dietary calcium level on calcium and magnesium metabolism in periparturient dairy cows. J Dairy Sci 2011;94:1365–73. doi:10.3168/JDS.2009-3025.
Liang D, Arnold LM, Stowe CJ, Harmon RJ, Bewley JM. Estimating US dairy clinical disease costs with a stochastic simulation model. J Dairy Sci 2017;100:1472–86. doi:10.3168/JDS.2016-11565.
Littledike ET, Goff J. Interactions of calcium, phosphorus, magnesium and vitamin D that influence their status in domestic meat animals. J Anim Sci 1987;65:1727–43. doi:10.2527/jas1987.6561727x.
Lucy M.C. Reproductive Loss in High-Producing Dairy Cattle: Where Will It End? J Dairy Sci 2001;84:1277–93. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(01)70158-0.
Lykkesfeldt J, Svendsen O. Oxidants and antioxidants in disease: Oxidative stress in farm animals. Vet J 2007;173:502–11. doi:10.1016/J.TVJL.2006.06.005.
Martinez N, Sinedino LDP, Bisinotto RS, Ribeiro ES, Gomes GC, Lima FS, et al. Effect of induced subclinical hypocalcemia on physiological responses and neutrophil function in dairy cows. J Dairy Sci 2014;97. doi:10.3168/jds.2013-7408.
Martinez N, Rodney RM, Block E, Hernandez LL, Nelson CD, Lean IJ, et al. Effects of prepartum dietary cation-anion difference and source of vitamin D in dairy cows: Health and reproductive responses. J Dairy Sci 2018;101:2563–78. doi:10.3168/JDS.2017-13740.
Mongin P. Recent advances in dietary anion-cation balance: applications in poultry. Proc Nutr Soc 1981;40:285–94. doi:10.1079/PNS19810045.
Mulligan FJ, O'Grady L, Rice DA, Doherty ML. A herd health approach to dairy cow nutrition and production diseases of the transition cow. Anim Reprod Sci 2006;96:331–53. doi:10.1016/J.ANIREPROSCI.2006.08.011.
Neves RC, Leno BM, Stokol T, Overton TR, McArt JAA. Risk factors associated with postpartum subclinical hypocalcemia in dairy cows. J Dairy Sci 2017;100:3796–804. doi:10.3168/JDS.2016-11970.
NRC. Nutrient Requirements of Dairy Cattle. 2001. doi:10.17226/9825.
Oetzel GR. Diseases of Dairy Animals | Non-Infectious Diseases: Milk Fever. Encycl Dairy Sci 2011:239–45. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-374407-4.00145-X.
Oetzel GR, Fettman MJ, Hamar DW, Olson JD. Screening of Anionic Salts for Palatability, Effects on Acid-Base Status, and Urinary Calcium Excre-

tion in Dairy Cows. J Dairy Sci 1991;74:965–71. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(91)78245-3.
Oetzel GR, Olson JD, Curtis CR, Fettman MJ. Ammonium Chloride and Ammonium Sulfate for Prevention of Parturient Paresis in Dairy Cows. J Dairy Sci 1988;71:3302–9. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(88)79935-X.
Overton TR, Waldron MR. Nutritional Management of Transition Dairy Cows: Strategies to Optimize Metabolic Health. J Dairy Sci 2004;87:E105–19. doi:10.3168/JDS.S0022-0302(04)70066-1.
Ramos RS, Oliveira ML, Izaguirry AP, Vargas LM, Soares MB, Mesquita FS, et al. The periovulatory endocrine milieu affects the uterine redox environment in beef cows. Reprod Biol Endocrinol 2015;13:1–10. doi:10.1186/s12958-015-0036-x.
Razzaghi A, Aliarabi H, Tabatabaei MM, Saki AA, Valizadeh R, Zamani P. Effect of Dietary Cation-Anion Difference during Prepartum and Postpartum Periods on Performance, Blood and Urine Minerals Status of Holstein Dairy Cow. Asian-Australasian J Anim Sci 2012;25:486–95. doi:10.5713/ajas.2011.11325.
Reinhardt TA, Lippolis JD, McCluskey BJ, Goff JP, Horst RL. Prevalence of subclinical hypocalcemia in dairy herds. Vet J 2011;188:122–4. doi:10.1016/J.TVJL.2010.03.025.
Ribeiro ES, Gomes G, Greco LF, Cerri RLA, Vieira-Neto A, Monteiro PLJ, et al. Carryover effect of postpartum inflammatory diseases on developmental biology and fertility in lactating dairy cows. J Dairy Sci 2016;99:2201–20. doi:10.3168/JDS.2015-10337.
Roche J., Mackey D., Diskin M. Reproductive management of postpartum cows. Anim Reprod Sci 2000;60–61:703–12. doi:10.1016/S0378-4320(00)00107-X.
Rodney RM, Martinez N, Block E, Hernandez LL, Nelson CD, Lean IJ, et al. Effects of prepartum dietary cation-anion difference and source of vitamin D in dairy cows: Health and reproductive responses. J Dairy Sci 2018;101:2563–78. doi:10.3168/jds.2017-13740.
Royal MD, Darwash AO, Flint APF, Webb R, Woolliams JA, Lamming GE. Declining fertility in dairy cattle: changes in traditional and endocrine parameters of fertility. Anim Sci 2000;70:487–501. doi:10.1017/S1357729800051845.
Santos JEP, Lean IJ, Golder H, Block E. Meta-analysis of the effects of prepartum dietary cation-anion difference on performance and health of dairy cows. J Dairy Sci. 102:2134-2154.
Sheldon IM, Dobson H. Postpartum uterine health in cattle. Anim Reprod Sci 2004;82–83:295–306. doi:10.1016/j.anireprosci.2004.04.006.
Sheldon IM, Noakes DE, Rycroft AN, Pfeiffer DU, Dobson H. Influence of uterine bacterial contamination after parturition on ovarian dominant follicle selection and follicle growth and function in cattle. Reproduction 2002a;123:837–45. doi:10.1530/rep.0.1230837.
Sheldon IM, Noakes DE, Dobson H. Effect of the Regressing Corpus Luteum of Pregnancy on Ovarian Folliculogenesis after Parturition in Cattle. Biol Reprod 2002b;66:266–71. doi:10.1095/biolreprod66.2.266.
Sheldon IM, Lewis GS, LeBlanc S, Gilbert RO. Defining postpartum uterine disease in cattle. Theriogenology 2006. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2005.08.021.
Sordillo LM, Contreras GA, Aitken SL. Metabolic factors affecting the inflammatory response of periparturient dairy cows. Anim Heal Res Rev 2009;10:53–63. doi:10.1017/S1466252309990016.
Stoytcheva ZR, Berry MJ. Transcriptional regulation of mammalian selenoprotein expression. Biochim Biophys Acta 2009;1790:1429–40. doi:10.1016/j.bbagen.2009.05.012.
Veal EA, Day AM, Morgan BA. Hydrogen Peroxide Sensing and Signaling. Mol Cell 2007;26:1–14. doi:10.1016/J.MOLCEL.2007.03.016.
Vernon RG. Lipid metabolism during lactation: A review of adipose tissue-liver interactions and the development of fatty liver. J Dairy Res 2005;72:460–9. doi:10.1017/S0022029905001299.
Weich W, Block E, Litherland NB. Extended negative dietary cation-anion difference feeding does not negatively affect postpartum performance of multiparous dairy cows. J Dairy Sci 2013;96:5780–92. doi:10.3168/JDS.2012-6479.
Williams EJ, Fischer DP, Pfeiffer DU, England GCW, Noakes DE, Dobson H, et al. Clinical evaluation of postpartum vaginal mucus reflects uterine bacterial infection and the immune response in cattle. Theriogenology 2005;63:102–17. doi:10.1016/J.THERIOGENOLOGY.2004.03.017.

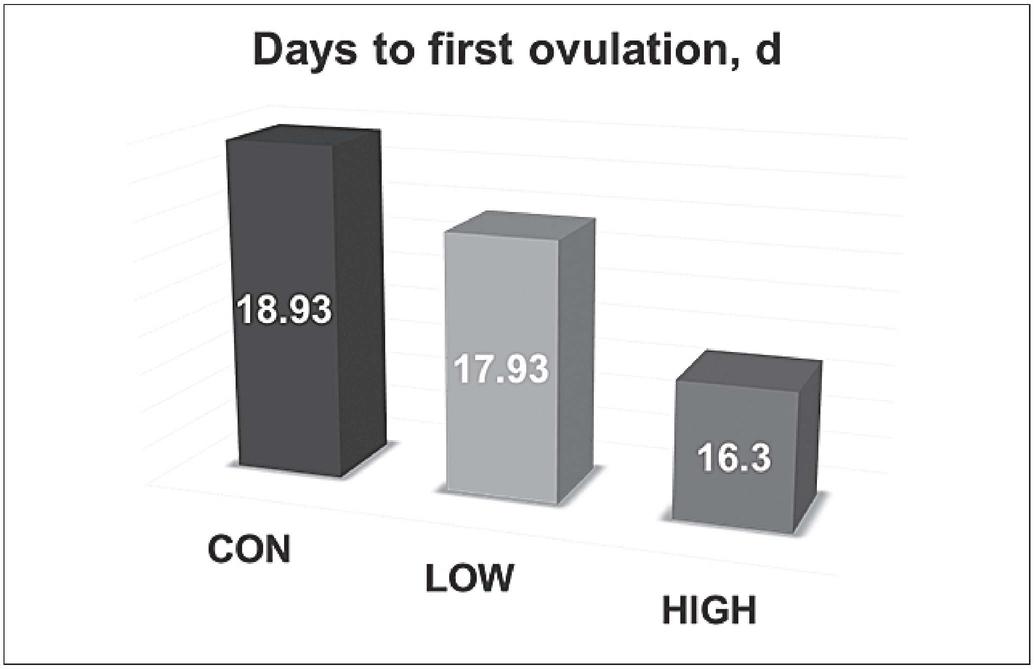


Figure 1. Cows fed CON (18.93± 0.9 d) had increased (*P*= 0.01) days to first ovulation than cows fed LOW (17.93± 0.6 d) and HIGH (16.3 ± 0.4 d). CON: Positive DCAD (+6 mEq/100g of DM; urine pH > 8.0) with low dietary Ca (0.40% of DM; 46.2 ±15.2 g Ca/d; n = 23); LOW: Negative DCAD (-24 mEq/100g of DM; urine pH = 5.8) with low dietary Ca (0.40% of DM; 44.1 ± 16.1 Ca/d; n = 22); HIGH: Negative DCAD (-24 mEq/100g of DM; urine pH = 5.8) with high dietary Ca (2.0% of DM; 226.6 ± 96.0 g Ca/d; n = 25).

Table 1. Composition of inorganic mineral sources and absorption coefficient of Calcium

Calcium Sources	Dry Matter (%)	Crude Protein	Calcium Content (%)	Absorption Coefficient
Bone meal, steamed, fg[2]	97	13.2	30.71	0.95
Calcium carbonate, fg	100	-[4]	39.39	0.75
Calcium chloride anhydrous, cp[3]	100	-	36.11	0.95
Calcium chloride dehydrate, cp	100	-	27.53	0.95
Calcium propionate, fg	94	-	21.50	0.90
Calcium hydroxide, cp	100	-	54.09	0.55
Calcium oxide, fg	100	-	71.47	0.50
Calcium phosphate, fg	97	-	16.40	0.95
Calcium sulfate dihydrate, cp	97	-	23.28	0.70
Curacao, phosphate, fg	99	-	34.34	0.71
Dicalcium phosphate, fg	97	-	22.00	0.94
Dolomitic limestone, fg	99	-	22.30	0.60
Limestone, ground, fg	100	-	34.00	0.70
Magnesium oxide, fg	98	-	3.07	0.70

[1]Table adapted from NRC ([2001]; Table 15-4)
[2]Fg = feed grade
[3]Cp = chemically pure
[4]Not present

Alternative Forages for Dairy Heifers

Matt Akins, UW Madison Dairy Science, msakins@wisc.edu
and Elizabeth Remick, Huawei Su, Lingyan Li, Abbey Grisham, Wayne Coblentz

Alternative Forages for Dairy Heifers

Matt Akins, Elizabeth Remick, Huawei Su, Lingyan Li,
Abbey Grisham, and Wayne Coblentz

Extension
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

USDA

Bodyweight, lbs	Energy Requirement, TDN, %	Corn Silage (72% TDN)	Alfalfa Silage (60% TDN)	Cutter Forage (48% TDN)
		--------- % of Dietary DM	-------------	
300	68.0	50	50	Grain
600	66.0	50	50	0
900	63.3	43	43	15
1200	62.3	39	39	22

Pat Hoffman, UW Emeritus

Heifer Management Goals:

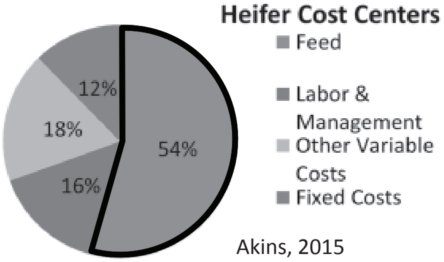
- **Optimal growth** for breeding by 13 months to calve between 22 and 24 months of age
- Minimize nutrient excretion
- **Control costs**

Options to control energy intake

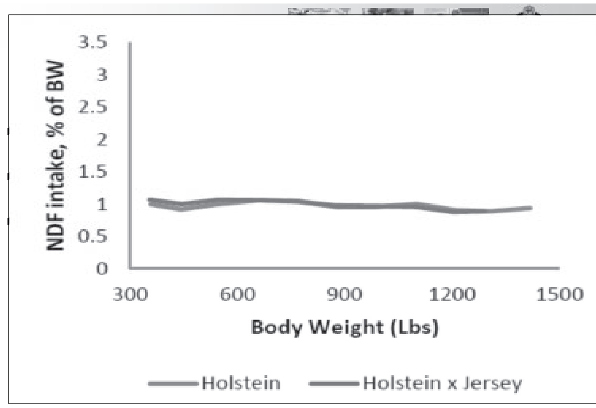
- Limit feeding – facilities/management
- Harvest later maturity grasses/legumes
- Use lower energy/high NDF forages:
  - Cereal grain forages
  - Warm season grasses
  - Straw/stover

Heifer rearing expenses can make up 20-25% of dairy farm expenses

$1800-2200 expenses birth to calving



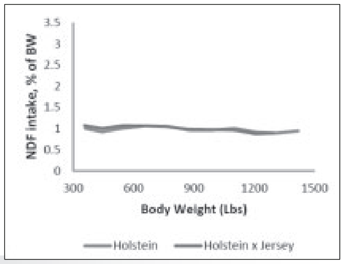
Akins, 2015
Wisconsin Heifer
Cost of Production Survey



Data from over 9000 daily pen intakes Hoffman, 2008

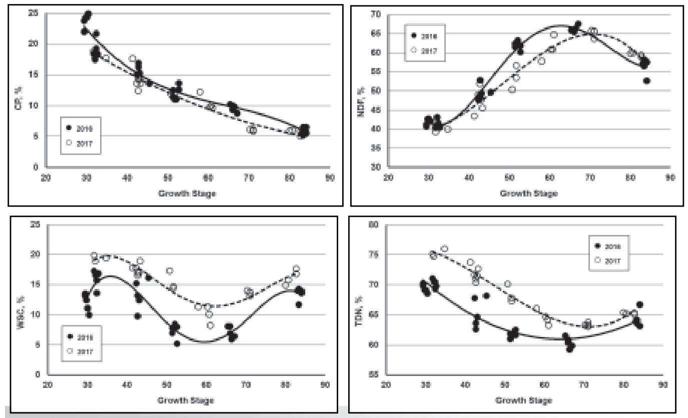
Use of Diet NDF to Control Intake

- 500 kg heifer will eat 5 kg NDF
  - 45% diet NDF
    - 11.1 kg DMI
  - 50% diet NDF
    - 10 kg DMI



Effects of Growth Stage on Nutritive Value of Triticale

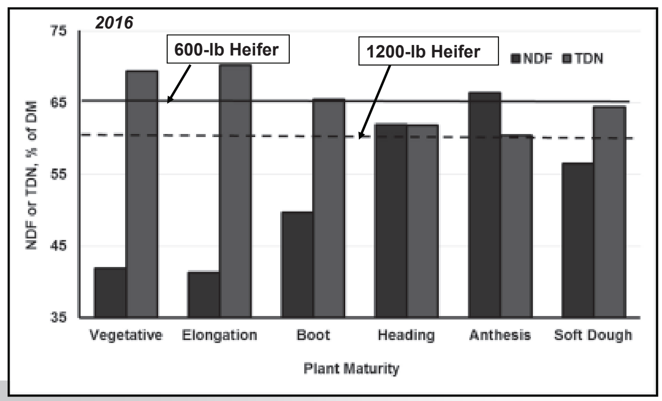
20-29 Tillering, 30-39 Elongation, 40-49 Boot, 50-59 Heading, 60-69 Flowering, 70-79 Milk, 80-89 Dough, 90-99 Ripening



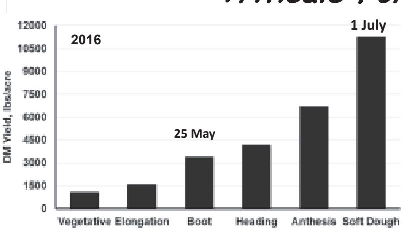
Cereal Grain Forage Use in Dairy Systems

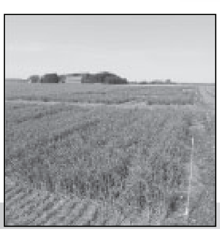
- *Planted in fall, usually after corn silage or soybeans*
- *Harvested in the spring as silage*
- *contrast and consequences:*
  - *Boot-stage harvest*
    - *Dairy cow quality feed*
    - *Double-crop corn or soybeans*
  - *Soft-dough harvest*
    - *2 to 3 times better yield*
    - *Difficult to double-crop*
- *Recent increase in popularity related (in part) to facilitation of manure distribution, and for providing winter ground cover*

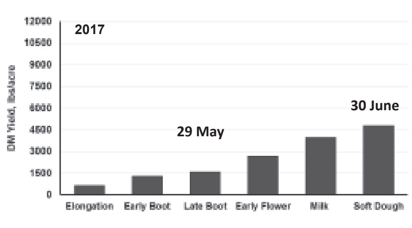
Effects of Growth Stage on Harvest Management Decisions



Triticale Forage







Warm season grasses and Roughages

Yield responses for eastern gamagrass grown at MARS South (2007-2009).

Harvest Date	2007	2008	2009
	---------------- DM Yield --------------		
	-------- kg DM /hectare-------		
1 June	982	598	183
15 June	2236	1767	675
1 July	3358	3906	2641
15 July	4841	5276	4524
1 Aug	5646	6283	4433
15 Aug	5683	7715	5969

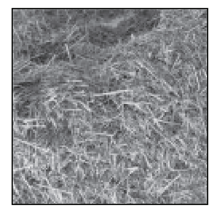
Composition of Diets

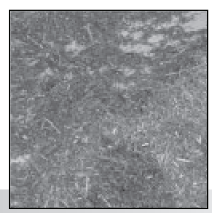
Item	Control	EGG	Wheat Straw	Corn Fodder
	---------------------------- Diet ----------------------------			
Ingredient, % DM				
Corn Silage	55.8	26.7	25.2	32.6
Alfalfa Haylage	44.2	47.2	53.5	52.5
EGG	0	26.2	0	0
Wheat Straw	0	0	21.3	0
Corn Fodder	0	0	0	14.9
Nutrients, % DM				
NDF	43.3	50.9	53.3	50.4
CP	13.9	13.7	13.6	13.8
TDN	66.8	58.9	59.7	59.1

Nutritive value for eastern gamagrass grown at MARS South (2007-2009).

Harvest Date	NDF	CP	K
	---------- % of DM --------------		
1 June	66.7	22.2	1.7
15 June	67.2	17.9	1.9
1 July	72.8	12.5	1.7
15 July	74.7	10.2	1.5
1 Aug	76.6	9.0	1.3
15 Aug	77.3	7.9	1.1

Diets

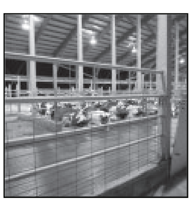


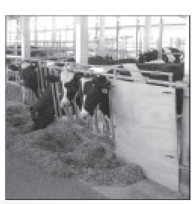


17

Assessment of Various Alternative Forages

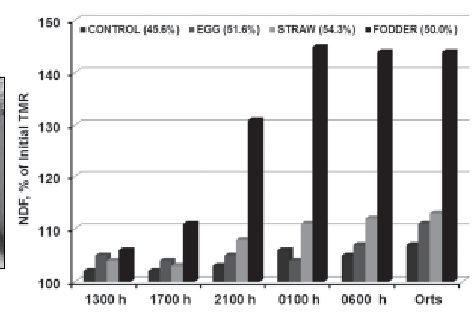
- 118-day feeding trial
- 128 Holstein heifers
- 4 diets, 16 pens
- Over-stocking at the feedbunk (133%), but not in the freestalls





Coblentz et al. (2015)

Sorting Behaviors



Coblentz et al. (2015)

Greater than 100% indicates discrimination

18

Intake and Performance

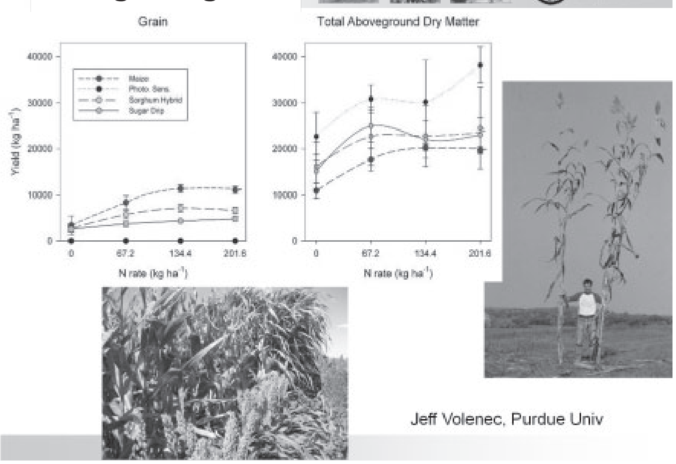
Item	Control	EGG	Wheat Straw	Corn Fodder
	------------ Diet	------------	------------	------------
Intake, lbs/d				
DM	24.4	23.3	20.9	22.1
NDF	10.6	11.8	11.1	11.2
NDF, % BW	0.89	1.02	0.97	0.96
TDN	16.3	13.7	12.5	13.2
Performance				
Gain, lbs	309	258	209	256
ADG, lbs/d	2.56	2.16	1.74	2.14
Feed:Gain, lbs/lbs	9.6	10.8	12.1	10.5

Coblentz et al. (2015)

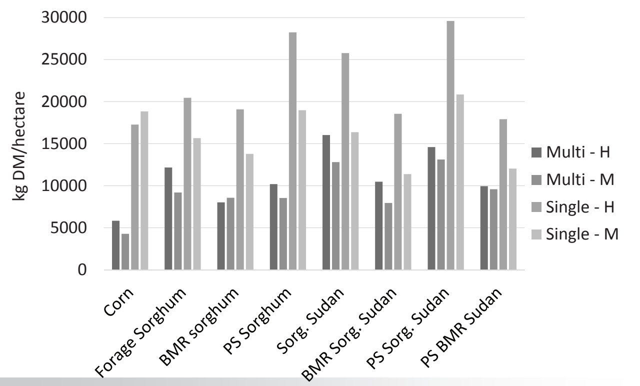
Sorghum Research in WI

- Plots at Marshfield (poorly drained soil) and Hancock (irrigated sandy soil) Research Stations:
  - Single vs Multiple harvest management
    - Forage sorghum, Sorghum-sudangrass, Sudangrass
      - Conventional, BMR, Photoperiod-sensitive
    - 130 kg N/hectare
    - 15" row spacing
    - 88,000 seeds/hectare – forage sorghum
    - 18 kg/hectare – sorghum-sudangrass
    - 13 kg/hectare - sudangrass

Forage Sorghum



Sorghum Growth in Central WI (2015-2016)



Sorghum Types

- Forage sorghum
- Sorghum sudangrass
- Sudangrass

Possible traits:

Brown mid-rib

Dry stalk

Male sterile

Photoperiod sensitive

Dwarf

NDF (%DM) values of sorghums and whole plant corn

Forage	2015 Multiple	2015 Single	2016 Multiple	2016 Single
Whole plant corn	65.5	50.4	62.3	43.4
PS forage sorghum	64.3	60.8*	60.9	62.2*
PS sorghum-sudan	65.6	60.4*	63.0	62.9*
Forage sorghum	64.3	54.7	62.7	58.6*
Sorghum-sudan	65.0	54.0	63.5	59.0*
BMR forage sorghum	62.9	51.2	58.5	52.9*
BMR sorghum-sudan	63.5	59.1*	62.0	55.5*
PS BMR sudangrass	62.4	55.9*	59.4	59.0*

TDN (%DM) values of sorghums and whole plant corn

Forage	2015 Multiple	2015 Single	2016 Multiple	2016 Single
Whole plant corn	**65.9**	**65.8**	**65.6**	**67.4**
PS forage sorghum	**63.8**	**59.8**	**63.8**	**58.3**
PS sorghum-sudan	**62.4**	**56.0**	**62.2**	**54.7**
Forage sorghum	**65.6**	**60.8**	**63.2**	**59.3**
Sorghum-sudan	**63.4**	**57.3**	**61.6**	**55.5**
BMR forage sorghum	**67.3**	**62.5**	**67.2**	**65.0**
BMR sorghum-sudan	**66.2**	**62.7**	**66.2**	**63.1**
PS BMR sudangrass	**66.3**	**62.8**	**66.0**	**61.6**

Intakes and growth for bred/pregnant heifers fed diets with or without sorghum-sudangrass silage

	Control	Conv-SS	Photo-SS	Contrast (P =) 1	Contrast (P =) 2
DMI, kg/d	10.9	9.3	9.0	<0.01	0.26
NDF, kg/d	5.2	5.2	5.0	0.20	0.22
NDF, % of BW	1.04	1.04	1.01	0.58	0.13
TDN, kg/d	6.7	5.7	5.4	<0.01	0.05
Daily gain, kg/d	1.11	0.89	0.94	0.02	0.45

Contrast 1 = Comparison of Control vs. mean of Conv-SS and Photo-SS
Contrast 2 = Comparison of Conv-SS and Photo-SS

Use of sorghum forages in heifer diets

- 72 Holstein heifers (16-18 months of age)
  - 450 kg average initial weight
  - Blocked by weight (low, medium, high) with 3 pens/block
  - 3 treatments
    - Control diet – diluted with low quality grass hay
    - Conventional Sorghum-sudangrass silage based diet
    - Photosensitive Sorghum-sudangrass silage based diet

Use of alfalfa stemlage in bred heifer diets
Su et. al, 2017

- **11% CP**
- **65% NDF**
- **42% TDN**

Use of sorghum forages in heifer diets

Ingredients, % of DM	**Control**	**Conv-SS**	**Photo-SS**
Chopped grass hay	26	-	-
Sorghum-sudangrass silage	-	48	48
Alfalfa silage	56	45	45
Corn silage	18	5	5
NDF, % DM	47.9	55.4	55.2
CP, % DM	14.3	12.8	13.1
TDN, % DM	61.1	61.1	59.3

Item	Diet CON	Diet STM	Diet STW
Corn silage	55.6	34.7	29.9
Alfalfa haylage	44.4	33.2	38.8
Alfalfa stemlage	-	32.1	-
Straw	-	-	31.3
Nutrients			
CP, %	13.1	12.6	12.6
NDF, %	39.7	46.4	43.7
ADF, %	27.8	34.8	29.9
TDN, %	67.4	60.1	62.7

Item	Diet: CON	Diet: STM	Diet: STW	SEM	Contrast 1	Contrast 2
Intakes, kg/d						
DM	11.3	10.3	10.4	0.16	0.01	0.61
NDF	4.4	4.7	4.4	0.08	0.20	0.11
TDN	7.7	6.3	6.7	0.09	<0.01	0.03
Growth over 56-d trial						
BW gain, kg	74	54	58	4.1	0.02	0.49
ADG, kg/d	1.32	0.96	1.04	0.074	0.02	0.49
Heart girth change, cm	10.1	7.1	6.8	1.07	0.07	0.86
BCS change	0.19	0.01	-0.01	0.07	0.09	0.95
Feed:gain, kg/kg	8.6	11.0	10.3	0.72	0.08	0.54

Conclusions

- Use of NDF to control ad-libitum intakes has worked
  - ~45- 50% NDF; 60% TDN (2.35 Mcal ME/kg) working for freestall housed heifers
    - Energy needs will vary depending on housing/weather

Conclusions

- Variety of forages/roughages can be used successfully in heifer diets
  - Depends on:
  - Soils and climate
  - Crop rotation
  - Storage capability


Mooving Forward.

DAIRY SCIENCE AT WISCONSIN

Thank You!

Questions?

Enogen Corn Silage Research Summary

Randy Shaver, Ph.D., PAS, ACAN
UW-Madison

Enogen Corn Silage Research Summary

Randy Shaver, Ph.D., PAS, ACAN

THE UNIVERSITY of WISCONSIN MADISON

UW Extension

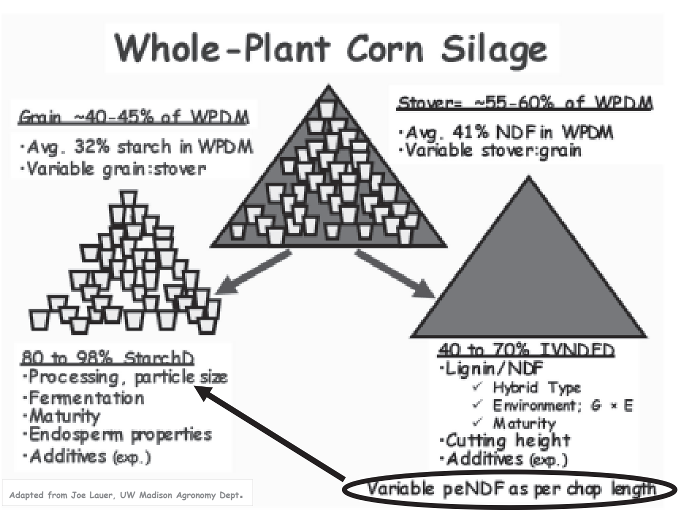
DEPARTMENT OF DAIRY SCIENCE
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Corn Silage StarchD

- *Genetic or transgenic modifications studied*
  - **Comparisons of Flint, Dent, Reduced-Vitreousness Dent, Floury, Opaque, Waxy Endosperm in Conventional Hybrids** (numerous citations but few feeding trials)
  - **Floury-Leafy Hybrid** (Ferraretto et al., 2015, JDS; Morrison et al., 2014, JDS abstr)
  - **Floury-BMR Hybrid** (Morrison et al., 2016 JDS abstr)
  - **α-Amylase expressed in kernel** (Hu et al., 2010, JDS; trials in progress)

High-Amylase Corn Hybrids

- **Syngenta**
  - Enogen Feed Corn (EFC)
- **GMO**
  - Greater kernel amylase as kernel matures
- **Developed for ethanol industry**
  - Conversion of starch to sugars prior to yeast fermentation
- **Recent approval for feeding to livestock**



Silage quality study 2016

2016 Field Survey Samples

- Small scale silage samples were collected and vacuum sealed at harvest
- Allowed to ferment for 60-75 days before analysis by Rock River Laboratory, Inc, Watertown, WI
- Comprehensive NIR data plus individual sugars, starch and *in situ* Starch Digestion by wet chemistry
- Final counts of included samples:
  - 165 Enogen samples
  - 160 GH/NK non-Enogen samples
  - 105 Competitive hybrid samples

Silage quality study 2017

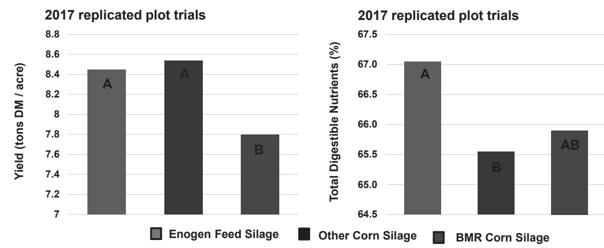
2017 Research Samples[1]

Hybrids and RM:	Enogen and GH/NK non-Enogen hybrids								BMR hybrids			
RM ➡	92	101	105	106	107	109	111	113	99	107	109	110
Enogen ➡	E092T4	E101P5	E105T1	E106N8	E107B3	E109R3	E111F1	E113N8	F2F499	P0783XR	F2F627	10B27RA
GH/NK* ➡	G92T43	G01P52	G05T82	G06N80	G07B39	G09E98	G11F16	G13N18	with 101			with 109
Locations:												
MI State- Lansing	X	X							X			
MI State - Wood County, OH					X	X					X	
Penn State - State College		X		X	X	X			X	X	X	
U MN - Waseca			X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X
J.G. Ag Services, Mt Joy PA		X		X	X	X			X	X	X	
n =	1	3	1	3	3	4	1	1	3	3	4	1

*GH/NK non-Enogen hybrids

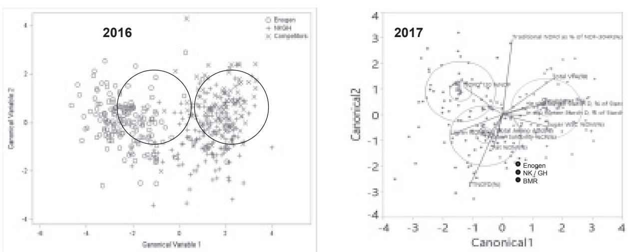
1- University of MN – Waseca, Pennsylvania State University and JG Ag Services, LLC.

- Significant yield advantage vs BMR, no amylase trait-related yield penalty
- Significantly more digestible nutrients than non-Enogen Feed corn hybrids



*NRC Dairy '89 and '01 equations modified to incorporate isSD0, isSD7 and uNDF / NDF kd parameters; Rumen and intestinal starch digestion predicted with isSD0 and isSD7 parameters

Statistical modeling* shows clustering of Enogen Feed silage samples vs other silage types



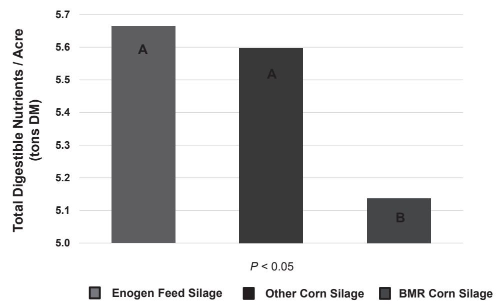
EFC silage vs non-EFC

EFC silage vs GH/NK Isolines vs BMR

* 2016 Discriminant analysis via SAS STEPDISC Procedure, 2017 Discriminant analysis via Multivariate procedure, JMP Pro v13.2.1, (SAS Institute, Cary, NC)

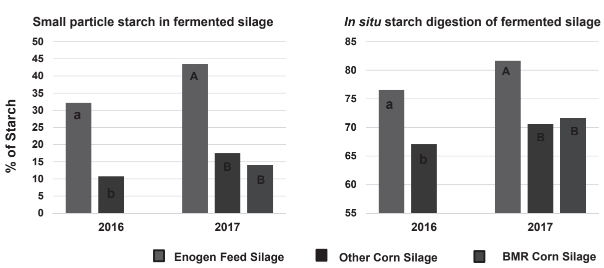
Source: Syngenta Contract Research

2017 replicated plot trials



Source: Syngenta Contract Research

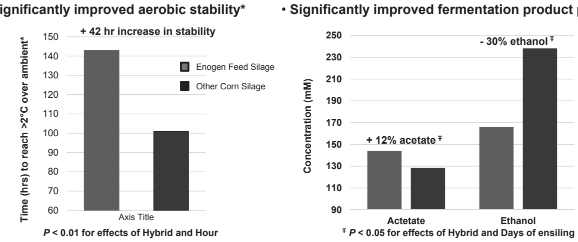
- No significant differences in starch content in either season
- Significantly more small particle starch (< 50µ) and greater 7-hr *in situ* ruminal starch digestion



P< 0.05 for all comparisons shown

Source: Syngenta Contract Research

- Significantly improved aerobic stability*
- Significantly improved fermentation product profile



*Measured time (hours) of aerobic stability in a standard lab "bucket" test

- Higher acetate level may act as preservative
- Lower ethanol level means less spoilage by yeasts

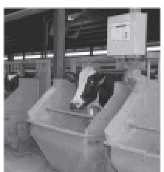
Source: Fermentation characteristics and aerobic stability of silage from Enogen® Feed Corn, 2018. A. Baker and J. S. Drouillard, Department of Animal Sciences & Industry, Kansas State University

South Dakota Dairy Farm OFF vs. ON Comparison

- **1200 cow dairy farm; free-stall, milking parlor; pen-fed TMR; no BST**
- **EFC silage produced on-farm in 2016**
- **Prior to going on EFC silage the farm had been feeding 2015 conventional corn silage**
- **Began feeding EFC silage 12/9/2016**
- **Data obtained for the month prior to feeding EFC silage and for approximately 3 months while feeding EFC silage**
  - **Data collection included: Individual cow daily milk weights, pen-based DMI daily, and tank milk composition daily**
  - **Fecal starch and body condition scores monthly on random subsets of cows by SDSU Extension workers**
- **Milk yield & feed efficiency were numerically greater during ON period**
  - **Milk composition and body condition scores remained similar over the 4 months**
  - **No negatives reported**

Summarized by R.D. Shaver

Dairy transition and lactation study



- Controlled study with 48 multiparous Holstein cows in individual feeding gates at southeast WI commercial/contract research dairy farm; trial conducted in 2017
- Silage component of TMR as EFC or isoline (CON) silages grown in 2016
- Trial initiated ~ 30 days before calving
- Data collected through 90 DIM
  - Daily milk yield by cow through parlor electronic system; components analyzed weekly
  - DMI measured daily through automated gate system
  - Silage, paired TMR/fecal samples, body weights and conditions scores, and other data collected at frequent intervals

Rations formulated by on-site nutritionist

Dairy transition and lactation study

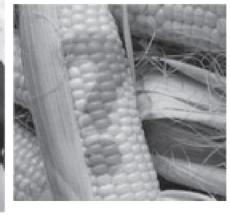
Lactation performance (1-90 DIM) LS Means*

	Post CON	Post EFC
DMI, lb/d	62.6	62.6
Milk, lb/d	109.6	112.4
Fat, %	4.11	4.00
Protein, %	2.97	2.99
ECM, lb/d	116.3	117.9
ECM/DMI	1.90	1.92

No statistically significant treatment or interaction effects (P > 0.10)

Summarized by R.D. Shaver

Questions?



BMR Corn Silage Economic Evaluator

Professor Randy Shaver, UW Madison Dairy Science Dept.
Dr. John Goeser, Rock River Laboratory, Inc., Cows Agree Consulting LLC, Adjunct Assistant Professor, UW Madison Dairy Science Dept.
Professor Joe Lauer, UW Madison Agronomy Dept.
Emeritus Professor Bruce Jones, UW Madison Dairy Science Dept.

BMR Corn Silage Economic Evaluator

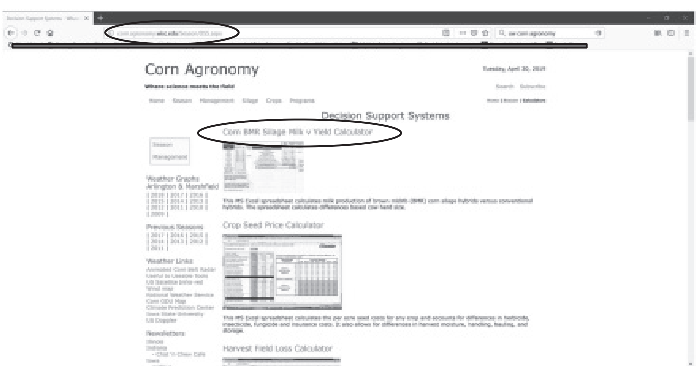
Professor Randy Shaver, UW Madison Dairy Science Dept.
Dr. John Goeser, Rock River Laboratory, Inc., Cows Agree Consulting LLC, Adjunct Assistant Professor, UW Madison Dairy Science Dept.
Professor Joe Lauer, UW Madison Agronomy Dept.
Emeritus Professor Bruce Jones, UW Madison Dairy Science Dept.

THE UNIVERSITY of WISCONSIN MADISON · UW Extension · DEPARTMENT OF DAIRY SCIENCE University of Wisconsin-Madison

Example

Enter # Milking Cows in Herd	500		
COW	Conventional	BMR	BMR DMI Toggle
Milk, lb/d	81.8	85.1	
Fat %	3.63	3.52	
Protein %	3.06	3.07	
DMI, lb/d	52.8	54.9	100%
Fat, lb/d	2.97	3.00	
Protein, lb/d	2.50	2.61	
OS, lb/d	4.70	4.89	
Fat, $/lb	$	2.50	
Protein, $/ld	$	1.19	
OS, $/lb	$	0.29	
Premiums, $/cwt.	$	0.75	
Non Corn Silage TMR DM, $/lb.	$ 0.140	$ 0.135	
Milk Revenue, $/d	$ 12.38	$ 12.66	

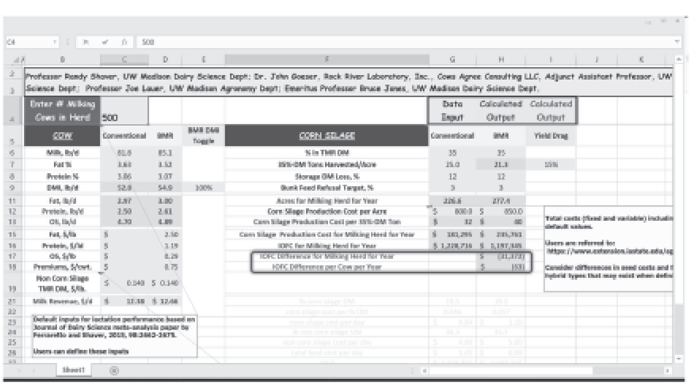
http://corn.agronomy.wisc.edu/Season/DSS.aspx



Example

Determining cost of non-Corn Silage TMR DM, $/lb

Ingredient	DM	Feed rate (DM)	Feed rate (AF)	$/ton	Ingr. cost	
Corn silage	35	15.0	42.9	$35.00	$0.75	0
Alfalfa silage	40	9.0	22.5	$85.00	$0.96	$0.96
Alfalfa hay	87	2.0	2.3	$250.00	$0.29	$0.29
Protein	90	25.0	27.8	$200.00	$2.78	$2.78
MinVit	92	1.0	1.1	$850.00	$0.46	$0.46
Cottonseed	90	3.0	3.3	$350.00	$0.58	$0.58
Sum		55.0	99.9		$5.82	$5.07
				Cost/lb TMR DM	$0.106	
Non corn silage intake		40.0		Non Corn silage cost / lb TMR DM		$0.127



Example

	Data Input	Calculated Output	Calculated Output
CORN SILAGE	Conventional	BMR	Yield Drag
% in TMR DM	35	35	
35%-DM Tons Harvested/Acre	25.0	22.3	11%
Storage DM Loss, %	12	12	
Bunk Feed Refusal Target, %	3	3	
Acres for Milking Herd for Year	226.619	264.900	
Corn Silage Production Cost per Acre	$ 800.0	$ 840.0	
Corn Silage Production Cost per 35%-DM Ton	$ 32	$ 38	
Corn Silage Production Cost for Milking Herd for Year	$ 181,295	$ 222,516	
IOFC for Milking Herd for Year	$ 1,201,522	$ 1,207,790	
IOFC Difference for Milking Herd for Year		$ 6,268	
IOFC Difference per Cow per Year		$ 13	

Total cost
default va

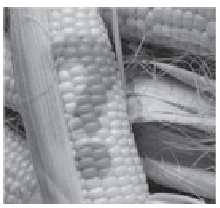
Users are
https://v

Consider

Major-Impact User-Definable Parameters

- Milk Yield & Fat Test Response
- Milk Price
- Non-Corn Silage TMR DM Cost per lb.
- Concentration of Corn Silage in Ration
- Yield Drag
- Production Cost per Acre

Questions?

EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION AND DISCOVERY
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN - MADISON

THE UNIVERSITY of WISCONSIN MADISON

UW Extension

New Perspectives on Fiber and Starch Digestibility of Corn Silage

Luiz F. Ferraretto
Assistant Professor of Livestock Nutrition
Department of Animal Sciences
University of Florida
lferraretto@ufl.edu

Introduction

Whole-plant corn silage (**WPCS**) is the predominant forage used in dairy cattle diets worldwide. On average, approximately 120 million tons of fresh corn forage per year is harvested in the United States. Besides providing energy for maintenance and lactation, coarser WPCS particles stimulate chewing and salivation, rumination, gut motility and health, regulate feed consumption and are the structural basis of the ruminal mat, which is crucial for ruminal digestion. Starch and fiber are the main sources of energy for dairy cows fed corn silage-based diets and therefore improvements in digestibility of these nutrients may increase milk production or reduce feed costs through enhanced feed efficiency. Greater digestibility of WPCS fiber and starch is desired for productivity, profitability and environmental reasons. The purpose of this paper is to review selected recent developments and strategies that may influence the nutritive value of WPCS.

Starch digestibility

An increase in starch digest may lead to better nutrient utilization and decreased feed costs. Starch digestion in the rumen and small intestine requires that starch granules be accessible for microbial or enzymatic degradation, but several layers within the corn kernel impedes the access. Kernels have a hard coat, the pericarp, which surrounds the endosperm and is highly resistant to microbial attachment (McAllister et al., 1993) and inhibits digestion of starch; therefore, the breakdown of the pericarp and correspondent exposure of the starch endosperm must be the primary objective at harvest to maximize energy availability. In addition, starch accessibility is dependent upon the intricate starch-protein matrices surrounding starch granules (Kotarski et al., 1992).

Storage length

Recently, prolonged storage has been featured an important tool to optimize starch digestibility in starchy feeds. Hoffman et al. (2011) observed a decrease in zein protein concentrations, as well as an increase in concentrations of soluble CP and ammonia-N, when HMC was ensiled for 240 d. These data suggested that proteases in the silo were responsible for degrading the zein protein matrix surrounding starch granules in corn kernels. Because the protein matrix is hydrophobic and represents a physicochemical barrier to rumen microorganisms, degradation of the matrix with prolonged storage was suggested to improve ruminal starch digestibility (Hoffman et al., 2011). Both, plant and microbial proteases in the silo are capable of degrading plant proteins to peptides and free amino acids. The subsequent deamination of amino acids by silage microbes results in an accumulation of ammonia-N. Experiments evaluating extended storage length in WPCS, earlage, and HMC consistently reported a gradual increase in ruminal in vitro or in situ starch digestibility (**ivSD** or **isSD**, respectively) as fermentation progressed. Studies evaluating these effects are summarized in Table 1. Briefly, all studies reported a gradual increase as fermentation progressed.

An increase in N fractions (i.e. soluble CP and ammonia-N) along with prolonged fermentation was also consistent across all studies. Positive linear relationships were observed between ivSD and ammonia-N or soluble CP in both HMC (Ferraretto et al., 2014) and WPCS (Ferraretto et al., 2015c). In addition, Ferraretto et al. (2014) observed negative linear relationships between pH and ammonia-N, soluble CP or ivSD in HMC samples. These results were not surprising because the two main mechanisms, solubilization and proteolysis, responsible for the disruption of the zein-proteins cross-linked to starch granules occur under acidic conditions. A study conducted by Junges et al. (2017) in reconstituted corn grain silage revealed that proteolytic activity in the silo was primarily from bacteria (60%), followed by kernel enzymes (30%), fungi (5%) and fermentation products (5%). The continuous decrease in pH and accumulation in acids along with fermentation favors the activity of plant proteases specific to the endosperm of cereal grains (Simpson, 2001), even though generally the activity of plant proteases is reduced under low pH. Furthermore, zein-proteins are soluble in acetic and lactic acids (Lawton, 2002), the two main fermentation end products of ensiling (Muck, 2010).

Despite CP not being a major nutrient in corn silage (usually within 5 to 9% of DM), increases in soluble CP and ammonia-N with prolonged storage was suggested to have potential implications in dietary formulation (Gerlach et al., 2018). To our knowledge, there are no published studies evaluating the effects of length of storage on lactation performance. However, if using the comparison between unfermented vs. fermented corn grain (i.e. dry ground corn vs. HMC, respectively) as a proxy for storage length effects, proteolysis of N fractions should not be of concern.

A potential use of length of storage as a management practice would be to mitigate the negative effects of factors well-known to impair starch digestibility, such as maturity at harvest and hybrid endosperm type. Increases in WPCS ammonia-N and soluble-CP contents were accompanied by increases in ivSD in response to increased time of ensiling. The effects of ensiling time and exogenous protease addition on fermentation profile, N fractions and ivSD in WPCS of various hybrids, maturities and chop lengths were evaluated by Ferraretto et al. (2015a). Extended time in storage increased ammonia-N, soluble CP and ivSD in WPCS of various hybrids, maturities and chop lengths. However, extended fermentation did not attenuate the negative effects of kernel vitreousness and maturity at harvest on ivSD. Exogenous protease attenuated but did not overcome negative effects of maturity on WPCS ivSD. A similar approach was used to evaluate the effects of prolonged storage in earlage harvested at either ½ of the kernel milk line or black layer stage (Ferraretto et al., 2016b; Ferraretto et al., 2018). Both studies highlighted that ivSD increases along with length of storage. However, differences in ivSD between maturities remained even after 240 days of fermentation.

In summary, research supports the use of inventory planning so a newly harvested crop would be fed only after four months in storage. Although prolonged storage of corn silage would be a valid management practice, several factors should be taken into consideration when implementing this practice. Prolonged storage requires proper silo management during filling, packing and covering to ensure beneficial fermentation patterns. Furthermore, storing silage for a longer period requires that more silage be harvested initially which, in turn, demands additional cropland and storage infrastructure (i.e. silos) on the farm.

Corn silage processing score

Although the breakdown of zein proteins allows for great exposure of starch granules to microbial fermentation and enzymatic digestion, perhaps a secondary effect may exacerbate this response at farm level. Disruption of the starch-protein matrix during ensiling may dissociate starch granules and thereby reduce mean particle size of kernels; smaller particles are more digestible. Ferraretto et al. (2015b) conducted two studies to evaluate the effect of ensiling and prolonged storage on CSPS. The first experiment reported a 10 percentage units greater corn silage processing score (**CSPS**) for silage fermented for 30 days compared with unfermented material (60.1% vs. 50.2%, respectively). These data suggest that the breakdown of zein proteins during fermentation (Hoffman et al., 2011) results in dissociation of starch granules and thereby reduces kernels particle size (measured as CSPS). The second experiment was designed to elucidate the effects of extended storage on CSPS of WPCS. A gradual increase in CSPS from 0 to 240 d of fermentation was observed, similarly to what commonly happens to starch digestibility, ammonia-N and soluble CP. These findings highlight the potential effects of extended fermentation not only in chemical but also physical characteristics of kernels. Interestingly, however, the extent of increase in CSPS in the second experiment was of lower magnitude than in the first experiment. Perhaps the magnitude of the change in CSPS as fermentation progresses is dependent upon the initial values of unfermented samples or other factors and more research is warranted.

Based on these findings, we hypothesized that ensiling would enhance CSPS to a greater extent in poorly (< 50% of starch passing through 4.75 mm sieve) compared with adequate or optimally (> 50% or 70% of starch passing through 4.75 mm sieve, respectively) processed silage. Thus, we designed a study to elucidate the effect of ensiling on CSPS of poorly processed silage (Agarussi et al., 2018); samples from eleven corn silage hybrids were ensiled for 0 or 120 d. Contrary to our hypothesis, CSPS was unaffected by ensiling and averaged 28.8% of starch passing through the 4.75 mm sieve. Further research is warranted across a wide range of CSPS values to elucidate under which conditions ensiling enhances this parameter.

It is crucial to highlight that prolonged storage length will not replace adequate processing at harvest. With the current available information, the best option may be to target for 60-65% CSPS entering the silo to have an optimal CSPS after fermentation.

Fiber digestibility

Lignin is the key obstacle to fiber digestion as it obstructs the enzyme access to the digestible fiber fractions, cellulose and hemicellulose. In addition, rumen microorganisms cannot breakdown lignin. Due to its importance to animal performance, this association between lignin and other fibrous fractions (i.e. cellulose and hemicellulose) is considered in many diet formulation models. This undigested or indigestible NDF fraction is estimated using either lignin or quantified as the proportion of NDF remaining after in vitro or in situ ruminal incubations (i.e. 240 h uNDF). Thus, the reduction of lignin or indigestible NDF fractions in forages improves fiber digestibility.

Storage length

Although allowing an extended storage may be beneficial for increasing starch digestibility, research does not support the same fate for NDF digestibility. Overall, data from several sites across the U.S. demonstrate that extended storage does not change or slightly reduces NDF digestibility in corn silage (Kung et al., 2018). In addition, a recent study by Gerlach et al. (2018) evaluated in vitro gas production of the NDF fraction in WPCS stored from 0 to 120 d. Fiber digestibility was unaffected by prolonged storage.

Chop height

A harvesting management option to reduce lignin concentration is chop height. With enhanced chop height more lignin is left with the portion that remains in the field, and thus, digestibility of the harvested material is greater. Results from a recent industry-university collaborative study from our group is in Table 2 (Ferraretto et al., 2017). Although our study compared 6 vs. 24 inches, these results are similar to other trials comparing 6 vs. 18 inches of chop height. Briefly, DM yield is reduced as the rowcrop head is raised. This is consistent across several studies conducted across the United States. However, decreased DM yields are offset by an increase in the milk per ton estimates at the higher chop height. Greater milk estimate is a response to the greater fiber digestibility and starch concentration of the harvested material. In addition, most studies reported that estimated milk per acre is reduced by only 1 to 3% with high-chop. Also, increased quantities of high-chop silage could be included in the diet, rather than corn grain being added to the diet, providing an economic benefit to implementing increased chop heights.

As a follow-up study, we conducted a meta-analysis to evaluate the effects of chop height on nutrient composition and yield of WPCS (Paula et al., 2019). Yield of DM was reduced by 0.05 ton/ac for each inch of increased chop height. However, for each inch of increase in chop height there was an increase of 0.23, 0.20, and 0.20%-units in DM, starch, and ruminal in vitro NDF digestibility, respectively. A negative linear effect was observed for NDF, with a 0.25%-unit decrease per inch of increase in chop height. Using these responses, we calculated the effect of increasing chop height from 6 to 24 inches, these results are reported in Table 2. Briefly, we used Ferraretto et al. (2017) 6 inches treatments as baseline and simulated what the response would be for 24 inches. Overall, responses were similar to the observed. Our next goal is to validate these equations. Perhaps in the future these equations could be used in team discussions among farmers, nutritionists and crop consultants to determine individual farm priorities for maximum yield versus higher quality prior to the establishment of new chop height guidelines.

Plant population

Plant population could be used to increase yield per area without compromising nutritive value of WPCS. Thus, the combination of greater plant population with increased chop height could be of interest to maintain yield while increasing silage of WPCS. In our study (Ferraretto et al., 2017), we compared 2 chop heights (6 vs. 24 inches) and 4 plant populations (26,000, 32,000, 38,000 and 44,000 plants per acre). This experiment was conducted in Wisconsin. As aforementioned, increased chop height improved the nutritive value of whole-plant corn forage at the expense of yield. In contrast, plant population affected yield but not quality of whole-plant corn forage. No interactions were observed. However, effects of plant population may be affected by location and season. Diepersloot et al. (2019) aimed to evaluate the effect of plant population on yield, nutrient composition and ruminal in vitro NDF digestibility at 30 of whole-plant corn forage grown in Florida during the summer of 2016 and spring of 2017. Plant population effects on nutrient composition were inconsistent across seasons. In the spring, increasing plant population increase DM yield. However, DM yield of the summer crop was not affected by plant population.

References

Agarussi, M. C. N., V. P. Silva, W. I. Silva Filho, D. Vyas, A. T. Adesogan, and L. F. Ferraretto. 2018. Effect of ensiling on fermentation profile and corn silage processing score in whole-plant corn. In: XVIII International Silage Conference, Bonn, Germany. Pages 482-483.

Der Bedrosian, M. C., L. Kung, Jr., and K. E. Nestor, Jr. 2012. The effects of hybrid, maturity and length of storage on the composition and nutritive value of corn silage. J. Dairy Sci. 95:5115-5126.

Diepersloot, E. C., E. M. Paula, J. G. Wasdin, H. Sultana, and L. F. Ferraretto. 2019. Effect of planting density and hybrid relative maturity on yield, nutrient composition and ruminal in vitro NDF digestibility of whole-plant corn forage. In: 2019 Southern Regional ADSA-SAD. Pages 2-3.

Ferraretto, L. F., P. M. Crump, and R. D. Shaver. 2015a. Effect of ensiling time and exogenous protease addition to whole-plant corn silage of various hybrids, maturities and chop lengths on nitrogen fractions and ruminal in vitro starch digestibility. J. Dairy Sci. 98:8869-8881.
Ferraretto, L. F., G. S. Dias Junior, L. C. de Resende, and R. D. Shaver. 2015b. Effect of ensiling on kernel processing score in whole-plant corn silage harvested with varied processors and settings. J. Dairy Sci. 98(Suppl. 2):692. (Abstr.)
Ferraretto, L. F., S. M. Fredin, R. E. Muck, and R. D. Shaver. 2016a. Case Study: Microbial inoculant and ensiling time effects on fermentation profile, nitrogen fractions, and ruminal in vitro and in situ starch digestibility in corn shredlage and late maturity corn silage. Prof. Anim. Sci. 32:861-868.
Ferraretto, L. F., R. D. Shaver, J. G. Lauer, L. Brown, R. Lutz, J. Kennicker, R. J. Schmidt, and D. M. Taysom. 2016b. Influence of plant population, maturity and ensiling time on fermentation profile, nitrogen fractions and starch digestibility in earlage. J. Dairy Sci. 99(Suppl. 1):(Abstr.). Page 293-294.
Ferraretto, L. F., R. D. Shaver, J. G. Lauer, L. H. Brown, J. P. Kennicker, R. J. Schmidt, and D. M. Taysom. 2018. Influence of plant population and maturity, microbial inoculation and ensiling time on fermentation profile, nitrogen fractions and starch digestibility in earlage. In: XVIII International Silage Conference, Bonn, Germany. Pages 522-523.
Ferraretto, L. F., R. D. Shaver, J. G. Lauer, L. H. Brown, J. P. Kennicker, and D. M. Taysom. 2017. Influence of plant population, hybrid relative maturity and cutting height on yield, nutrient content and digestibility in whole-plant corn forage. J. Dairy Sci. 100(Suppl. 2):(Abstr.). Page 150.
Ferraretto, L. F., R. D. Shaver, S. Massie, R Singo, D. M. Taysom and J. P. Brouillette. 2015c. Effect of ensiling time and hybrid type on fermentation profile, nitrogen fractions and ruminal in vitro starch and NDF digestibility in whole-plant corn silages. The Prof. Anim. Sci. 31:146-152.
Ferraretto, L. F., K. Taysom, D. M. Taysom, R. D. Shaver, and P. C. Hoffman. 2014. Relationships between dry matter content, ensiling, ammonia-nitrogen, and ruminal in vitro starch digestibility in high-moisture corn samples. J. Dairy Sci. 97:3221-3227.
Gerlach, K., F. Pfau, K. Hunting, K. Weib, W. Richardt, and K.-H. Sudekum. 2018. Effects of length of ensiling and maturity group on chemical composition and in vitro ruminal degradability of whole-crop maize. Grass Forage Sci. 73:599-609.
Hoffman, P. C., N. M. Esser, R. D. Shaver, W. K. Coblentz, M. P. Scott, A. L. Bodnar, R J. Schmidt, and R. C. Charley. 2011. Influence of ensiling time and inoculation on alteration of the starch-protein matrix in high-moisture corn. J. Dairy Sci. 94:2465-2474.
Junges, D., G. Morais, M. H. F. Spoto, A. T. Adesogan, L. G. Nussio, and J. L. P. Daniel. 2017. Influence of various proteolytic sources during fermentation of reconstituted corn grain silages. J. Dairy Sci. 100:9048–9051.
Kotarski, S. F., R. D. Waniska, and K. K. Thurn. 1992. Starch hydrolysis by the ruminal microflora. J. Nutr. 122:178-190.
Kung, L., Jr., R. D. Shaver, R. J. Grant, and R. J. Schmidt. 2018. Silage review: Interpretation of chemical, microbial, and organoleptic components of silages. J. Dairy Sci. 101:4020–4033.
Kung, L., Jr., M. C. Windle, and N. Walker. 2014. The effect of an exogenous protease on the fermentation and nutritive value of high-moisture corn. J. Dairy Sci. 97:1707-1712.
Lawton, J. W. 2002. Zein: a history of processing and use. Cereal Chem. 79:1-18.
McAllister, T.A., Phillippe, R.C., Rode, L.M., and Cheng, K.J. Effect of the protein matrix on the digestion of cereal grains by ruminal microorganisms. J. Anim. Sci. 1993; 71: 205–212.
Muck, R. E. 2010. Silage microbiology and its control through additives. R. Bras. Zootec. 39:183-191 (Supl. Especial)
Paula, E. M., B. A. Saylor, J. Goeser, and L. F. Ferraretto. 2019. Influence of cutting height on nutrient composition and yield of whole-plant cutting height through a meta-analysis. ADSA Abstract Accepted.
Saylor, B. A., T. Fernandes, H. Sultana, and L. F. Ferraretto. 2019. Influence of microbial inoculation and length of storage on fermentation profile, N fractions and ruminal in situ starch disappearance of whole-plant corn silage. J. Dairy Sci. Submitted
Simpson, D. J. 2001. Proteolytic degradation of cereal-prolamins – The problem with proline. Plant Sci. 161:825-838.
Windle, M. C., N. Walker, and L. Kung Jr. 2014. Effects of an exogenous protease on the fermentation and nutritive value of corn silage harvested at different dry matter contents and ensiled for various lengths of time. J. Dairy Sci. 97:3053-3060.
Young, K. M., J. M. L im, M. C. Der Bedrosian, L. Kung Jr. 2012. Effect of exogenous protease enzymes on the fermentation and nutritive value of corn silage. J. Dairy Sci. 95:6687-6694.

Table 1. Effects of ensiling time on ruminal in vitro and in situ starch digestibility in whole-plant corn silage, earlage and high-moisture corn

Item	Days Ensiled													
	0	30	45	60	70	90	120	140	150	180	240	270	360	*P*-value
Whole-plant corn silage	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - % of starch - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -													
Der Bedrosian et al., 2012[1]	69	---	75	---	---	77	---	---	---	79	---	82	82	0.01
Windle et al., 2014[1]	54	---	59	---	---	63	---	---	68	---	---	---	---	0.01
Young et al., 2012[1]	66	---	76	---	---	---	---	---	79	---	---	---	---	0.01
Ferraretto et al., 2015a[2]	56	59	---	61	---	---	63	---	---	---	67	---	---	0.01
Ferraretto et al., 2015b[2]	62	72	---	---	---	---	79	---	---	---	84	---	---	0.01
Ferraretto et al., 2016a – exp. 1[2]	61	69	---	---	---	---	72	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.05
Ferraretto et al., 2016a – exp. 2[2]	54	62	---	---	---	---	67	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.04
Saylor et al., 2019[3]	74	80	---	82	---	86	88	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.001
Earlage	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - % of starch - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -													
Ferraretto et al., 2016b[2]	---	58	---	61	---	---	66	---	---	---	74	---	---	0.001
Ferraretto et al., 2018[2]	---	58	---	60	---	---	68	---	---	---	70	---	---	0.001
High-moisture corn	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - % of starch - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -													
Kung Jr. et al., 2014[1]	46	---	---	---	54	---	---	62	---	---	---	---	---	0.01

[1]Ruminal in vitro starch digestibility at 7 h on samples ground through a 3-mm screen.
[2]Ruminal in vitro starch digestibility at 7 h on samples ground through a 4-mm screen.
[3]Ruminal in situ starch digestibility at 7 h on samples ground through a 6-mm screen.

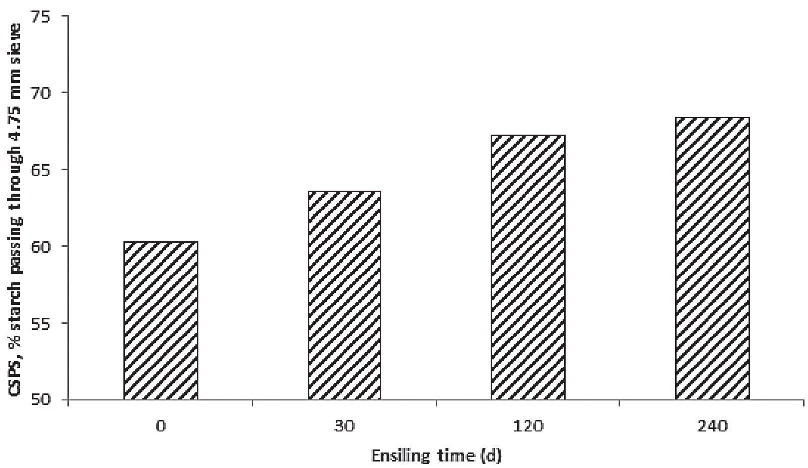


Figure 1. Effect of length of storage on corn silage processing score (CSPS) of whole-plant corn silage; n = 3, SEM = 2.0, *P* = 0.08. Adapted from Ferraretto et al. (2015b)

Table 2. Effect of cutting height on whole-plant corn silage nutrient composition, digestibility and yield[1]

Item	Low	High	Simulation[2]
Cutting height, inches	6	24	24
NDF, % of DM	37.7	33.8	33.2
Starch, % of DM	37.5	41.7	41.1
ivNDFD[3], % of NDF	49.6	52.7	53.2
Yield, ton/acre	8.9	8.1	8.0
Milk, lb/ton	2224	2378	---
Milk, lb/acre	24009	23498	---

[1]Adapted from Ferraretto et al. (2017).
[2]Predicted using equations from Paula et al. (2019).
[3]Ruminal in vitro NDF digestibility at 30 h.